

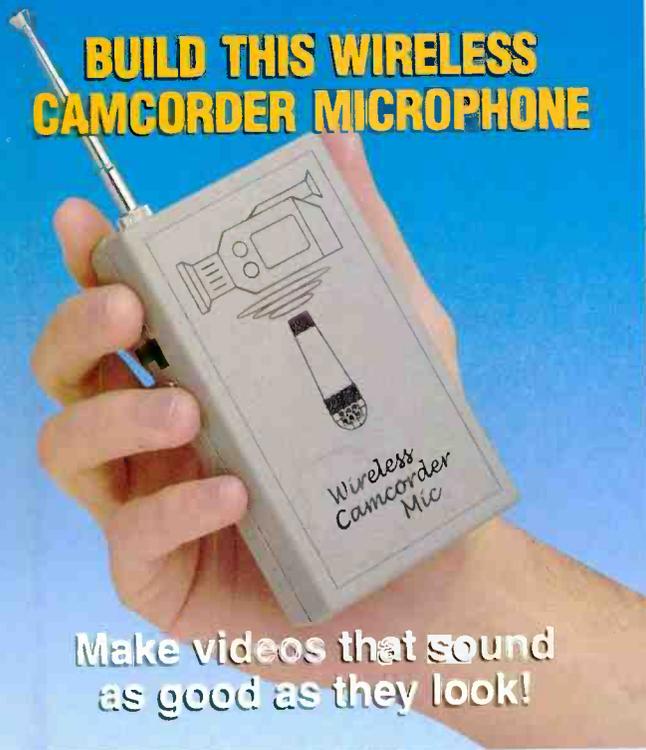
**Radio**  
**Electronics**®

FEBRUARY 1993

Combined with

**Electronics**  
**NOW**®

**BUILD THIS WIRELESS  
CAMCORDER MICROPHONE**



Make videos that sound  
as good as they look!

**CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS**

A look at practical circuits

**THE J-POLE ANTENNA**

A practical 440-MHz antenna

**BUILD THIS 250-VOLT  
POWER SUPPLY**



Our bench-top DC supply  
delivers up to 100 milliamperes

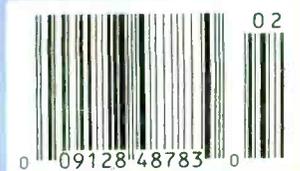
**BOOT YOUR PC REMOTELY**

Complete construction details  
for the computer user on the go

**BUILD AN  
AUDIO LEVEL CONTROLLER**

Get constant volume from any  
audio source

- Plus: ★ Video News  
★ Hardware Hacker  
★ Audio Update  
★ And Lots More!



\$3.50 U.S.  
\$3.95 CAN

A  
**GERNSBACK**  
PUBLICATION

# Multi-Choice.

Whether you're doing first-level troubleshooting or component-level diagnosis, Fluke meters offer you one of the widest choice of capabilities and price ranges in the industry. Choices ranging from the basic Fluke 12 with auto function V-Chek™ and Continuity Capture™. To the classic Fluke 77

with Auto Touch Hold® and current measurements.

**Fluke 77**  
The classic  
Multimeter  
\$169.00

To the advanced Fluke 83 with Min/Max/Average recording, Frequency, Duty Cycle and Input Alert™. Plus a full

line of quality accessories to extend those

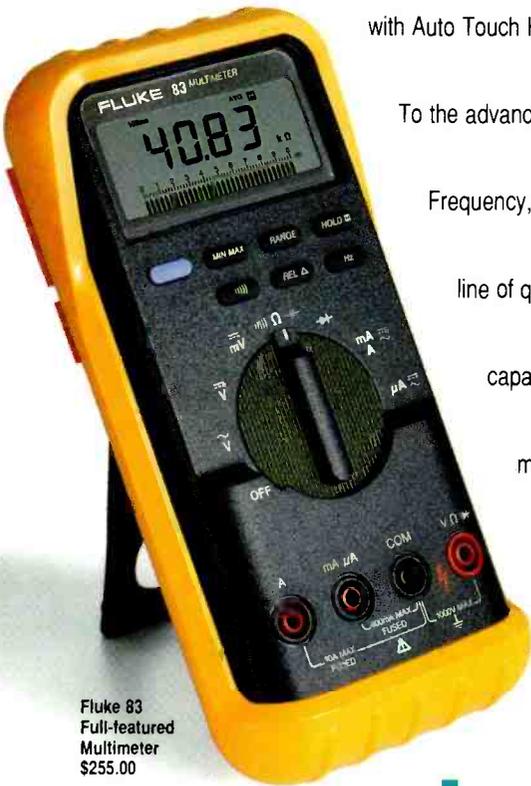
capabilities even further. No matter which Fluke

meter you choose, you can count on precise, reliable, consistent performance year in and

year out. Plus, strong customer support and product warranties that measure up to any

in the industry. Make the choice

that gives you the most choices.



**Fluke 83**  
Full-featured  
Multimeter  
\$255.00



for the tools you need to get the job done right.

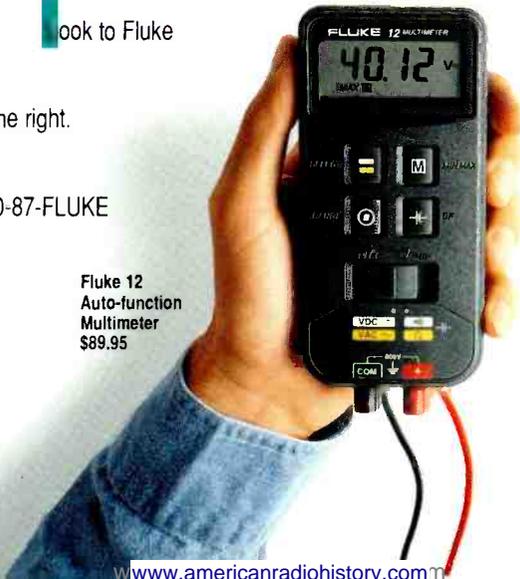
See your Fluke distributor, or call 1-800-87-FLUKE

for a catalog and the name of the

distributor nearest you.

Look to Fluke

**Fluke 12**  
Auto-function  
Multimeter  
\$89.95



FLUKE 12	FLUKE 77	FLUKE 83
The Fluke meters listed above feature DC/AC voltage, resistance, audible continuity and diode test.	Auto Touch Hold®	Auto Touch Hold® and Relative modes
Capacitance measurements	Current measurements	Current measurements
V-Chek™ (auto function)	Analog/Digital display	Analog/Digital display
Min/Max Record with Relative Time Stamp		
Two-year warranty	Three-year warranty	Three-year warranty
Continuity Capture™	Yellow holster with Flex Stand™	Yellow holster with Flex Stand™
Basic accuracy 0.9%	Basic accuracy 0.3%	Input Alert™
		Capacitance measurements
		Frequency and Duty Cycle
		Min/Max/Avg Recording
		Basic Accuracy 0.3%

John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc.  
P. O. Box 9090, Everett, WA 98206  
For more information call:  
(416) 890-7600 from Canada  
(206) 356-5500 from other countries

© Copyright 1992 John Fluke Mfg. Co. Inc. All rights reserved.  
Prices subject to change. Suggested U.S. list price.  
Ad No. 00276

**FLUKE**®

CIRCLE 121 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## ON THE COVER



With the growing popularity of stereo televisions and home theaters, we've become accustomed to watching video that sounds as good as it looks. How do your home videos measure up to today's demanding audio standards? If something's lacking from their soundtracks, it could be due to the quality of your camcorder's built-in microphone. It can't "zoom" in on sound the way the lens can zoom in on an image

and it probably has a hard time picking up dialogue when there's a lot of background noise. An external microphone can make a world of difference in the sound quality of your videos, but commercial ones can also put a dent in your wallet. That's not the case with our Wireless Camcorder Microphone. Easy to build from readily available parts, it costs less than \$15! For all the details, turn to page 31.

### AUDIO LEVEL CONTROLLER

Build this programmable audio-level controller to tame your receiver's input and keep it in your ear's comfort zone.

STEVE SZABO, N1JQ

**Circuit description**  
The heart of the audio leveler is a Siglent NE277 J-pole resonator and an amplifier stage. The NE277, shown in a simplified block diagram in Fig. 1, is designed as a 1-pole, 20-dB attenuator. It has a flat passband gain of 0.1, or -20 dB, and a roll-off rate of 20 dB/decade. The roll-off rate is 20 dB/decade, or 40 dB/decade for the two-side comparison and for the two-side comparison and for the two-side comparison.

PAGE 41

### THE J-POLE ANTENNA

Build this simple, portable 1/2-meter band antenna, and make working that band easier and more enjoyable.

PHIL SALAS

**The J-pole antenna**  
What is a J-pole antenna? It is a popular form of antenna that has been used for many years. It is a simple antenna that can be built in a few minutes. It is a simple antenna that can be built in a few minutes. It is a simple antenna that can be built in a few minutes.

PAGE 71

### RESISTORS

Learn more about resistors—how they are made, and how to apply them effectively in your circuits.

PAGE 57

As a service to readers, ELECTRONICS NOW publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in ELECTRONICS NOW may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, ELECTRONICS NOW disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

ELECTRONICS NOW, (ISSN 0033-7862) February 1993 Published monthly by Gemsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. R125166280, authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$19.97, Canada \$27.79 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$28.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$3.50. © 1992 by Gemsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to ELECTRONICS NOW, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

# PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR COMPLETE CONTENTS

## BUILD THIS

- 31 WIRELESS CAMCORDER MICROPHONE**  
Add high-quality audio to your home videos with this inexpensive wireless device.  
**Paul E. Yost**
- 41 AUDIO LEVEL CONTROLLER**  
Keep your receiver's output at a comfortable listening level.  
**Steve Szabo**
- 45 250-VOLT BENCHTOP POWER SUPPLY**  
Build a DC power supply for working on high-voltage projects.  
**David Cuthbert**
- 71 THE J-POLE ANTENNA**  
Our simple, portable  $\frac{3}{4}$ -meter band antenna.  
**Phil Salas**

## COMPUTERS

- 65 BOOT YOUR PC REMOTELY**  
Construction details for the Ring-Thing.  
**Thomas E. Black**

## TECHNOLOGY

- 47 CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS**  
A crystal-controlled oscillator-circuit cookbook.  
**Dan Becker**
- 57 RESISTORS**  
Learn how to effectively put them to use in your circuits.  
**Ray Marston**

## DEPARTMENTS

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>6 VIDEO NEWS</b><br>What's new in this fast-changing field.<br><b>David Lachenbruch</b> | <b>82 DRAWING BOARD</b><br>Generating missing pulses.<br><b>Robert Grossblatt</b> |
| <b>22 EQUIPMENT REPORT</b>   | <b>8 AUDIO UPDATE</b><br>Multi-channel made easy.<br><b>Larry Klein</b>           |
| <b>75 HARDWARE HACKER</b><br>The Video Toaster, and more.<br><b>Don Lancaster</b>          | <b>87 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS</b><br>Video computing.<br><b>Jeff Holtzman</b>        |

## AND MORE

- |                                      |                        |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>100 Advertising Sales Offices</b> | <b>16 Letters</b>      |
| <b>100 Advertising Index</b>         | <b>26 New Lit</b>      |
| <b>94 Buyer's Mart</b>               | <b>28 New Products</b> |
|                                      | <b>4 What's News</b>   |

# Electronics NOW®

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

**Larry Steckler**, EHF, CET,  
editor-in-chief and publisher

### EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

**Brian C. Fenton**, editor  
**Marc Spiwak**, associate editor  
**Neil Sclater**, associate editor  
**Teri Scaduto**, assistant editor  
**Jeffrey K. Holtzman**  
computer editor  
**Robert Grossblatt**, circuits editor  
**Larry Klein**, audio editor  
**David Lachenbruch**  
contributing editor  
**Don Lancaster**  
contributing editor  
**Kathy Terenzi**, editorial assistant

### ART DEPARTMENT

**Andre Duzant**, art director  
**Injae Lee**, illustrator  
**Russell C. Truelson**, illustrator

### PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

**Ruby M. Yee**, production director  
**Karen S. Brown**  
advertising production  
**Marcella Amoroso**  
production assistant  
**Lisa Rachowitz**  
editorial production

### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

**Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro**  
circulation director  
**Wendy Alanko**  
circulation analyst  
**Theresa Lombardo**  
circulation assistant  
**Michele Torriilo**  
reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics  
Cover photo by Diversified Photo  
Services.

**Electronics Now** is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index*, and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*, *Academic Abstracts*, and *Magazine Article Summaries*. Microfilm & microfiche editions are available. Contact circulation department for details.

**Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 102.**

Electronics Now Executive and  
Administrative Offices  
**1-516-293-3000.**

Subscriber Customer Service:  
**1-800-288-0652.**

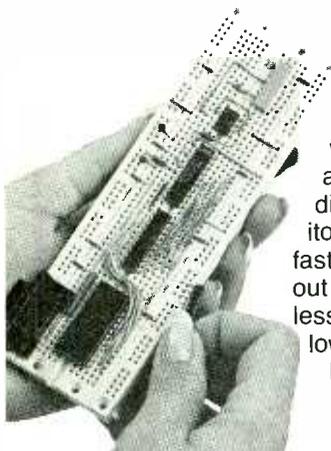
Order Entry for New Subscribers:  
**1-800-999-7139.**



Audit Bureau  
of Circulations  
Member

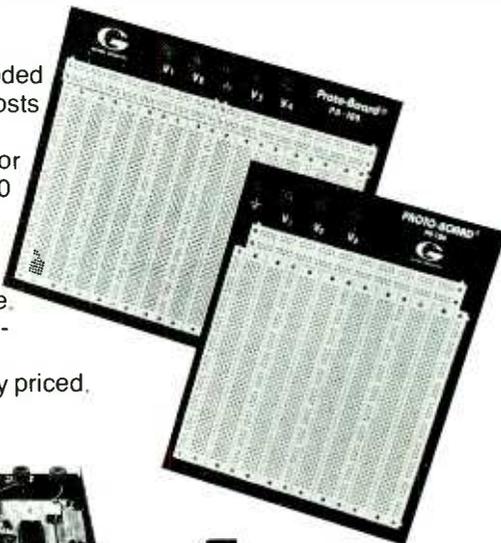


# 5 WAYS TO STOP WASTING TIME IN ELECTRONICS.



**Stop wasting your time soldering.** Save hours of soldering, desoldering, resoldering with Quick Test™ sockets and bus strips. Connect/disconnect resistors, capacitors, transistors, ICs, etc. as fast as you can push in/pull out leads. Interlock for limitless expandability. Priced as low as \$1.60, you'll wonder how you've done without them!

5-color coded binding posts and 17 sockets, for over 4,560 contact points. Lifetime guarantee. American-made. Affordably priced.



## 2. Stop wasting your time breadboarding.

Here are three popular PROTO BOARD® Brand solderless breadboarding systems that meet any budget or time schedule. First the diminutive PB-10's 840 contact points and 3-color binding posts. PB-102 has 1,240 tie points, accepting up to 12 16-pin ICs. Finally, PB-103, with 2,250 contact points, and up to 24 16-pin capacity. They're affordable, American-made, lifetime guaranteed. You'll soon see why PROTO BOARD Brand is Today's Standard for Quality in Breadboarding.



## 4. Stop wasting your time plugging-in external power.

We've added the power to the breadboard. And, what power! Up to triple voltage power, +5V, +12V, -12V, regulated/current limited and DC. Up to 2,250 tie points, with 24 IC capacity and 14 pin DIPs. Now you can create, test and modify TTL, CMOS, Op-Amps and even microprocessor circuits. Plus, there is the standard Global Lifetime Guarantee on the sockets. And, wait 'til you see the modest prices!

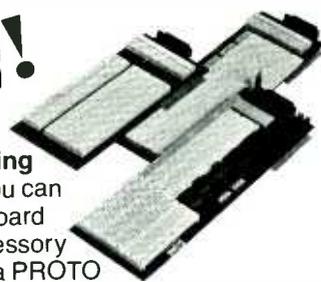
## 3. Stop wasting your time jury-rigging

**large numbers of circuits.** Here are two oversized PROTO BOARDS Brand, with expanded area, tie points, and more to keep your ideas together. PB-104 features 3,060 tie points, which can handle to 32 16-pin ICs with ease. Four color coded binding posts, and roomy 9.2" x 8" metal panel make it big...but simple. The humungous PB-105 lets you load up to 48 16-pin ICs, and much more onto its

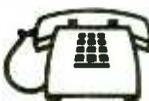


## 5. NEW!

**Stop wasting time designing computer circuits.** Now you can use your solderless breadboard concepts for designing accessory circuits. PROTOCARD® is a PROTO BOARD Brand which fits any standard slot in your IBM, PC/XT or PC/AT computer. Some modules even include built-in basic decoder circuits for memory and I/O addressing. Breadboard areas up to 3,360 contact points. Buffered versions eliminate loading of pc buses.



*Easy does it!*



Call toll-free for details  
**1-800-572-1028**

**GLOBAL SPECIALTIES**

Global Specialties. An Interplex Electronics Company.  
70 Fulton Terrace. New Haven, CT 06512.  
Telephone: (203) 624-3103. © Interplex Electronics 1989.  
All Global Specialties breadboarding products made in USA.

CIRCLE 179 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

A0011

# WHAT'S NEWS

*A review of the latest happenings in electronics.*

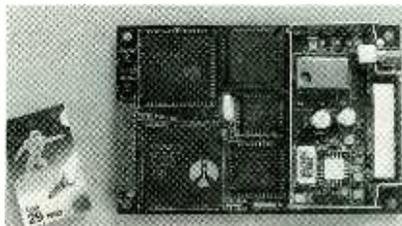


**THE NAVCORE V GPS RECEIVER** in the small white equipment case mounted at the front of the roof of this Dallas Area Rapid Transit bus allows the vehicle's movements to be tracked precisely.

## Global Positioning to track buses

The Global Positioning System (GPS), originally intended as a navigation aid for military ships and aircraft anywhere on the earth, will be put to use tracking the positions of trains, buses and emergency vehicles in Dallas, Texas. The Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) system expects to be able to pinpoint the location of its entire fleet of 1500 buses, vans, police cars, and service vehicles to within 15 to 100 meters at any given time.

Rockwell International's Commercial GPS Business (Richardson, TX) has a joint venture with Techsonic Industries Inc. (Eufaula, AL), to furnish DART with receivers for an Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) system. The equipment needed to monitor and control the movement of the vehicles will be provided under a \$16.4-million con-



**THE SMALL, FIVE-CHANNEL parallel GPS receiver provides operators in aircraft, ships, vehicles, and on foot with data on their position, course, and speed every second anywhere in the world.**

tract, and it will be based on Rockwell's NavCore V GPS receivers.

According to DART officials, the ability to accurately monitor vehicle positions will reduce operating costs by keeping buses running on more precise schedules. It will also improve service by shortening passenger waiting time for the buses. The officials say that the DART AVL system has built-in safety features

that will allow dispatchers to summon help automatically—with the push of a button—in the event of medical emergencies, fire, robberies, or shootings.

The NavCore V GPS receive circuitry will be embedded in the Techsonic *Humminbird* receiver located on top of each DART vehicle. It will determine the vehicle's position precisely from signals transmitted by the constellation of NAVSTAR satellites regularly orbiting the earth.

The receiver will send position information to a radio receiver and transmitter combination in the vehicle that will transmit the data to DART's dispatching office. A computer will take the received signal and process it for large displays. DART's vehicles will appear as small moving icons on the screens.

NavCore V was designed for integration into a variety of navigation systems for vehicles, commercial and pleasure craft, and airplanes. It can also be organized to be a navigational aid for hikers and tourists.

Its single-board receiver—the world's smallest and most powerful five-channel parallel GPS receiver, according to Rockwell—can take its first accurate reading from the satellite cluster in less than 30 seconds (compared to almost two minutes for a typical two-channel receiver). Time and velocity can then be read out once per second.

Satellite signals are picked up by a 1/8-inch-square semiconductor device that is made up of 1291 components—the equivalent of putting the entire receiver portion of a TV on the head of a pencil eraser.

## LCD optical filter tunes lightwaves

Researchers at Bellcore (Red Bank, NJ) have invented an experimental tunable optical filter based on liquid crystals that allows mes-

sages to be transmitted more efficiently by separating information-carrying lightwaves into different "colors."

Today, telephone networks rely increasingly on optical-fiber trans-

mission lines and multiplexing technologies to transmit voice and data around the network along common transmission paths. Despite optical fiber's ability to carry vast amounts

*continued on page 90*

More Lessons!

More Services!

# A Shocking Offer!

Now you don't have to be enrolled at CIE to receive our introductory Electronic and Electricity Lesson Modules. This program is available for a limited time to non-students for the shockingly low price of only \$99.50.

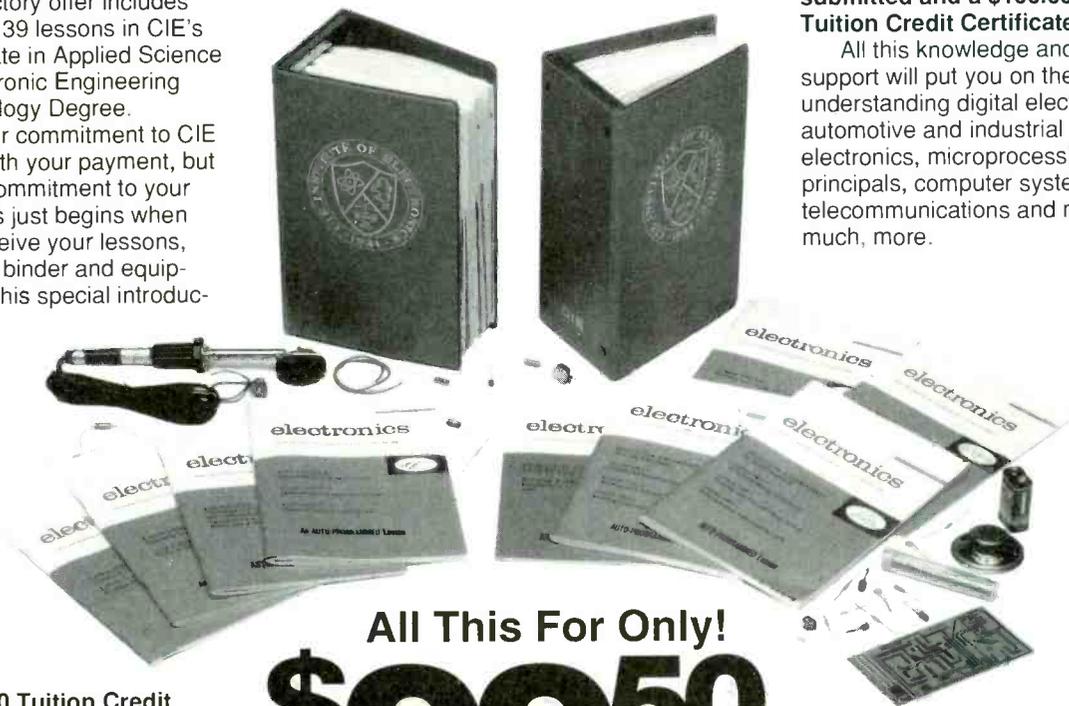
With CIE's patented AUTO-PROGRAMMED method of learning you will quickly learn and then master the basics of electronics and electricity and then move on to... DC/AC circuit theories, fundamentals of bi-polar junction transistors (BJT), field effect transistors (FET), wiring, diagram and schematic readings, component identification, soldering techniques... and much, much, more. This introductory offer includes the first 39 lessons in CIE's Associate in Applied Science in Electronic Engineering Technology Degree.

Your commitment to CIE ends with your payment, but CIE's commitment to your success just begins when you receive your lessons, exams, binder and equipment. This special introduc-

tory price includes all the benefits and assistance CIE normally extends to its full time students. You'll be entitled to unlimited access to CIE's faculty and staff to assist you in your studies via a toll free 800 number six days a week, 24-hour turnaround on grading your submitted exams, CIE bookstore privileges, a patented learning method, reference library, access to CIE's electronic bulletin board and a free issue of CIE's school newspaper The Electron.

**And best of all, when you decide to continue your electronics education in any of CIE's programs you'll receive full academic credit for successful lessons submitted and a \$100.00 Tuition Credit Certificate.**

All this knowledge and support will put you on the road to understanding digital electronics, automotive and industrial electronics, microprocessing principals, computer systems, telecommunications and much, much, more.



All This For Only!

# \$99.50

- \$100.00 Tuition Credit
- Academic Credit
- Free issue of The Electron
- Build your personal burglar alarm
- Toll Free Instructor Assistance
- 24-hour grading
- CIE bookstore privileges

- 39 theory and hands-on training lessons and exams.
- Patented learning method
- CIE electronic bulletin board privileges

**Yes! Send me CIE's Introductory Electronic and Electricity Lessons and Equipment.**

A7318

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Street: \_\_\_\_\_ Apt#: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Age: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Total Merchandise: \_\_\_\_\_ \$99.50

Ohio Residents add 7% Sales Tax: \_\_\_\_\_

California Residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax: \_\_\_\_\_

Total This Order: \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping and Handling Charge: \_\_\_\_\_ \$5.00

Method of Payment/Amount Enclosed: \_\_\_\_\_ \$

Personal Check or Money Order

Master Card  Visa  Discover

Card Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_



**BOOKSTORE**  
1776 East 17th Street  
Cleveland, Ohio 44114



**CHARGE BY PHONE!**  
9 AM to 4:30 PM Eastern Time:  
1-800-321-2155 ext. A7318

February 1993, Electronics Now

# VIDEO NEWS

*What's new in the fast-changing video industry.*

DAVID LACHENBRUCH

● **Politics and HDTV.** The touchy subject of foreign-made TV sets was broached by one HDTV system team in what appeared to be a non-scientific lobbying effort. Thomson Consumer Electronics (RCA) and North American Philips (Magnavox), members of the Advanced Television Research Consortium (ATRC), signed a pledge to manufacture TV sets, tubes, and "other key carpentry" for high-definition sets in the United States. The statement was endorsed by two unions, the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers (IBEW) and the International Union of Electrical Workers (IUE). A union news release appeared to imply that the ATRC system was the only HDTV system that could benefit both "American consumers and workers."

The two manufacturers later elaborated on the statement and said they would produce HDTV sets mainly in the U.S. no matter which system was chosen by the FCC. However, they did note that proponents of competing systems couldn't make the same promise. Zenith, a competitive system developer, has moved its major TV production facilities to Mexico. The other system proponents—General Instrument, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and Japan's NHK—have no existing tube- or set-manufacturing facilities in the United States.

● **What's new in Japan?** That question usually implies some exciting answers. However, at the latest Japan Electronics Show, the answer was awkward and subdued. If there was a trend, it had to be widescreen TV sets with 16:9 proportions to receive standard NTSC broadcasts. Although there were many demonstrations of sets designed for Japan's Hi-Vision analog satellite-transmitted HDTV system, they were priced too high for the general

public. Japan is developing an extended-definition widescreen transmission system (which falls short of HDTV) known as Clearvision II or IDTV (for improved definition TV), but displays in this technology seemed to be without much conviction. Some individual displays were intriguing, including a Mitsubishi demonstration of a camcorder that required no direct connection to a TV set for playback (an infrared connection was used instead)—but Mitsubishi said that its display was merely a technological demonstration to get reaction from attendees.

Panasonic showed a high-resolution camcorder with three CCD pickups instead of one. But the company said that it felt American camcorder users weren't quite sophisticated enough to appreciate it, so the camcorder would be introduced here only if demand warranted it. Panasonic also demonstrated a home CD player with full-motion video, promising "combined digital motion pictures and high-fidelity digital sound," but that system isn't quite available yet to consumers.

● **Wide screens for U.S.** Plans to introduce TV sets with 16:9 aspect ratio pictures in the U.S. are being firmed up, although initial plans for a launch in late 1992 didn't pan out. Thomson Consumer Electronics plans to bring out its "CinemaScreen" sets with 34-inch widescreen tubes under its Pro-Scan and RCA brands late in the second quarter of 1993. Panasonic is going with projection TV's, with 50- and 58-inch screens, for shipment in April and September, respectively. Philips says it will have a 34-inch tube set in the first quarter. Sharp says its first widescreen sets for the U.S. will be either 30- or 34-inch sets available around midyear, while JVC expects to enter the widescreen business here sometime this year. Toshiba says that it

will sit out the widescreen derby this year because of the lack of widescreen program material available to viewers on either cable or broadcast TV.

● **FCC approves the ghost-buster.** The ghost-canceling system developed by Philips now has a green light from the FCC, which has given informal approval to the use of line 19 of TV's vertical blanking interval for transmission of the reference signal. To eliminate ghosts, receivers must have equipment that responds to the reference signal. Because that equipment will cost \$4000 to \$5000 at first, it will be sold principally to cable systems for clearing up the signals that they receive over the air. The semiconductor industry now faces the challenge of developing a chip to reduce the cost to a level low enough to permit it to be built into consumer TV sets. Philips says that such a chip could be available to manufacturers as soon as next year.

● **How flat is flat?** "Flat" is an absolute term, not a relative one, according to the National Advertising Review Board. It ruled in response to a petition by Zenith protesting the widespread use of the phrase "flat tube" in connection with computers. The ruling presumably will also apply to TV sets.

Zenith said that its Flat Tension Mask (FTM) monitor tube is the only one with a truly flat face. Therefore, it was misleading for others to advertise "reduced curvature" tubes as "flat." The one company named by Zenith in its complaint—NEC Technologies—has agreed to discontinue advertising its computer-monitor tube as flat. The Review Board said, however, that it's acceptable for others to use the phrase "flat square technology," but only if it's "prominently accompanied by appropriate qualifying language." **R-E**



# Select any 5 books

# for only \$4.95

(values up to \$142.75)

when you join the Electronics Book Club<sup>SM</sup>



If coupon is missing, write to: Electronics Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

### As a member of the Electronics Book Club . . .

. . . you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. And you'll be eligible for **FREE** books through the **NEW** Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes. Publishers' prices shown. ©1993 EBC

**Your most complete and comprehensive source for the finest electronics books.**

## ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB<sup>SM</sup>

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

**YES!** Please send me the books listed below, billing me for just \$4.95 plus shipping/handling & tax. Enroll me as a member of the **Electronics Book Club** according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. A shipping/handling charge & tax will be added to all orders.

--	--	--	--

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. Canada must remit in U.S. funds. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. RPIE293

February 1993, Electronics Now

## Multi-channel made easy

LARRY KLEIN

In the early 1970's, I wrote a series of articles—"The Four-Channel Follies"—chronicling the rise and fall of multi-channel sound reproduction. But despite the commercial failure of quadraphonics, I never lost faith. I felt—and still feel—that the only way sound reproduction is ever going to deliver you-are-there realism at home is through multiple channels. However, I never dreamed that the source and the motivation for a resurgence of interest in multi-channel sound would involve video movies and "home theaters"—but so be it.

It appears that about half the receivers expected to appear on the market in the coming year have built-in surround, delay, and/or ambience circuits. Most or all of the receivers manufactured by such major companies as Carver, JVC, Mitsubishi, Philips, Pioneer, Sony, Teac, and Technics have multi-channel capabilities. This could represent a lemming-like rush to leap on a perceived bandwagon, or it could be a real response to consumer demand. Only dealer cash-register receipts will ultimately tell.

In any case, multi-channel sound has risen like the phoenix from the ashes of past fiascoes, and is set to take flight—perhaps. Unfortunately, the process and complexities of the theater-sound setups are a bit daunting, particularly for those who own a conventional system. They might not be sure if they want to make that kind of a commitment to an unproven format. Luckily, there's a cheap and easy way of dipping your toes (ears?) in the multi-channel stream.

### Hafler ambience extraction

Developed about 25 years ago by David Hafler of Dynaco fame, the basic Hafler "ambience-extraction"

pseudo four-channel setup essentially consists of two small, series-connected speakers wired across the hot terminals of an amplifier. If the idea seems familiar, it might be because I mentioned the Hafler circuit in *Audio Update* of November 1992. This simple circuit won't deliver Dolby Pro-Logic performance, but it will give you a worthwhile, low-cost taste of the benefits of multi-channel audio/video reproduction. And while it isn't quite a "free, get-acquainted" offer, it comes close!

Here is how it works: When a live stereo recording is made, the hall reflections—ambience/reverberation—arrive at the microphones from all directions, and are generally recorded with random playing in the two stereo channels. In studio recordings, the phasing of the sounds of the instruments are also random, but with a somewhat more chaotic relationship.

The phases and amplitude differences between the left and right channels (L minus R) are responsible for the conventional stereo effect from music recordings and video sound tracks. When the L - R signal is delivered separately to the rear of the listening room (rather than remaining mixed in with the front channels), enhanced realism is a frequent result. Because the mix of the L, R, L + R, and L - R signals varies from recording to recording, the specific results are unpredictable. But most listeners report that the effect is pleasing most of the time.

### The rear ambience speakers

Happily, the somewhat costly and complicated ground rules that determine the quality and placement of conventional four-channel ambience or theater-sound speakers don't apply to the Hafler configuration. Most Hafler setups use the

regular main speakers up front, along with two inexpensive small speakers in the rear.

Small speakers such as those in the Radio Shack Minimus series serve nicely. Avoid 4-ohm units because they can reduce the total impedance of the circuit so that it is too low for your amplifier. Ideally, the ambience speakers should be barely audible; their contribution should be apparent only when you turn them off and find that the extra realism disappears.

For best results, the ambience speakers should be at least as far from your listening position as your main front speakers—the farther away the better. It might be helpful to mount them high up on the side or rear wall, toward the rear corners of the room, facing upward or parallel with respect to the walls.

There are no hard and fast rules (other than keeping them distant from the listening area), and I recommend experimentation. I see no reason why the speaker locations have to be exactly symmetrical with respect to the listening position, just as long as they are both far enough away to provide some time delay in the arrival of their signals.

Depending upon your choice of rear speakers, you might have to reduce their overall output and/or their treble response. Output is reduced simply by installing series resistors, as shown in Fig. 1.

A 25-ohm, 10-watt potentiometer (or rheostat) allows easy adjustment of speaker level, but if one is not available, you can accomplish the same result by trial and error with fixed-value power resistors. If you use circuit (a) one potentiometer will be sufficient; circuit (b) requires two.

The rear speakers you choose can, at times, produce distracting and inappropriate high-frequency

# Be a computer programmer!

Only NRI gives you hands-on training with the latest programming tools:

- A 486sx computer with 80 meg hard drive ■ Windows
- Visual Basic ■ Power C ■ QBasic ■ MS-DOS
- And much more!

**NEW!**  
486sx/25 MHz  
computer — the most  
powerful computer  
included in any  
at-home training  
program!

Only NRI at-home training gives you real-world programming skills in three in-demand languages: QBasic, C, and Visual Basic, today's hot new language designed for writing popular Windows applications. Best of all, you get hands-on training with a powerful new 486sx-based computer system, complete with 80 meg hard drive, Windows, and professional programming software you keep!

## NRI, the leader in at-home computer training, shows you how to take advantage of today's newest programming opportunities

Get in on the ground floor of one of today's fastest-growing career fields: computer programming. The Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that job opportunities for programmers will increase much faster than average over the next 10 years, with as many as 400,000 new jobs opening up by 2005.

And the fastest-growing segment of programming jobs will be PC programming, fueled by the phenomenal popularity of Windows, the efficient power of C, and the ascent of exciting new languages like QBasic and Visual Basic.

Now, with NRI at-home training, you can get the new skills you need to build a top-paying career — even a full- or part-time business of your own — in this high-growth, high-opportunity field.

**NEW! The only programming course that includes a powerful 486sx-based computer, 80 meg hard drive, Windows, Visual Basic, and more — all yours to keep!**

Right from the start, NRI gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world programming. Step by step, you learn to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients

demand...including programs designed for use in a Windows environment!

Only NRI gives you first-hand programming experience with a state-of-the-art 486sx mini-tower computer system, complete with hard disk drive, a full megabyte of RAM, high-density floppy drive, mouse, monitor, and more — all yours to train with and keep!

Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of three in-demand programming languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in QBasic, C, and Visual Basic. Best of all, since Visual Basic is specifically designed for creating Windows applications, you learn to generate fully functioning Windows programs, complete with text boxes, command buttons, and other sophisticated graphical interface elements.

## No previous experience necessary

Train with NRI, and immediately start getting the money-making job skills you need to be a computer programmer — no matter what your previous background.

NRI's step-by-step lessons and hands-on programming projects help you first master the design concepts used every day by successful PC programmers. Then, with the support of your experienced NRI instructor, you quickly move on to learn programming in three of today's hottest languages.

By the time you complete your course, you have a clear understanding of programming methods, languages, and techniques... and you're ready to handle any programming task with confidence.

## Send today for your FREE catalog

See how NRI at-home training gives you the programming know-how, the computer, and the software you need to get started in this top-paying field. Send today for your FREE catalog!

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation. Windows, QBasic, and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

## SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

**NRI** Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008



For career courses  
 approved under GI Bill,  
check for details

Check one FREE catalog only

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

PC Applications Specialist

Programming in C++ with Windows

**Other Computer Career Courses**

Microcomputer Servicing

Desktop Publishing

Bookkeeping and Accounting

Computer-Aided Drafting

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print) \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5415-D293

Rest assured, no scope was injured in the making of this ad.

After all, the volunteer is a member of our new TAS 400 family of analog oscilloscopes. And every TAS has its entire acquisition system (including the vertical, horizontal and trigger functions for each input channel) housed on a proprietary hybrid circuit.



The result is a kind of scope on a chip.

One with 75% fewer parts and far greater

reliability. In fact, the TAS is three times

more reliable than previous scopes.

What's more,

each and every

TAS

**To demonstrate the value and durability of this amazing**

comes with smashing features like AutoSet, on-screen cursors and readout, dual timebases, and save and recall settings. Plus a unique user interface that makes the 60 MHz TAS 455 and 100 MHz TAS 465 easier to use and dramatically unlike any other analog scope.

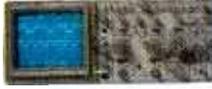
A claim that is further backed up by their remarkably affordable price.

But then a lot of performance for not a lot of money is exactly what the TAS is all about.

Scopes that add to a long list of low-cost Tektronix products. Like our handheld 60 MHz 224



digitizing oscilloscope.



Our fully programmable,

analog/digital 2212 scope. And our family of affordable and



stackable basic test gear.

Now that's a lot to

drop on you in one ad. So to learn more

about these and other economical

Tektronix products, call your

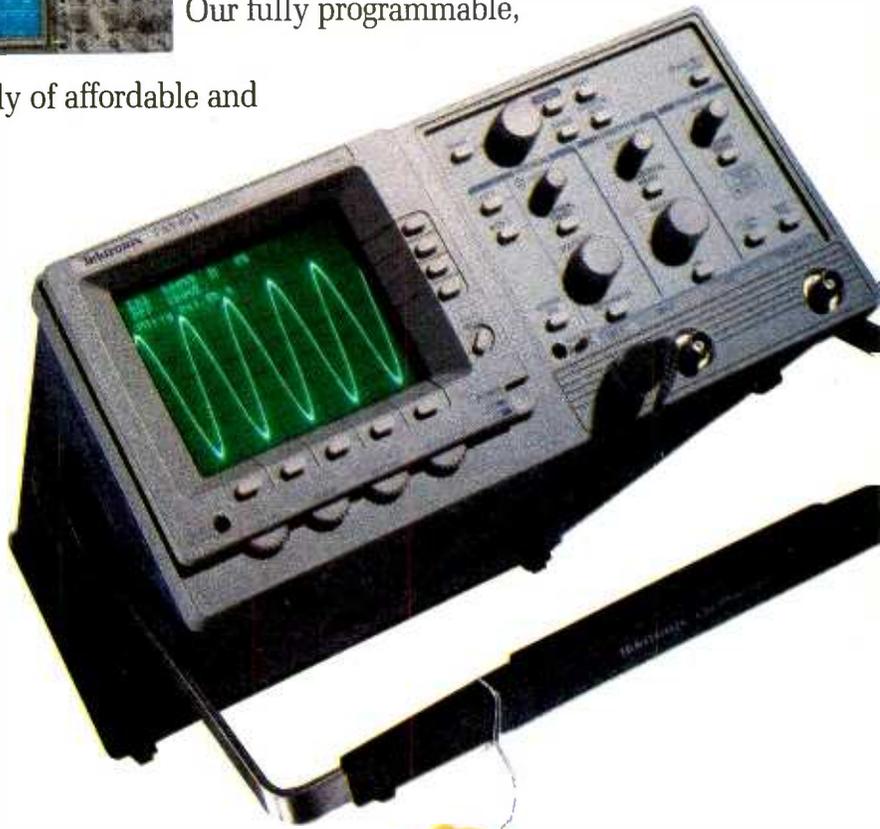
authorized Tektronix distributor today.

Or call us at (800) 426-2200, ext. 140

to place your order or for the

name of the distributor

nearest you.



**new analog scope, we dropped it.**

**Tektronix**

Test and Measurement

## SUPER 12 HOUR RECORDER

CALL TOLL FREE

Modified Panasonic Slimline,  
6 hrs per side  
120 TDK tape furnished.  
AC/DC Operation.  
Quality Playback.  
Digital Counter.  
Durable Lightweight Plastic.



\$119.00\*

### PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER

Starts & Stops Recorder  
Automatically When  
Hand Set is Used.  
Solid State!



FCC Approved

\$28.50\*

### VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL

Solidstate Adjustable  
Sensitivity. Voices &  
Sounds Activate Recorder  
Adjustable Sensitivity  
Provisions for Remote  
Mike



\$28.50\*

\* Add for ship. & handling. Phone Adapter & Vox  
\$2.00 each, Recorders \$5.00 each. Colo. Res add  
tax. Mail Order, VISA, M/C, COD's OK. Money Back  
Guar. Qty Disc. available. Dealer inquiries invited.  
Free data on other products.

AMC SALES INC. 193 Vaquero Dr.  
Boulder, CO. 80303  
Phones (303) 499-5405 1-800-926-2488  
FAX (303) 494-4924  
Mon-Fri 8-5 MTN. TIME

CIRCLE 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# SALE!

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

### WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!

CALL TOLL-FREE  
**1-800-284-8432**

- JERROLD • TOCOM • ZENITH •
- OAK • PIONEER • HAMLIN •
- SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA •

**24 HOUR SHIPMENTS!  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!  
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!  
FREE CATALOG & INFORMATION**



MasterCard • American Express • Visa • C.O.D.  
HAVE MAKE AND MODEL NUMBER OF EQUIPMENT USED IN YOUR AREA

**1-800-284-8432**

FOR ORDERS ONLY

For technical & customer service: 305-749-3122

ALL SHIPPING & HANDLING FEES AT CUSTOMER'S EXPENSE

## CABLE WAREHOUSE

10117 WEST OAKLAND PARK BLVD., SUITE 515, SUNRISE, FL 33351

NO FLORIDA SALES

CIRCLE 185 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

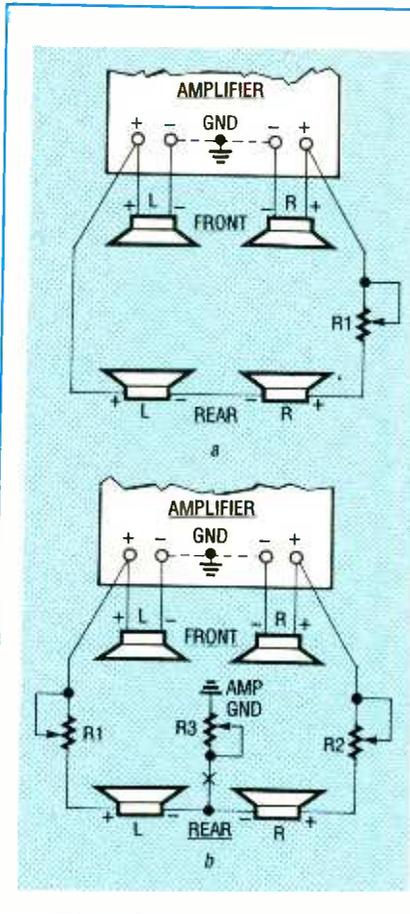


FIG. 1 (A). THE SIMPLEST CONFIGURATION OF THE HAFLER CIRCUIT. The left and right rear speakers receive the same L-R signal. If their efficiency is so low that they are not obtrusively loud on most program material, R1 can be omitted. A single rear speaker will serve if its impedance is 8 ohms or higher. (That avoids stressing the amplifier.) It should be installed in the center rear, preferably facing upward or toward the rear wall to encourage reflective bounce.

FIG. 1 (B). THIS CIRCUIT PROVIDES MORE OF A SURROUND-SOUND EFFECT than (A) and might work better with pop than classical music. Resistors R1 and R2 should be adjusted simultaneously for the proper relative front-to-rear levels. The settings will depend, to some degree, on the listener's location. Resistor R3 is adjusted by ear to provide some mixing of the front L and R signals in the rear speakers. If desired, an on/off switch can be installed at X to eliminate the mix in the rear channels.

If your amplifier has an A-B switch to handle a second set of speakers, the rear-speaker circuit, (a) or (b), can be connected directly to the positive B terminals. This will enable convenient on-off switching of the rear channels.

transients. You can reduce that effect by gluing a small piece of foam or fabric on the grille cloth over the center of the full-range or high-frequency driver in a trial-and-error process. The object of the process is to take the "edge" off the transients, yet preserve the midrange and low highs.

#### Circuit a vs. b

Circuit (a) has the advantage of simplicity. It makes use of only one gain-control resistance (which can be omitted if the rear speaker's efficiency is low enough). In addition, it allows you to use only a single rear speaker.

Circuit (b) requires a pair of gain-control resistors and an additional resistance somewhat higher (about 50 ohms) to mix some stereo signal into the ambience signal. Some people claim that this modification gives the listener an enhanced impression of space and ambience, an improvement on the original (a) circuit.

Final note: There are a few amplifiers on the market that do not have

a common ground shared by both speaker terminals. And there are at least two brands that, for good technical reasons, have the polarity markings on one channel's speaker terminals reversed. (Red indicates the grounded terminal rather than black.) If you have any doubts about how to wire your amplifier's speaker outputs, you can confirm that the black speaker ground terminals are common to both channels with an ohmmeter.

The Hafler circuit won't give you something for nothing, but it will deliver surprising performance, considering the small investment required in both time and money. R-E



FROM **\$19<sup>95</sup>**  
Standard

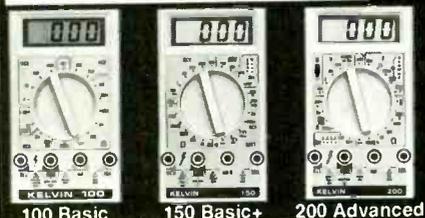
→ **\$199<sup>95</sup>**  
High Performance

**GREAT  
VALUE!**

**Standard Features - Models 100, 150, 200 & 400**

- AC & DC VOLTAGES ● DC CURRENT ● RESISTANCE
- CONTINUITY TESTER - Buzzer ● DIODE TEST ● 3 1/2 Digit LCD
- LOW BATTERY INDICATOR ● ACCURACY +/- 0.5% RDG

**Kelvin Meters backed by a  
2 Yr Warranty - Parts & Labor**



100 Basic      150 Basic+      200 Advanced

**PRO 400**



- |                           |                           |                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| BATTERY TEST              | TRANSISTOR hFE            | TRANSISTOR hFE            | 20MHz FREQ                |
|                           | BATTERY TEST              | CAPACITANCE               | COUNTER                   |
|                           | AC/DC CURRENT             | AC/DC CURRENT             | AC/DC CURRENT             |
|                           |                           | CAPACITANCE               | CAPACITANCE               |
|                           |                           | LOGIC TEST                | LOGIC TEST                |
|                           |                           | TRANSISTOR hFE            | TRANSISTOR hFE            |
|                           |                           | LED TEST -                | LED TEST -                |
|                           |                           | VERIFY GOOD/BAD           | VERIFY GOOD/BAD           |
| <b>KELVIN</b>             | <b>KELVIN</b>             | <b>KELVIN</b>             | <b>KELVIN</b>             |
| # 990087                  | # 990090                  | # 990091                  | # 990092                  |
| 100 Basic                 | 150 Basic+                | 200 Advanced              | <b>PRO 400</b>            |
| <b>\$199<sup>95</sup></b> | <b>\$299<sup>95</sup></b> | <b>\$399<sup>95</sup></b> | <b>\$699<sup>95</sup></b> |

**Protective Cases**

For Models 100, 150, 200 ..... \$4.<sup>95</sup> (990088)  
Case For Model Pro 400 ..... \$9.<sup>95</sup> (990094)



Model 92 **PERFORMANCE PLUS**      Model 93 **DIAGNOSTIC PLUS**      Model 95 **ENGINE ANALYZER PLUS**

**Standard Features - Models 92, 93, 94 & 95**

- DC/AC VOLTMETERS ● AC/DC CURRENT ● OHM METER
- FREQUENCY COUNTER to 4 MHz ● AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TESTER
- DIODE TESTER ● MAX/MIN AVERAGE MEMORY RECORD
- RELATIVE MODE ● 10A HIGH-ENERGY FUSE PROTECTION
- DATA HOLD ● AUTO SLEEP & AUTO POWER OFF

**PERFORMANCE PLUS**

Model 92 # 990109

**\$119<sup>95</sup>**

Complete with above **Standard Features** plus WATER RESISTANT (92 & 94 Models only), 2 YEAR WARRANTY, YELLOW HOLSTER, PROBES, BATTERY, FUSE, STAND

**DIAGNOSTIC PLUS**

Model 93 # 990110

**\$149<sup>95</sup>**

Complete with **Standard & Model 92 Features** plus LOGIC PROBE, CAPACITANCE TESTER, TRANSISTOR TESTER, TEMPERATURE TESTER & K-TYPE PROBE, HIGH VOLTAGE WARNING BUZZER

**ENGINE ANALYZER PLUS**

Model 95 # 990112

**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

Complete with **Standard & Model 92 Features** plus TEMPERATURE, TACHOMETER & DWELL ANGLE TESTER, DUTY CYCLE, 10 MEGA OHM IMPEDANCE, ANALOG BAR GRAPH, K-TYPE TEMP PROBE, ALLIGATOR CLIP TEST LEADS, INDUCTIVE PICKUP CLIP, 6' TEST LEADS & CARRY CASE

**KELVIN**

10 HUB DRIVE  
MELVILLE, NY  
11747

M/C & VISA

(800) 645-9212

Established 1945

(516) 756-1750

(516) 756-1763/FAX

**The Ultimate Meter**  
TRUE RMS - LCR - Hz - dBm



**12 INSTRUMENTS IN ONE - DC VOLTMETER, AC VOLTMETER, OHMMETER, AC CURRENT, DC CURRENT, DIODE TESTER, AUDIBLE CONTINUITY TESTER, dBm, FREQ COUNTER, CAPACITANCE METER, INDUCTANCE METER, LOGIC PROBE**

**\$199<sup>95</sup>**

MODEL 94  
#990111

COMES COMPLETE WITH  
YELLOW HOLSTER, PROBES,  
BATTERY, FUSE, STAND

**Freq Counter to 20 MHz**

**0.1% ACCURACY**  
on DC Voltages

Water  
Resistant

10 MEGA OHM IMPEDANCE  
RELATIVE MODE / DATA HOLD  
MAX/MIN AVERAGE MEMORY RECORD  
10A HIGH-ENERGY FUSE PROTECTION  
AUTO SLEEP & AUTO POWER OFF with Bypass

**Cases for 90 Series Meters**

Regular Padded Zippered ... \$9.<sup>95</sup> (#990116)

Deluxe Padded Zippered ..... \$14.<sup>95</sup> (#990115)

This meter is designed in  
accordance with relevant safety  
requirements as specified in IEC-  
348, UL-1244 and VDE-0411.

# LETTERS

Write to Letters, *Electronics Now*, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

## NETWORK TROUBLESHOOTING

I read with interest the third installment of "From Not Working to Networking" (**Electronics Now**, October 1992) by Gary McClellan, and I agree that giving specific case examples is an effective way to discuss practical LAN troubleshooting. Unfortunately, I found several of McClellan's examples to be deceptive because they describe situations that might occur, but they are not, in my opinion, typical of normal LAN's.

For example, in the first problem scenario, McClellan recommends running a Disk Doctor program on the server. However, approximately 60 to 70% of LAN's run on Novell's proprietary software, so that advice not helpful. Novell does not use a DOS format, and Disk Doctor software is DOS-based. Disk Doctor programs that run on Novell networks might not work—and that will confuse the trainee—or they will destroy data on the disk—and that will surprise the novice.

In the second scenario, McClellan says that ARCnet operates over RG-58/U coaxial cable, but the ARCnet specifications call for either RG-62/U coaxial cable or twisted-wire pairs. I admit there might be an ARCnet LAN connected with RG-58/U cable, but it is not typical, and this too can confuse the novice.

McClellan states that soldered coaxial connectors are far more reliable than crimp-on connectors. That might be correct in theory, but as a practical matter it is only true if the installer has considerable soldering skill.

Also in the second scenario, McClellan talks about a Compaq 386 computer "configured as a hub." While that computer can perform that function, its mention is misleading in that it implies that a Compaq 386 is a hub in typical ARCnet configurations.

When McClellan discussed the time-domain reflectometer (TDR),

he said that a scope reading indicates the presence of a "sharp drop about 29 feet away." I believe he should have said "29 meters away."

I want to assure the author that I am not trying to "nit pick." But I did want to call attention to what I see as errors.

BRIAN L. KENNEDY  
San Diego, CA 92117

*I'd like to thank Mr. Kennedy for writing and expressing his concern. Prior to writing the series, I developed and marketed a LAN test product to a range of customers from "mom and pop" service companies to the largest personal computer manufacturers. This experience put me in touch with a lot of people who told me about their service problems. (One is in San Diego, so I am familiar with what happens there.)*

*The troubleshooting examples I used in my article were based upon the most common problems that my contacts said they encountered, but the details I wrote about reflect my own experience.*

*Early Novell systems had a custom hard-disk formatting scheme that can be damaged by Disk Doctors. In fact, Novell gave preformatted hard-disk drives to their customers to spare them the lengthy formatting process. Talk to a Novell representative if you are unsure about how to correct hard-disk problems.*

*Officially, ARCnet was designed for RG-62/U coaxial cable, a 93-ohm cable that looks like RG-58/U, a 50-ohm cable. RG-58/U has been substituted for other kinds of cable in LAN's because it is easier to obtain and somewhat cheaper than RG-62/U. In the examples cited, RG-58/U was substituted by a cost-conscious company president and an installer (who probably was the lowest bidder on the installation contract).*

*Although that cable type was not*

*recommended, the system worked after repairs, and no attempt was made to change the cable. In my opinion, incorrect cable substitutions account for relatively few problems in the industry, but troubleshooters should be aware of them.*

*A handy reference guide to network topologies and cable selection can be found in AMP's Netconnect Open-Wiring Systems Catalog, which can be obtained free from AMP distributors or by calling 1-800-522-6752.*

*Some field-service technicians I know look upon crimp connectors as "built-in repeat-service business." Crimping is popular because it is quick and fast, but unless the technician has the necessary skill and uses the connector manufacturer's proprietary (or recommended) crimping tools, connection quality will suffer.*

*Last summer, I helped to solve three LAN-related service problems. One was caused by a "bug" in the LAN operating system, and the others were caused connections performed by so-called professional installers.*

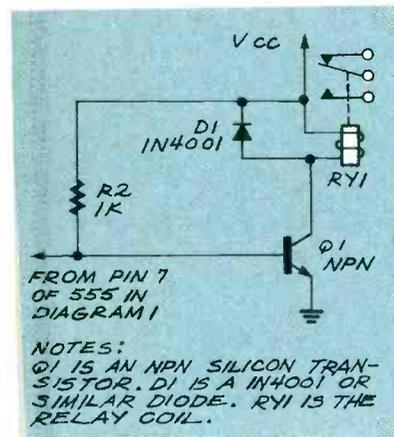
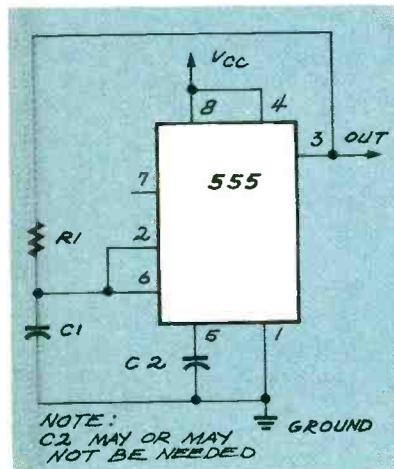
*The Compaq 386 "hub" computer in the ARCnet system was a popular configuration two to three years ago. Today, most networks have gone to 486-based computers for better performance because speed is critical in this business.—Gary McClellan*

## MORE 555 CIRCUITS

I was pleased to see Ray Marston's article on 555 timer circuits in the October 1992 issue of **Electronics Now**. But I was disappointed to see that one of the simplest, yet most useful, circuits was not included in the article. In fact, this circuit seems to be one of the best-kept secrets because I've never seen it published—not even in Don Lancaster's *555 Handbook*—but only referred to in literature.

In the typical circuit for an astable oscillator using a 555 timer (Fig. 3 in the article), C1 charges through R1 and R2, but discharges via pin 7 of the 555 through only R2. As mentioned in the article, if R2 is much larger than R1, then a waveform with a duty cycle close to 50% will be generated. But it's clear that unless R1 is actually zero (which would burn up the chip quite quickly!), then the waveform never will be exactly symmetrical.

But output pin 3 toggles between Vcc and ground, and it can source or sink a reasonable amount of current in both states. This is especially true for the 7555, the CMOS version of the 555. Therefore, by using that pin to charge and discharge C1 through a single resistor, as de-



lutely constant.

Some asymmetry can be introduced if the output is heavily loaded. Thus, for example, if the timer is to drive a relay, discharge pin 7, otherwise open, can be used to pull the base of an NPN transistor normally biased "on" to ground (Fig. 2) via a resistor of 1K or greater from Vcc (See Fig. 2).

I have combined these two circuits to drive alternating flashing circuits for volunteer fire department vehicles. A CMOS 7555 with a C1 of 0.1  $\mu$ F and an R1 of 10 megohms,

will oscillate at a frequency of about 80 flashes per minute.

DAVID BANKS, NOION  
Colorado Springs, CO

FIGS 1 & 2 GO WITH ABOVE ITEM

The series of articles by Mr. Ray M. Marston in the September and October 1992 issues of **Electronics Now** are a welcome review of the 555 family of monolithic integrated devices and the circuits that can be made with them.

I have used the 555 in many applications since its introduction in 1972. Therefore, I am aware of the

## New Tool Kit™ Series THE MOST PRACTICAL, COMPACT, INEXPENSIVE DMMs AVAILABLE

MODEL 2703A 2704A 2706 2707

DCV ● ● ● ●

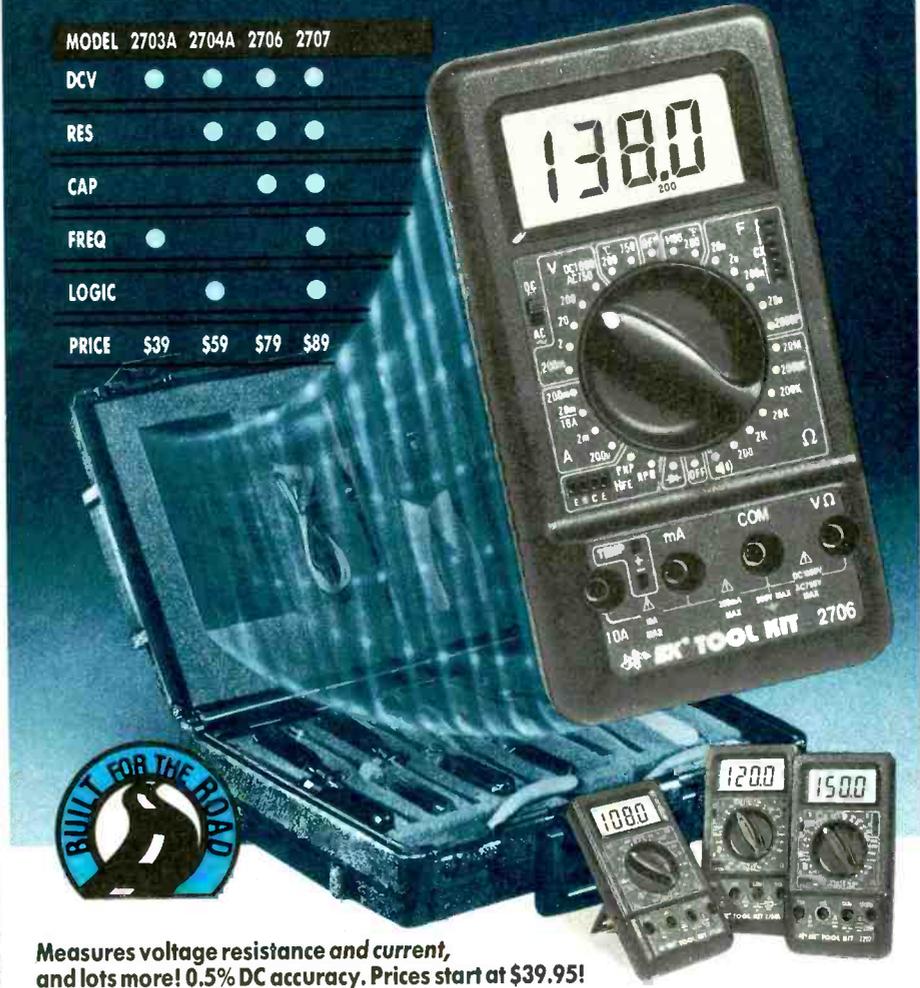
RES ● ● ● ●

CAP ● ● ● ●

FREQ ● ● ● ●

LOGIC ● ● ● ●

PRICE \$39 \$59 \$79 \$89



Measures voltage resistance and current, and lots more! 0.5% DC accuracy. Prices start at \$39.95!

New Tool Kit™ DMMs from B+K PRECISION are the industry's best values for performance, features and dependability. Compare these ruggedized testers against all comers — at up to twice the price. You'll be sold on Tool Kit.

All four Tool Kit™ DMMs measure DC current to 10 amps, have large 3½ digit LCD readouts

and a continuity beeper. The Model 2704A adds AC current, capacitance and transistor tests. The Model 2706 adds temperature measurement. The Model 2707 is similar to the 2704A with added frequency counter and logic probe functions.

See your local distributor for immediate delivery.



**BK PRECISION**  
MAXTEC INTERNATIONAL CORP.  
CIRCLE 77 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Domestic and International Sales  
6470 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635  
312-889-1448 • FAX: 312-794-9740

www.americanradiohistory.com

pictured in Fig. 1, the resultant output is a symmetrical waveform with a duty cycle of exactly 50%. R1 can be varied to change the frequency, and the duty cycle will remain abso-

## DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER ELIMINATES ALL VIDEO COPYGUARDS



While watching rental movies, you will notice annoying periodic color darkening, color shift, unwanted lines, flashing or jagged edges. This is caused by the copy protection jamming signals embedded in the video tape, such as Macrovision copy protection. THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER: RXII COMPLETELY ELIMINATES ALL COPY PROTECTIONS AND JAMMING SIGNALS AND BRINGS YOU CRYSTAL CLEAR PICTURES.

### FEATURES

- Easy to use and a snap to install
- State-of-the-art Microchip technology
- 100% automatic
- Compatible to all types of VCRs and TVs
- The best and most exciting Video Stabilizer in the market
- Light weight (8 ounces) and compact (1x3.5x5")
- Uses a standard 9 Volt battery (last 1-2 years)
- Fast UPS delivery
- Air shipping available
- UNCONDITIONAL 30 day money back guarantee
- 1 year warranty

### WARNING

THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER IS INTENDED FOR PRIVATE HOME USE ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO COPY RENTAL MOVIES OR COPYRIGHTED VIDEO TAPES THAT MAY CONSTITUTE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.

(Dealers Welcome)  
**FREE 20P Catalog**

To Order: \$39.95 ea +\$4 for p & h  
Visa, M/C, COD Mon-Fri: 9-6 EST  
**1-800-445-9285**  
ZENTEK CORP. DEPT. CRE0293  
3670-12 WEST OCEANSIDE RD. OCEANSIDE, NY 11572

CIRCLE 189 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS How You Can Save Money on Cable Rental Fees

### Bullet Proof



1 Unit 5+

BEST Super Tri-Bi Auto/ Var. Gain Adjustment	\$119.95...\$85	<b>US Cable'll Beat Anyone's Price Advertised in this Magazine!</b>
Jerrold Super Tri-Bi ...	\$109.95...\$79	
Scientific Atlanta .....	\$109.....\$79	
Pioneer .....	\$109.....\$79	
Panasonic TZPC145 .....	\$99.95.....\$79	
Stargate Converter .....	\$95.....\$69	
Digital Video Stabilizer. \$59.95.....\$29		
Wireless Video Sender.....\$59.95.....\$49.95		

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee**  
**FREE 20 page Catalog**

Visa, M/C, COD or send money order to:  
**U.S. Cable TV Inc.** Dept. KRE0293  
4100 N. Powerline Rd., Bldg. F-4  
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

**1-800-772-6244**

For Our Record

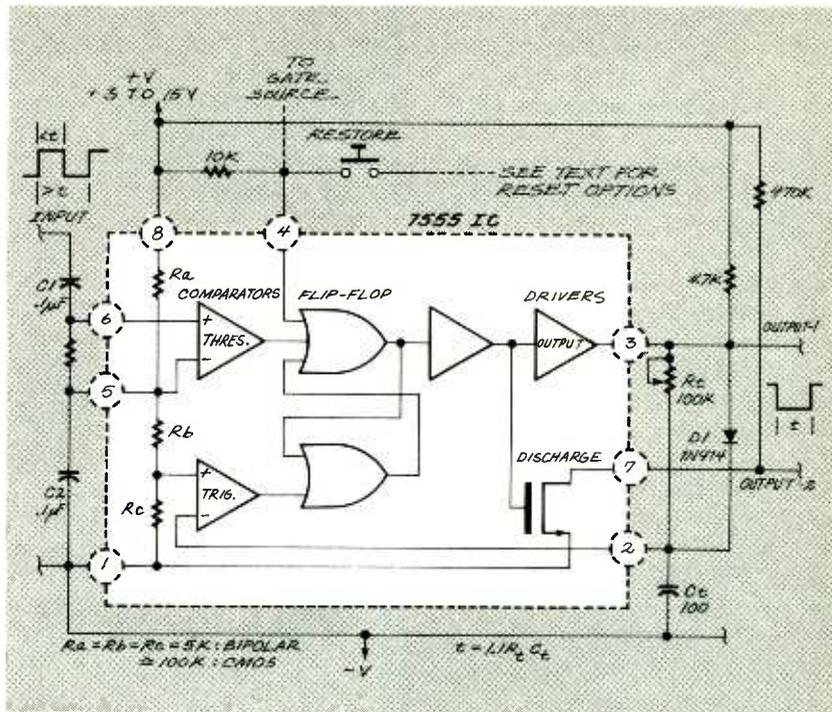
I, the undersigned, do hereby declare under penalty of perjury that all products purchased, now and in the future, will only be used on Cable TV systems with proper authorization from local officials or cable company officials in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws. FEDERAL AND VARIOUS STATE LAWS PROVIDE FOR SUBSTANTIAL CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

**No Florida Sales!**

CIRCLE 190 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



fallacy about the minimum trigger-voltage level for a monostable oscillator based on the 555 that is being perpetuated in the articles. That, and other earlier references, have stated that a minimum falling-level voltage change of  $\frac{1}{3} V+$  is required to trigger the oscillator output "on." I say that is not correct.

I'd like to call attention to a circuit that I developed and described. The schematic and description were published as the *EDN* magazine "Best of Issue" design in January 5, 1989. With the values shown in Fig. 3, the CMOS 7555 inverted monostable circuit will trigger on a sine-wave or other rising input signal with a level of less than 31 millivolts, rms, over a frequency range of 60 Hz to 23 kHz.

In the same circuit, the bipolar 555 will trigger on similar kinds of input signals of less than 15 millivolts, rms, over a frequency range of 10 Hz to 50 kHz. In both cases, the driving source impedance is 600 ohms, and  $V+$  is 9.0 volts. The frequency range expands as the input signal level increases.

In those examples, I found that the key to this circuit's operation is the addition of a sufficiently conductive current path through R1 around the almost infinite impedance across the input pins 5 and 6 of

the threshold comparator. As a result, the voltage developed across R1 (in the voltage divider C1, R1, C2) to  $V-$  is sufficient to trigger the threshold comparator and turn the output "on" or "high." This circuit has found several applications as a low-level signal detector, amplifier, and sine-to-squarewave converter.

I'd also like to point out that the lower end of the three 5K voltage-divider resistor strings shown in Fig. 1 of the September article is actually connected to ground ( $V-$ ) internally, as is the emitter of the discharge transistor.

JOHN J. O'FARRELL  
Tallahassee, FL

### DISKETTE DIFFERENCES

I am responding to a question posed by F. Foeg about the differences in 3½-inch diskettes (Q&A, *Electronics Now*, September 1992). I manage a company that manufactures test equipment and special alignment and diagnostic diskettes for the manufacture and service of floppy-disk drives. I gained 14 years of experience in various technical and management positions with Dysan, a diskette manufacturer, which later became Xidex. Therefore, I believe that I am qualified to explain this

*continued on page 86*

# Graduate as a Fully Trained Electronics Professional!

If you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge, then CIE is the best educational value you can receive.

CIE's reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we've earned our reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

Just ask any of the 150,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communications firms throughout the world.

They'll tell you success didn't come easy...but it did come...thanks to their CIE training. And today, a career in electronics offers more rewards than ever before.

## CIE'S COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST...IN ONE AREA...ELECTRONICS.

CIE isn't another be-everything-to-everyone school. CIE teaches only one subject and we believe we're the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than 1,000 graduates each year, we're the

largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students like yourself for nearly sixty years and we're the best at our subject....ELECTRONICS...BECAUSE IT'S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!

## CIE PROVIDES A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD IT'S PATENTED.

CIE's AUTO-PROGRAMMED® lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all of CIE lessons are designed for independent study, CIE's instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll free call. The result is practical training...the kind of experience you can put to work in today's marketplace.

## LEARN BY DOING..WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART EQUIPMENT AND TRAINING.

CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory Course and the first Microprocessor Course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE's state-of-the-art equipment and

training. And all your laboratory equipment, books and lessons are included in your tuition. It's all yours to use while you study and for on-the-job after you graduate.

## PERSONALIZED TRAINING...TO MATCH YOUR BACKGROUND.

While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That's why CIE has developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if you're not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with core lessons applicable to all areas in electronics. And every CIE Course earns credit towards the completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you money.

## SEND FOR YOUR CIE COURSE CATALOG AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE 24-PAGE CIE ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS HANDBOOK.

# FREE!

SEND FOR YOUR CIE HOME STUDY COURSE CATALOG AND RECEIVE A FREE 24 PAGE CIE ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS HANDBOOK!

Includes hundreds of the most frequently used electronic symbols. Published exclusively by CIE for our students and alumni. Yours free when you request a CIE Course Catalog.

electronics



**YES!** I want to get started. Send me my CIE course catalog including details about the Associate Degree Program. (For your convenience, CIE will have a representative contact you - there is no obligation.)

AE47

Please print clearly

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Check box for G.I. Bill Benefits

Veteran  Active Duty



1776 East 17th Street  
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

A School of Thousands.  
A Class of One. Since 1934.

## Global Specialties 2003 Synthesized Function Generator

*New signal generator offers front-panel and computer control.*

CIRCLE 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Once your test bench is equipped with a digital multimeter and an oscilloscope, a function generator is the next piece of gear you'll need. Although engineers and technicians know how important a function generator can be, even advanced hobbyists will find a host of uses for an

instrument like the latest model from Global Specialties (70 Fulton Terrace, P.O. Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06512). Applications include testing the frequency response of filters and amplifiers, and troubleshooting and servicing electronic equipment.

Global's 2003 can produce sine,

triangle, square, and ramp waveforms over a frequency range from DC to 1.6 MHz. Its 10-digit display provides a frequency resolution of 0.001 Hz. The generator's accuracy is rated at  $\pm 10$  parts per million (ppm), with a drift of less than 5 ppm per year.

The 2003 generator is housed in a gray plastic cabinet that measures about  $4 \times 10 \times 7$  inches. The front panel features a 2-line by 16-character LCD, a 16-key membrane keyboard, a rotary, digitally encoded knob, and a BNC output jack. The rear panel holds the power switch and four BNC connectors (SYNC, TTL OUT, MARKER, and TRIG/GATE). An optional RS-485 serial interface is also provided on the rear panel.

Sine-wave distortion (both harmonic and non-harmonic) is rated a

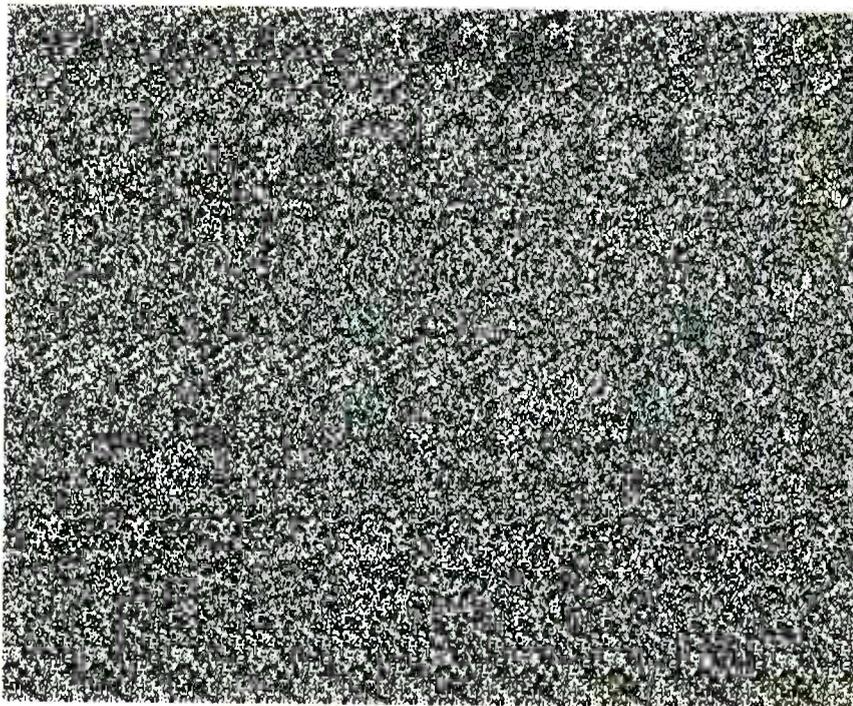
### Stareo 3-D Print Software

*Random-dots add the illusion of depth to any two-dimensional image.*

CIRCLE 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The image in the box that opens this report should, at first glance, appear to be random dots. Study the image intently, however, and you should begin to see repetitive vertical strips of dots. But if you look at it as you would any normal two-dimensional image, you are not looking at it correctly.

The trick to seeing the hidden image is to focus your eyes, not on the page, but to an imaginary point several feet behind the page. Try to be completely relaxed, and hold the image between 8 and 16 inches from



your eyes. Relax your eyes as you try to focus on the imaginary point

behind the image. If you are persistent, you should see the image,

better than 40 dB below the fundamental. Triangle-wave and ramp nonlinearity are rated at less than 1% up to 100 kHz; square-wave jitter is less than 1%.

The amplitude of the output waveforms can vary from 5 millivolts to 20 volts peak-to-peak (p-p) into an open circuit, 2.5 millivolts to 10 volts p-p into 50 ohms. The output can be offset +10 volts to -10 volts.

### Operating modes

The 2003 offers six operating modes: Continuous, triggered, gated, sweep, hop, and burst. In the continuous mode, the selected waveform is generated continuously. In the gated mode, the selected waveform is generated continuously as long as the GATE/TRIG input on the rear panel is held at a high TTL level. When that input is low, only the offset voltage is available at the output. In the triggered mode, the signal output is toggled on and off by a trigger pulse (1 microsecond or longer) on the GATE/TRIG input.

The generator offers both linear and logarithmic sweep modes. Both

modes operate similarly, with the exception that the output varies logarithmically over time in the log-sweep mode. The start and stop frequencies can be programmed into the 2003, as can the sweep time. Each sweep is marked by a positive-going pulse on the SYNC output jack for oscilloscope triggering. Sweep-marker pulses are provided at the MARKER output; they're typically used on a scope's second channel to provide a scale.

The hop mode allows the user to store up to 16 frequencies—each with its own waveshape, amplitude, offset and duration—in the generator's memory. The sequence can be played on command, so the hop mode is ideal for repetitive testing. The burst mode is a variation of the hop mode in which a frequency of 0 Hz is stored in memory in between other frequencies. The non-0 stored frequencies appear as bursts when the hop sequence is played back.

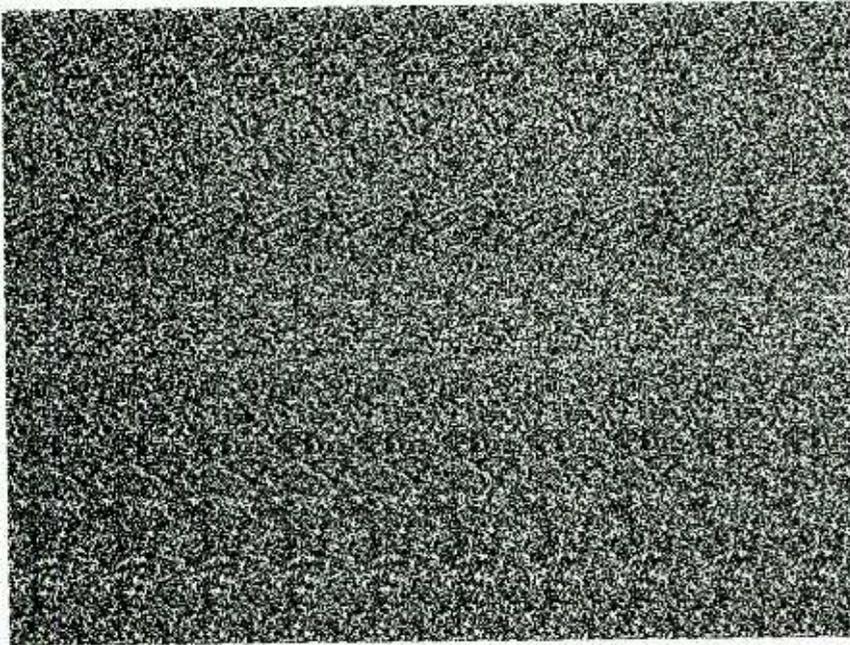
Many of the functions of the 2003 are controlled by a menu system; the rotary knob on the front panel controls a cursor on the LCD readout. Desired output frequencies can

be input directly from the keyboard, or they can be set with the rotary knob by moving the cursor to the selected digit, and rotating the knob to increase or decrease the value of the digit.

The user interface is not intuitively understood. We got stuck on a couple of points and had to refer to the generally good manual to get us going. Once we understood the general operating procedures, we found the unit to be quite easy to use. Our only complaint is that the display is difficult to read in some lighting conditions.

The 2003 offers an optional RS-485 interface that can be controlled by any PC similarly equipped; all aspects of the unit's operation can be controlled through the interface. Up to 32 devices can be attached on a daisy-chained RS-485 bus, with each device having a unique address.

Thanks to its innovative user interface and the optional computer-controlled capability, the 2003 provides impressive versatility at an attractive price of \$499 (\$750 with the RS-485 interface.) **R-E**



or at least something strange, after only a few seconds. However, it could take up to several minutes to see the image.

If you have trouble seeing the random-dot image even after a few minutes, shift your gaze exclusively to the two square spots (known as

*fusion dots*) at the top of the image. Stare at the dots until you are able to perceive the two squares becoming an apparent three. Now slowly transfer your focus from the squares to the image. Be patient. With your eyes properly "prepped," you should be able to see the three-dimensional image.

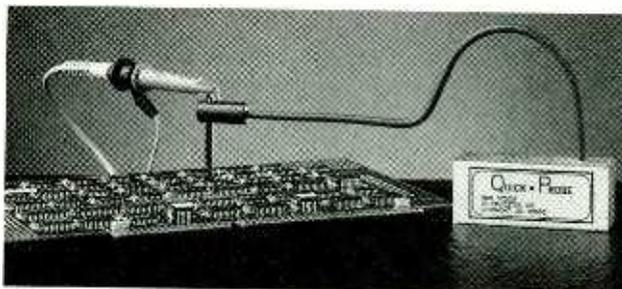
When you look at a three-dimensional object, your brain uses the slightly different viewing angles between your left and right eyes to give you three-dimensional vision. The random-dot images do the same thing by hiding different images for each eye in vertical strips of dots. The strips are as wide as the distance between the two fusion dots. When one eye is looking at a dot in one strip, the other eye should be looking at the same dot two strips over. You might even see some very unusual double images when one eye focuses on a dot three strips away from the other. Some people find it easier to see the image when they cross their

*continued on page 56*

# NEW PRODUCTS

Use the Free Information Card for more details on these products.

**SMC PROBE.** This new probe from *R & R Design* is said to be a versatile alternative to present methods for testing surface-mount components. Handheld instrument probes allow only one test point to be observed at a time—a time-consuming chore that could cause damage to the components being tested. Clips for some surface-mount packages are available, but a different clip is needed for each surface-mount package size. And custom-made test stations are prohibitively expensive. *Quick Probe* is a weight-



CIRCLE 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ed spring-type contact probe with a flexible shaft and a connection point for coupling a test instrument. Different kinds of test points can be contacted with a single tool, and there is no need to solder test leads to components.

*Quick Probe* tests most surface-mount package styles.

The *Quick Probe* is priced at \$45.

**R & R Design**

20 Princeton Circle  
Longmont, CO 80503  
Phone: 303-678-5004

protection, and short-circuit protection, as well as current limiting.

*B + K* lists possible applications as servicing and demonstrating car stereos, servicing camcorders, and powering amateur radios.

The *Model 1686* is priced at \$199.

**B + K Precision**

Chicago, IL 60635

Phone: 312-889-1448

Fax: 312-794-9740

## HIGH-SPEED EPROM PROGRAMMERS.

New high-speed EPROM programmers from *JDR Microdevices* are capable of programming one EPROM or four EPROM's simultaneously. The manufacturer reports that both units can program up to 8-megabit, 12.5-volt EPROM's. The single-EPROM unit is the *Model MOD-MEP-1A*, and the four-EPROM unit is the *Model MOD-MEP-4A*.

Menu-driven software, located on the user's PC-compatible system, gives the operator a choice of EPROM vendor and part number. The software then automatically sets the specified programming voltage, time constants, and other variables.

The user can choose from a list of programming methods based on the device selected. The software also provides a complete list of functions. These include device reads, compares, verifies, blank-checking, and an auto-programming mode. Code can be loaded, edited, displayed, and stored to save debugging time.

A conversion utility al-

## COMMUNICATIONS DEBUGGER.

This upgraded version of *MicroTAP's* (formerly *DataScope*) communications debugging software for data capture and analysis has applications in computer programming, manufacture, and industrial automation.

According to its publisher, *Paladin Software*, *MicroTAP* permits the user to apply capture, display, and search tools to ordinarily invisible serial

the only serial line monitor that includes context-sensitive Hypertext, Hypersetup, user-alterable multitasking window displays, and oscilloscope-like signal event tracing. All data and signal events are time-stamped to the nearest microsecond.

Version 2.1 also adds CUA-compliant file management, signal-pattern triggering (including "don't care" signals), and expanded data-stream triggering capabilities (logical AND and OR functions, user-selectable source streams, and wild card bytes in binary or alphanumeric trigger strings).

*MicroTAP Version 2.1*, including cable, connectors, and manual, costs \$299.

**PALADIN SOFTWARE, INC.**

3945 Kenosha Avenue

San Diego, CA 92117

Phone: 619-490-0368

619-490-0177

## CONTINUOUS-DUTY DC POWER SUPPLY.

A new portable high-current DC power supply from *B + K Precision* is said to be a compact, reasonably priced alternative to the use of batteries.



CIRCLE 18 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

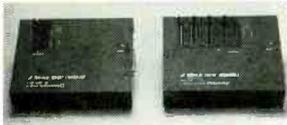
The *Model 1686* is rated for 12-ampere continuous duty at 13.8 volts DC without overheating. If more output is required, two (or more) of the power supplies can be connected in parallel (to double the current) or in series (to double the voltage). The features of the *Model 1685* include reverse-polarity, overload



CIRCLE 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

transmission events. This, it says, is a cost-effective alternative to expensive hardware line monitors.

*MicroTAP* is said to be



**CIRCLE 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

allows the programmer to use hex source as well as binary data files. The utilities include split and shuffle code. The splitting feature breaks 16- and 32-bit words into odd/even bytes for 8-bit EPROM's. The shuffle feature mixes odd and even bytes into 16- and 32-bit words, allowing existing 8-bit EPROM applications to be transferred into 16- or 32-bit forms.

The *Model MOD-MEP-1A* is priced at \$199.95, and the *Model MOD-MEP-4A* is \$269.95. **JDR MICRODEVICES**  
2233 Samaritan Drive  
San Jose, CA 95124  
Phone: 408-559-1200  
Fax: 408-559-0250

**NTSC VIDEO PATTERN GENERATOR.** This NTSC video pattern generator from *Leader* produces split-field color bars, crosshatch, dots, single-cross, and flat-field (raster) patterns.

The *Model 401YB* is intended for video, TV and VCR service. The generator's flat-field rasters can be set to eight colors, including black-and-white. Its color signals are true NTSC, suitable for test and



**CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

checkout of both consumer and industrial circuits. Its outputs are baseband composite, video RF on VHF channels 3 or 4, Y/C (SVHS-type), and red green blue TTL-compatible.

An H or V trigger signal is also available for synchronizing oscilloscopes. A choice of standard interlace or progressive scanning is offered. Progressive scanning is easier on the eyes during convergence adjustments.

The *Model 401YB* pattern generator sells for \$995.

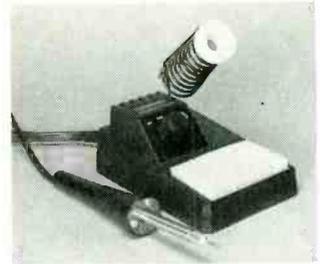
**LEADER INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION**

380 Oser Avenue  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Phone: 800-645-5104  
(in NY, 516-231-6900)

**DUAL-WATTAGE SOLDERING STATION.**

A new soldering station from *Ungar* permits the user to switch between 35 watts, 850°, and 21 watts, 650°, with a front-panel knob.

The dual-wattage soldering station, No. 46B991, is available from *Jensen Tools*. The station permits



**CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

rapid heating. It is equipped with a fully grounded, 1/8-inch chisel tip specifically for soldering sensitive electronic components. A broad selection of replacement tips is also available.

The *Ungar* No. 46B991 soldering station is priced at \$49.

**JENSEN TOOLS INC.**

7815 South 46th Street  
Phoenix, AZ 85044  
Phone: 602-968-6231

**SUPERVISORY IC's.** Supervisory integrated circuits from *Maxim Integrated*

# Train at HOME to be an Electronics Technician!

As the demand for computers and microprocessors in business, manufacturing and communications continues to grow, so does the need for qualified technicians. It's not unusual for experienced technicians to earn from \$30,000 to more than \$40,000 a year.\* Now through Peoples College of Independent Studies you can train for this exciting field without interrupting your job or home life.

**Choose From Five Programs of Study**

- Electronics & Microprocessor Technology
- Industrial Electronics & Microprocessor Technology
- Communications Electronics with Microprocessor Technology
- Computer Servicing & Electronics Technology
- Specialized Associate Degree In Electronics Technology

**Professional Equipment Is Included**

Depending on the program you select, you'll perfect your skills using this advanced equipment, included in the price of tuition:

- IBM-Compatible Personal Computer
- Digital Multimeter
- Digital Logic Probe
- Elenco Oscilloscope
- Portable Cellular Telephone

(\* Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics)



**Exclusive Extras That Enhance Your Training**

Peoples College introduces some training firsts to make your learning experience more complete:

- Accelerated Learning System — a scientifically proven study system that helps you learn faster and easier than ever before.
- Video Tutor Training Tapes — give you a permanent, visual record of informative lectures and close-up demonstrations.
- Experience Labs — professionally designed experiments that give you hands-on "bench" experience.
- Industry Certification Training Guide — provided with four of our programs. Prepares you for examinations you may take for your professional license or certification.

**Easy Payment Plans — No Finance Charges**

To help you get started on your education, Peoples College has reduced tuition rates and offers low monthly payment plans with no finance fees. So don't delay, call or write for more information today!

**For COLOR CATALOG Mail Coupon or Call TOLL FREE 1-800-765-7247**

Programs offered only in United States, Canada, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands. No Obligation. No sales person will call.

Our programs are accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

YES! I would like to know more about your training programs. Send a catalog to:

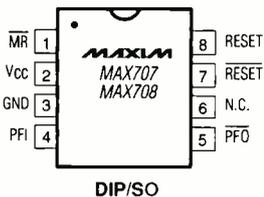
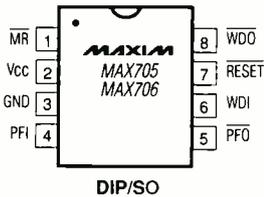
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone # \_\_\_\_\_  
**PEOPLES COLLEGE**  
OF INDEPENDENT STUDIES  
233 Academy Drive • P.O. Box 421768  
Kissimmee, FL 34742-1768  
Member, D.I. Peoples Group R-293

CIRCLE 188 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

Products give reset or other warnings upon detection of a malfunction in a microprocessor's power supply or program execution. The MAX705 to MAX708 supervisory IC's are rated for both 3-volt and 5-volt operation.



CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The chips offer different trip thresholds. The MAX705 and MAX707 have 4.65-volt thresholds (for 5-volt  $\pm 5\%$  supplies), and the MAX706 and MAX708 have 4.4-volt thresholds (for 5-volt  $\pm 10\%$  supplies). Three-volt versions of the MAX706 and MAX708 have thresholds of 2.63, 2.93, and 3.08 volts.

The devices are available in space-saving 8-pin DIP and SO packages. Because they do not require external passive components or clock signals, they simplify the design and layout of the host circuit boards.

Each IC issues a reset signal when the supply voltage falls below its threshold—during power-up, power-down, power brown-out, or momentary power interruption. Reset assertion is guaranteed for a voltage as low as one volt. All the supervisory IC's have a debounced manual-

reset input that lets the user generate reset pulses on command. An included independent comparator/reference circuit can monitor a supply voltage, battery voltage, or other voltage source.

The MAX705 to MAX708 supervisory IC's are priced from from \$0.88 to \$1.09 in quantities of 25,000 pieces.

### MAXIM INTEGRATED PRODUCTS

120 San Gabriel Drive  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
Phone: 408-737-7600,  
ext. 6087

**MODULAR DIGITAL VOLT-METER.** All of the models in this line of modular digital voltmeters from *Datel* have large (0.52-inch),  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -digit LED readouts, and each measures only  $0.85 \times 0.56 \times 2.17$  inches.

The DMS-40PC voltmeters are available in a range of signal-input configurations ( $\pm 2$ -volts DC,  $\pm 20$ -volts DC, and  $\pm 200$ -volts DC), and primary power options.



CIRCLE 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The voltmeters are manufactured by surface-mount technology. Each instrument has a laser-trimmed reference, is fully encapsulated, and receives a 100% burn-in. All models offer high-impedance differential inputs, autozero, and autopolarity indication from an internal stable reference circuit.

The voltmeters are suitable for panel or PC-board

mounting. The LED displays are offered in a range of colors—red, green, yellow, orange, and amber.

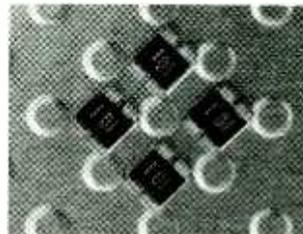
The DMS-40PC voltmeters are priced starting at \$79 (\$54 in 100's).

### DATel, INC.

11 Cabot Blvd.  
Mansfield, MA 02048  
Phone: 508-339-3000  
Fax: 508-339-6356

### CERAMIC CHIP RESISTOR NETWORK.

This new small ceramic chip resistor network from Rohm is said to eliminate problems encountered in picking, placing, and soldering conventional resistor networks on circuit boards. It is intended for high-density surface-mount circuits such as those found in notebook and palmtop computers.



CIRCLE 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The MNR-32 resistor network includes two resistor elements in a  $0.1 \times 0.1$ -inch package. The  $\frac{1}{16}$ -watt device is available with resistor values from 100 ohms to 330 K. The network has a rated maximum voltage of 50 volts.

According to Rohm, the network can be placed automatically because its pin-out pitch is the same as that for miniature molded IC's. This network resistor, with only two resistive elements, reduces component count, assembly time, and cost because two resistors can be placed at the same time as one.

The package has concave electrodes and large

solder pads. Those features assure a strong solder bond.

The MNR-32 is sold on reeled tape with 4000 units per tape resulting in a unit price of \$0.03 each when ordered in 50,000-piece quantities.

### ROHM CORPORATION

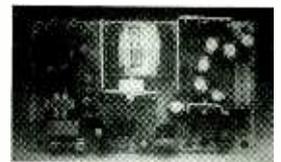
3034 Owen Drive  
Antioch, TN 37013  
Phone: 615-641-2020  
Fax: 615-641-2022

### SWITCHODE POWER SUPPLIES.

This new series of 40-watt switching power supplies from *Sola* provide both AC and DC voltage outputs. The GL Series was designed to power benchtop personal computers, laptop and notebook PC's, industrial control circuits, instruments, and disk drives.

The GLD model has dual outputs, and the GLT model has triple outputs. Each has an input range of 85 to 264 volts AC, and 120 to 370 volts DC. The outputs are 5, 12, 15, or 24 volts, depending on the model. Output ripple is specified at 1% p-to-p max.

All models have auto-



CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

matic overvoltage, overload and 150% overload protection, 16-millisecond holdup time, a built-in EMI filter, and protective fusing. Cooling is by free-air convection, and Molex connectors are standard for AC input and DC output.

GL power supplies are priced at \$85.

### SOLA

1717 Busse Road  
Elk Grove Village, IL  
60007-5666  
Phone: 1-800-TRY-SOLA R-E

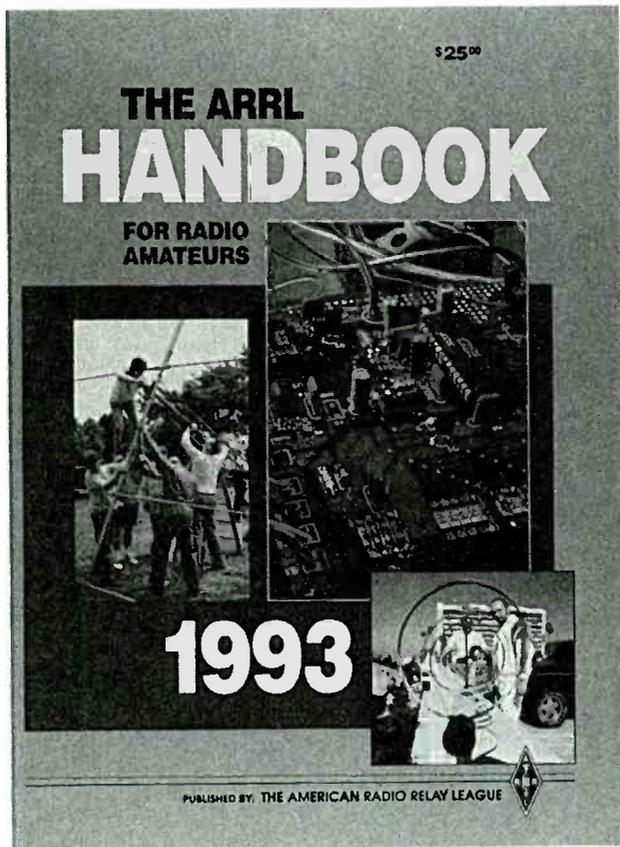
# NEW LIT

Use The Free Information Card for fast response.

**The ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs, 1993 Edition; edited by Robert Schetgen, KU7G. The American Radio Relay League, 225 Main Street, Newington, CT 06111; Phone: 203-666-1541; \$25.00 (plus \$4 shipping).**

The ARRL Handbook has been the radio amateur's "bible," since the 1920's. It is a comprehensive handbook covering just about everything related to amateur radio. This edition has 39 chapters that cover everything from the fundamentals of electronics and radio to guidance on how to build your own equipment. Significant topics include modulation methods, propagation theory, test equipment, electromagnetic interference, and how to deal with it. You can also learn about simple wire antennas and baluns and slow-scan television.

The 70th (1993) edition of the comprehensive, single-volume handbook is extensively illustrated with photos, graphs, diagrams, schematics, and circuit-



CIRCLE 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

board foil patterns. It includes such new build-it projects as a 4.5 to 25-volt, 2.5-ampere precision power supply, a battery

charger suitable for all lead-acid batteries, a low-cost high-frequency counter, and a receiver spectral-display based on DSP.

**TEST MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENTS CATALOG. Bel Merit Corp., 17 Hammond, Suite 403, Irvine, CA 92718-1635; Phone: 714-586-3700; Fax: 714-586-3399; free.**

Bel Merit's 12-page brochure includes detailed specifications and descriptions of portable and benchtop test and measurement instruments for student, technicians, hobbyists and engineers who test, repair, or assemble



CIRCLE 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

electronic equipment.

The new products highlighted in the catalog include multifunction digital multimeters, digital clamp-

on current meters, non-contact voltage detectors, continuity checkers, AC circuit analyzers, and oscilloscope probes.

**UNDERSTANDING TELEPHONE ELECTRONICS, THIRD EDITION; by Stephen J. Bigelow. Sams, Division of Prentice Hall Computer Publishing, P.O. Box 90, Carmel, IN 46032; Phone: 800-428-5331 or 317-573-2500; Fax: 317-573-2665; \$24.95.**

This book provides a comprehensive background on the way advancement in electronics have improved telephone communication. This third edition updates the information of the author's earlier editions.



CIRCLE 38 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

In the U.S. today, the phone network permits communication between more than 100 million phones. Advancements in electronic technology have improved the speed as well as reliability of telephone interconnection. Mr. Bigelow's book explains how telephone conversations and data are received, switched, and transmitted.

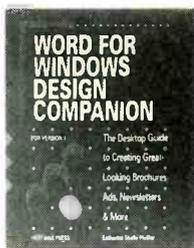
It begins with an overview of telephone networking that introduces you to the basic telephone components and explains how they are connected to the network. A discussion of the non-electronic sound-powered telephone is included to give you a better understanding of the fundamentals of telephones.

Such topics as analog and digital signal processing, telephone-line interfacing, tone and pulse generation, and ringers are included. Digital communication is introduced, and the advantages and disadvantages

tages of digital transmission are presented. You can read about sampling, coding, and the multiplexing formats. A discussion of the central office and the differing transmission modes is included. Bigelow explains wireless telephones, cellular phone systems and other evolving concepts.

**WORD FOR WINDOWS DESIGN COMPANION FOR VERSION 2;** by Katherine Shelly Pfeiffer. Ventana Press, P.O. Box 2468, Chapel Hill, NC 27515; Phone: 919-942-0220; Fax: 919-942-1140; \$21.95.

Word for Windows is intended to replace cumbersome existing software for most desktop publishing needs. Ms. Pfeiffer's book tells you how to push Word beyond simple word-processing tasks and unleash its graphics power. She has



**CIRCLE 37 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

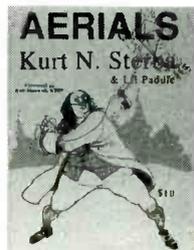
included step-by-step directions and dozens of illustrations created using Word for Windows.

Now you can take advantage of Word's desktop publishing capabilities to produce attractive newsletters, brochures, business correspondence, advertisements, catalogs, reports, forms, and surveys. The book also explains production shortcuts, helps you to manipulate fonts, and discusses printing techniques. The examples will inspire you to do your own designs.

**AERIALS;** by Kurt N. Sterba and Lil Paddle; Worldradio, 2120 28th Street, Sacramento, CA 95818; Phone: 916-457-3655; \$10 (plus \$2 shipping and handling).

This book is a compilation of articles on antennas and feed lines that the authors have had published in *Worldradio* magazine. Kurt N. Sterba and Lil Paddle debunk many of the myths and misconceptions about amateur radio that have their origins in equipment and component manufacturers' sales literature and catalogs.

The style of the articles is acerbic and irreverent. Nevertheless, the result is a sharp, witty dialogue between two experts. During their lively discourse, the authors reveal numerous discrepancies found in books on amateur radio, catalogs, and sales literature. They have purposely



**CIRCLE 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

included 11 inconsistencies in the book, "to keep you, the reader, alert."

The spirit of the book might best be summed up by the publisher's disclaimer: "This book is sold only for its entertainment or amusement value. The publisher makes no guarantee as to the technical merit of any article. In fact, it is rather doubted that any antenna described by the author will work any better than a fifty-ohm resistor dunked in transformer oil, at the bottom of an elevator shaft." **R-E**

# AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS and KITS

Remember those Martian Space Ships in HG Wells' *War of the Worlds*?

## MYSTERY Levitating Device

Objects float on air and move to the touch. Defies gravity! Amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or great scientific project.

**ANT1K Easy-Ass'y Kit/Plans \$19.50**

## 3 MILE FM Wireless Microphone!

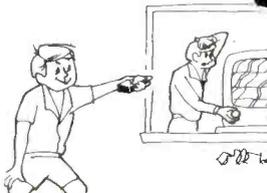
Crystal clear, ultra-sensitive pickup transmits voices, sounds to any FM radio. For security, monitoring children, invalids. Be the local DJ!

**MVP1 Plans ..... \$7.00**  
**MVP1K Kit/Plans ..... \$39.50**

## 3 MILE Telephone Transmitter!

Automatically transmits 2 sides of phone conversation to any FM radio. Tunable, easy-assembly PC board. Operates only when phone is in use.

**VWPM7 Plans ..... \$7.00**  
**VWPMK7 Kit/Plans ..... \$39.50**



## TV & FM Joker/Jammer

Pocket size device lets you remotely disrupt TV or radio reception. Great gag! Discretion required. Easy-build electronic kit. **EJK1KM .... \$19.50**

## 100,000 V - 20' Range Intimidation Device!

Electronic module, may be enclosed for handheld, portable, or fixed uses.

**ITM2 Plans (creditable to kit) \$10.00**  
**ITM2K Kit & Plans ..... \$49.50**

## READY-TO-USE, AUTOMATIC Phone Recording System

Complete with extended play tape recorder & line interface switch. Automatically records both sides of conversation. *Check Local Laws on Proper Use!* Ready-to-Use System.

**TAP20X System ..... \$149.50**

## Laser Pen

Pen sized laser, great for movies, drive-ins, pointer. Ready to use, with batt's. **LAPN1 Laser Pen . \$149.50**

## Pocket Laser Kit

3mw or 5mw kits, with solid state 670nm diode. Caution, Class IIIa item.

**VRL3KM 3mw Laser Kit . . . \$99.50**  
**VRL5KM 5mw Laser Kit . . \$119.50**

## MORE Laser Kits!

**LAS1KM 1mw Laser, 632nm, HeNe Easy to Build Kit . . . . . \$69.50**  
**LAS4KM 3mw Version, Kit \$99.50**

**LAT05 Low Cost HeNe Laser Tube! .5mw Tube & Plans . . only \$24.50**  
Other parts available separately.  
**Great Low Budget Science Project!**

## Shocker Force Field Vehicle Electrifier

Make hand shock balls, shock wands electrify objects, charge capacitors. Great pay back for those wise guys!

**SHK1KM Easy-Assembly Kit \$24.50**

## INFORMATION UNLIMITED

Dept RE-4 Box 716, Amherst NH 03031  
Phone 603-673-4730 FAX 603-672-5406  
MC, VISA, COD, Check Accepted. ADD \$5 S&H.

Order by Mail, or by 24 Hr Order Phone: **800-221-1705**

**CATALOG!**  
with many more items!  
FREE with order, or send \$1 P&H

## The World is Talking!



## Shortwave Listening Guidebook

by Harry Helms

Here's your guide to getting the most from a shortwave radio! In clear,

nontechnical language, Harry explains how, when, and where to listen in. Its 320 heavily-illustrated pages are packed with advice on:

- antennas
- selecting the right radio
- accessories
- reception techniques

Learn how to hear the BBC, Radio Moscow, ham operators, ships, even spies and "pirate" radio stations! Includes hundreds of station frequencies and the times you can hear them.

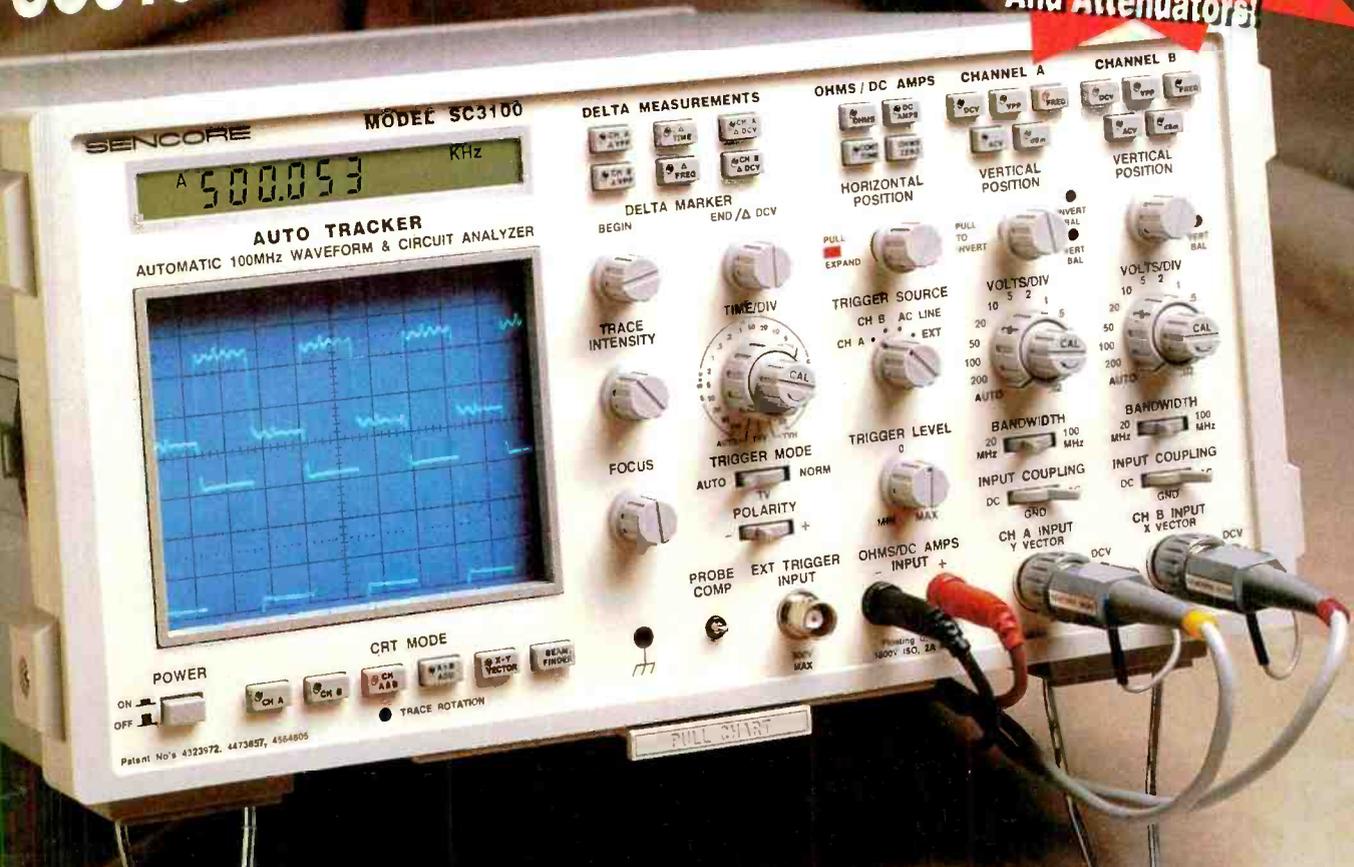
Only \$16.95 at radio equipment dealers, or order direct from HighText! Add \$3 shipping (\$4 Canada, \$5 elsewhere). CA add sales tax. U.S. funds only please.

## HighText publications inc.

7128 Miramar Road, Suite 15L  
San Diego, CA 92121

# Introducing the SC3100 "AUTO TRACKER"

**NEW!**  
**Integrated Measurements Of  
 All Circuit Parameters  
 With Autoranging Timebase  
 And Attenuators!**



## Now Touch And Test Any Circuit Test Point And Make Autoranged Error Free Measurements In A Fraction Of The Time!

The SC3100 "AUTO TRACKER"™ Automatic 100 MHz Waveform & Circuit Analyzer Offers:

**A Complete Waveform And Circuit Analyzing System**  
 Measure circuit parameters and view all of the waveforms shown in any service literature with one complete unit. The SC3100 is guaranteed to increase your analyzing capabilities with the push of a button.

**Auto-Tracking Digital Readout Of Waveform Voltage And Frequency**  
 Measure the key parameters of any waveform with one probe connection, at the push of a button, for fast and accurate troubleshooting.

**Integrated Measurements Of All Circuit Parameters**  
 There's no need for a separate DVM to analyze the rest of the circuit parameters. Measure ohms and current with an integrated, complete circuit analyzer that provides you with troubleshooting answers.

**Full Performance, 100 MHz, Dual Trace Oscilloscope**  
 View any waveform quickly, easily, and more accurately. The "fiddle free" trigger controls provide rock solid viewing of any signal and include a special TV mode for complex video waveforms. No signal is too large or too small with our exclusive 2 mV to 2 kV input range.

**Exclusive Autoranged Timebase And Vertical Attenuators**  
 No more time wasted turning knobs. Simply set the Timebase and channel attenuators to Auto and view the waveform without resetting the controls as you step through the circuit. This allows you to concentrate on the circuit - not the equipment.

**Digital Delta Measurements To Analyze Every Portion Of Any Waveform**  
 Highlight any part of a waveform with Sencore's exclusive Delta Bar and analyze the amplitude, absolute DC, time, or frequency. No more wasting time on graticule counting or setting cursors.

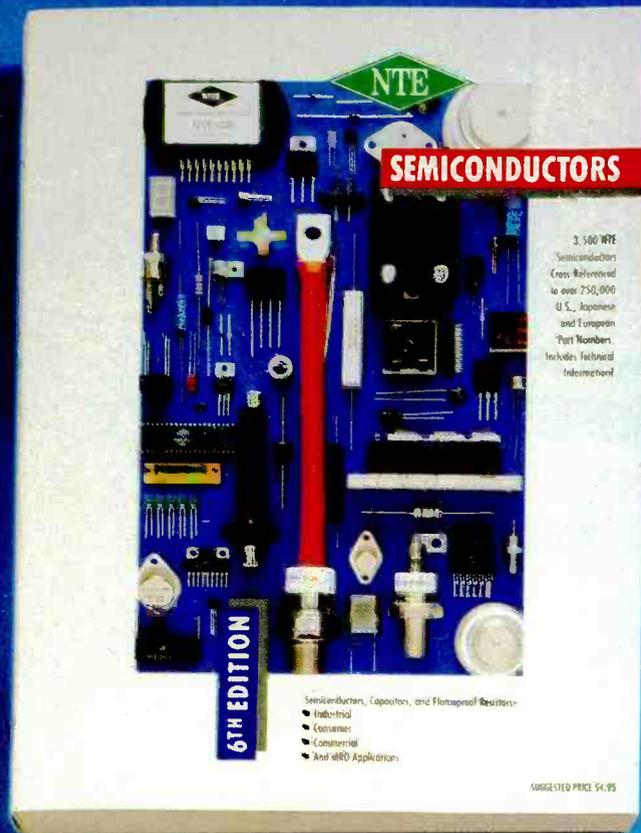
**All Functions Microprocessor Integrated For Ease Of Use**  
 The SC3100's analyzing speed will increase your servicing capability. All measurements are based on digital circuits, not the analog CRT, for fast, easy and accurate readings. There are no hidden menus, no multiple function buttons, no complicated setups and no confusing on screen displays. Just push a button and read the results on the LCD display. Eliminates any chance of measurement errors.

**For More Information,  
 Call 1-800-SENCORE  
 (736-2673)**



CIRCLE 194 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD





# A MUST FOR OEMs AND MROs!

## THE NEW NTE PARTS CROSS REFERENCE AND TECH GUIDE IS MORE USEFUL THAN EVER!

NTE's parts catalog just keeps getting better! Our new 1992-93 edition features:

- Over a quarter of a million U.S., Japanese and European devices cross-referenced to NTE's 3,500 quality replacement semiconductors — available off the shelf!
- Easier to read, thumb-through format
- Divided sections

Order your copy direct or through your local NTE distributor. For your nearest one, call NTE toll-free 1-800-631-1250 (including Canada) or (201) 748-5089. FAX: (201) 748-6224.

**YES PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING NUMBER OF COPIES OF NTE'S 1992 CROSS REFERENCE: (715-PAGE PAPERBOUND CATALOG)**

\_\_\_\_\_ Copies @ \$4.95 ea.

Enclosed please find my check or money order

for \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(U.S. funds only)

**ALSO SEND ME INFORMATION ABOUT NTE'S QUICKCross™ SOFTWARE!**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Attach this coupon to your letterhead and mail to:  
**NTE, 44 Farrand St., Bloomfield, NJ 07003 EN 293**

NTE's new PC-based software allows you access to the NTE cross reference of over 250,000 parts in about one second. Check the coupon box to receive more information.

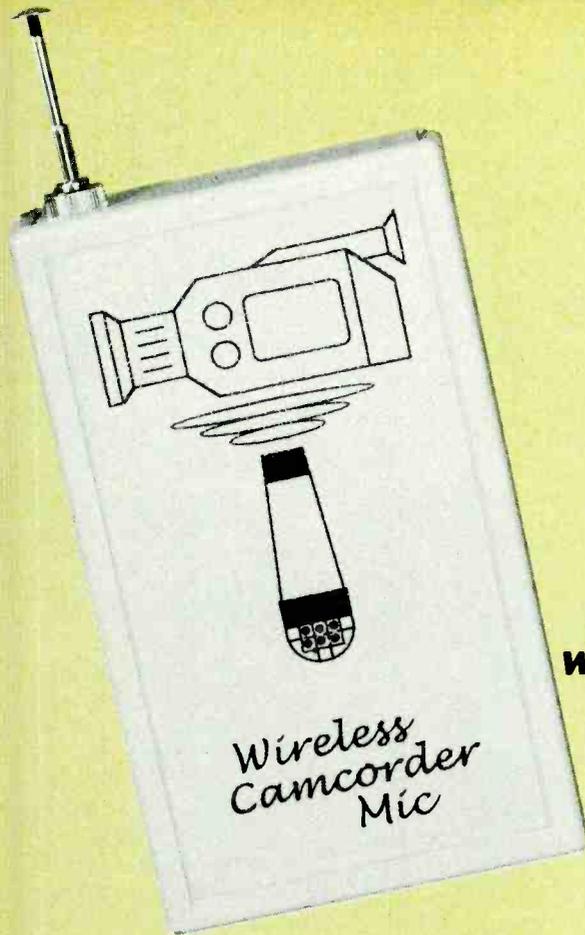


**QUICKCross™** software runs in MS-DOS on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K of RAM, a small hard drive, and a 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" floppy drive. NTE's database occupies only 2.1 Mbytes of hard disc space when loaded. It is a public domain release. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

**NTE**  
NTE ELECTRONICS, INC.  
A WORLDWIDE REPUTATION FOR QUALITY,  
SERVICE AND VALUE

CIRCLE 71 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



# Wireless Camcorder Microphone

**Add professional-quality audio  
to your home videos with our  
wireless camcorder microphone—  
for less than \$15.00!**

PAUL E. YOST

EVERY FEW YEARS, AN ELECTRONIC gadget comes along and changes our lives. Devices such as televisions, cellular phones, VCRs, and personal computers, have had a profound impact on how we live. Today's hot item is the handheld camcorder. Falling prices, smaller sizes, and greater quality have made them quite common.

If you do a lot of camcorder recording, you're sure to notice that it's always harder to record quality audio than it is to record quality video. While the camcorder might be doing a great job recording the picture, the built-in microphone might not be doing as well picking up the sound. That's particularly true for long-distance shots—remember that most lenses can zoom in on a subject, but most microphones can't.

Another difficult situation is shooting a room full of people. If there is a lot of background chatter—and there usually is—that's what the camcorder's internal mike will record. The problem is caused by the automatic audio-level control circuit

that most camcorders use—it can't differentiate between the audio you want and the babble you don't want.

The only sure-fire way to get good audio, regardless of the situation, is to use an external microphone, especially if your subject is at a distance. The most convenient mike is a wireless mike, which is the focus of this article. A good wireless mike will guarantee quality audio every time, regardless of the distance to the subject. A wireless mike also eliminates recording those annoying camcorder noises such as the sound of the autofocus mechanism.

While camcorder prices have fallen, microphone prices have not. Unfortunately, a high price does not always guarantee a high-quality wireless mike. The microphone we'll present here can be built from readily available, inexpensive parts. It takes less than 30 minutes to assemble, and requires no complicated setup or adjustment procedures. You don't even need any complicated test equipment. The resulting quality will surprise you.

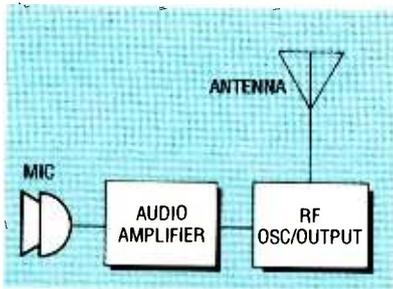
## Operation

The wireless microphone is basically a short-range, low-power FM transmitter. The circuit, as shown in the block diagram of Fig. 1, consists of three main sections: the microphone element, the audio amplifier, and the RF oscillator. Figure 2 shows the schematic.

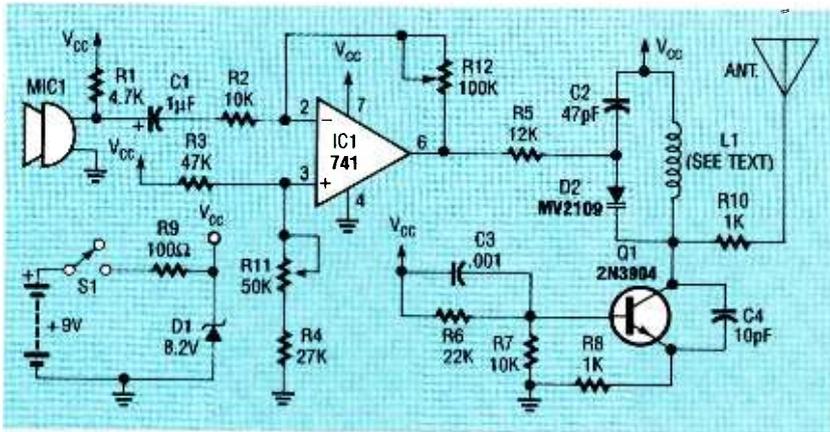
The heart of the circuit is the oscillator section, which is built around a 2N3904 transistor (Q1). A parallel-resonant LC, or "tank" circuit, consisting of L1, C2, and D2, determines the operating frequency.

Varactor diode D2, a voltage-variable capacitor, tunes the circuit. To understand how the varactor works, recall that a capacitor is basically two conductors separated by an insulator. A reverse-biased diode is similar to a capacitor in that it has two electrodes (the anode and the cathode) separated by an insulator (the reverse-biased junction). Consequently, a reverse-biased diode acts like a capacitor. Although all diodes exhibit that effect, a varactor diode is designed to have as much capacitance as possible.

An oscillator is basically an



**FIG. 1—BLOCK DIAGRAM.** The circuit consists of the microphone element, the audio amplifier, and the RF oscillator.



**FIG. 2—The wireless microphone is a short-range, low-power FM transmitter.**

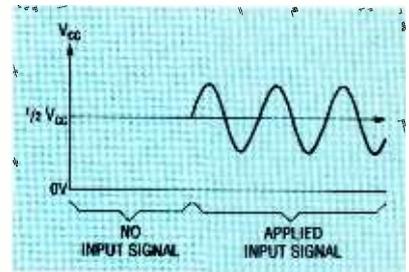
amplifier with positive feedback. In our circuit, feedback is provided by capacitor C4, so that the part of the oscillation generated in the tank circuit is coupled back from Q1's collector to its emitter. Resistors R6 and R7 bias Q1. Capacitor C3 is the base bypass and R8 is the emitter load. If you want to see the oscillation, you can connect an oscilloscope to the top of R8 with a  $\times 10$  probe. The initial oscillation should be somewhere between 60 and 110 MHz, so a high-frequency scope must be used. If an oscilloscope is unavailable, you can use a frequency counter to check the signal.

The audio amplifier is a 741 op-amp chosen because it is one of the most common and versatile op-amps. It is wired as an inverting amplifier with a variable negative feedback gain control. The purpose of the op-amp is to amplify the microphone signal, and to electronically tune the oscillator frequency.

An op-amp normally requires a bipolar power supply. Fortunately, op-amp circuits can be made to operate from a single

supply by placing a DC offset voltage on one of the inputs.

An op-amp is basically a differential amplifier with two inputs and one output. One input is inverting while the other is non-inverting. A signal applied to the inverting input will be phase-shifted (or inverted) 180 degrees at the output. A signal applied to the non-inverting input will remain unchanged in phase at the output. If a signal



**FIG. 5—WITH THE UNUSED INPUT** referred to one-half of  $V_{CC}$ , the output signal can swing both positive and negative around the new reference.

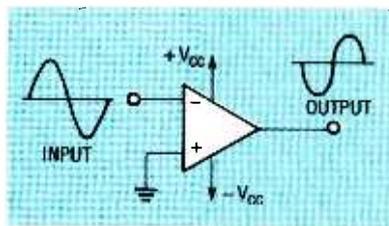
Therefore, the difference between the two inputs is the incoming signal, which is amplified and passed through to the output. This circuit works fine when both negative and positive supplies are used. However, if only a positive supply is used, the output signal would only be able to swing positive, as shown in Fig. 4.

For the op-amp to work properly from a single supply voltage, the circuit must be able to produce both positive and negative signal swings. The easiest way to do that is to offset the output reference above ground. That's accomplished by referencing the unused input to one-half of  $V_{CC}$ , instead of connecting it to ground. In our circuit, that's done by the voltage-divider network of R3, R4, and R11. The output signal can swing both positive and negative, except that it does so around the new reference as shown in Fig. 5.

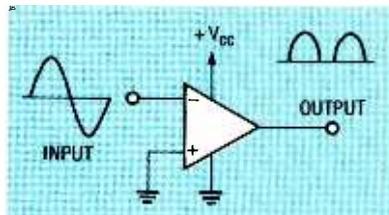
Normally, the DC component of the output is removed before the signal is passed on to the next stage, usually by a coupling capacitor. In this project, however, we do not remove the DC offset. Instead, it is used later to tune the oscillator's center frequency.

The cathode of tuning element (varactor D2) is connected to  $V_{CC}$  sbC via coil L1, and its anode is connected to the op-amp output via R5. Since the cathode is at  $V_{CC}$  and the anode is at approximately one-half  $V_{CC}$ , the varactor is reverse-biased, which is its normal operating condition.

One of the primary factors that determines a capacitor's value is the distance between its



**FIG. 3—NORMALLY ONLY ONE OP-AMP INPUT** is used for the signal and the other is referenced to ground.



**FIG. 4—IF ONLY A POSITIVE SUPPLY IS USED,** the output signal can only swing positive.

is applied to both inputs simultaneously, their difference appears at the output, multiplied by the gain of the circuit.

Normally only one op-amp input is used for the signal and the other is referenced to ground as shown in Fig. 3. Since the unused input is referenced to ground, it effectively stays at a zero-volt potential.

plates. By controlling the amount of reverse bias applied to the varactor, we can control the thickness of the varactor's barrier region, and consequently the distance between its "plates." When you increase or decrease the reverse bias, the junction barrier increases or decreases. This, in turn, decreases or increases the effective capacitance, and raises or lowers the frequency of oscillation.

As mentioned earlier, the reverse bias is provided by the amplifier's DC offset, created by the voltage divider on pin 3 of IC1. Note that potentiometer R11 is part of that network. When you vary R11, the offset voltage varies as well. That, in turn, changes the bias on the varactor, which results in a frequency shift of oscillation. That's how the tuning is accomplished.

The other potentiometer, R12, is used to set the amplifier's gain. As you increase R12's resistance, you decrease the amount of negative feedback, which then increases the signal gain. The audio output rides on the DC offset, and the offset provides the tuning bias. Therefore, as the signal varies, so, too, does the bias and the oscillator frequency. That's how the frequency modulation (FM) is produced.

In FM, the frequency of the carrier varies with the frequency of the modulating signal; the amount of variation or deviation is determined by the amplitude of the modulating signal. In our case, the modulating signal is the audio picked up by the microphone, so when you adjust R12 you are adjusting the modulating signal's amplitude, which increases its deviation.

A standard FM broadcast signal has a deviation bandwidth (or carrier swing) of plus or minus 75 kHz. That amount of deviation is considered to be 100% modulation. For our transmitter to work properly, we'll need to adjust it to provide approximately the same amount of deviation.

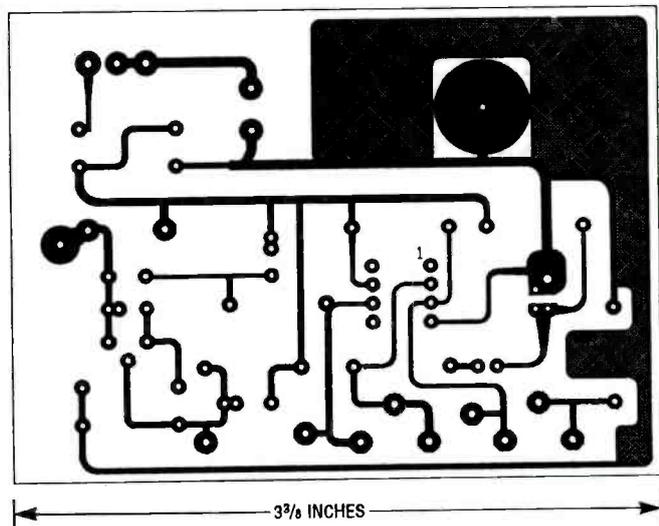
The FM transmitter uses an electret microphone. An electret is a permanently polarized piece

of dielectric material, usually a ceramic compound. It is formed by heating the material and then letting it cool in a strong electric field. That realigns the molecular structure of the material so that it retains a mild electric field after cooling. (That's analogous to the way iron can be made into a permanent magnet.) The electret is then used as the diaphragm or moving part of the microphone. The result is a small, though very sensitive, high-fidelity microphone. The microphone also contains an internal FET amplifier that adds to the microphone's fidelity and sensitivity.

Although the wireless microphone is battery operated, it uses a Zener diode voltage regulator which is absolutely essential for proper operation. A fresh battery may start out at 9 volts but, over time, the voltage slowly drops. Because the oscillator is voltage-tuned, it is voltage-sensitive. Any change in  $V_{CC}$  will shift the oscillator

transmitter, you should build it on a PC board. Point-to-point wiring could cause problems at VHF frequencies because of too much interconnection parasitic capacitance. A foil pattern has been provided so you can make your own PC board. You can also purchase a pre-made board from the source mentioned in the Parts List, as well as a kit that includes a PC board.

Install all the parts on the board as shown in parts-placement diagram of Fig. 6. There is room on the board to mount the 9-volt battery holder included in the kit if you intend to install the board in a large enough case. A metal case, like the one used for the author's prototype (see Fig. 7), will provide the best shielding for the circuit. The prototype's case is also available from the source mentioned in the Parts List. If you use the metal case, the PC board must be cut between the two "CUT A" points indicated in Fig. 6. Also, the potentiometers must be



FOIL PATTERN for the wireless microphone PC board.

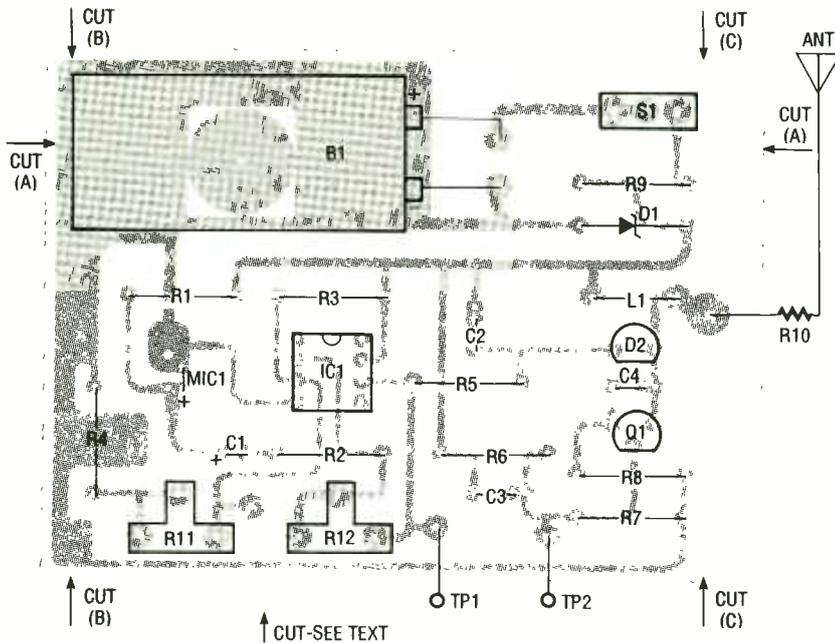
frequency. This is so critical that even a 0.1-volt change can shift the oscillator by 100 kHz or more. Obviously, we want the transmitter to stay on frequency so we must make sure that  $V_{CC}$  doesn't change; the Zener diode guarantees this.

### Construction

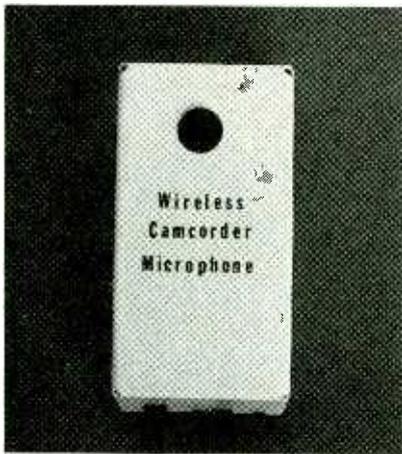
Despite the simplicity of the

mounted on the underside of the board with the battery holder secured to the bottom of the case and the PC board mounted on  $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch spacers (see Fig. 8).

Even though a metal case provides superior shielding, we packaged the board in the pocket-sized plastic case, and the transmitter seems to work just fine. However, to get the



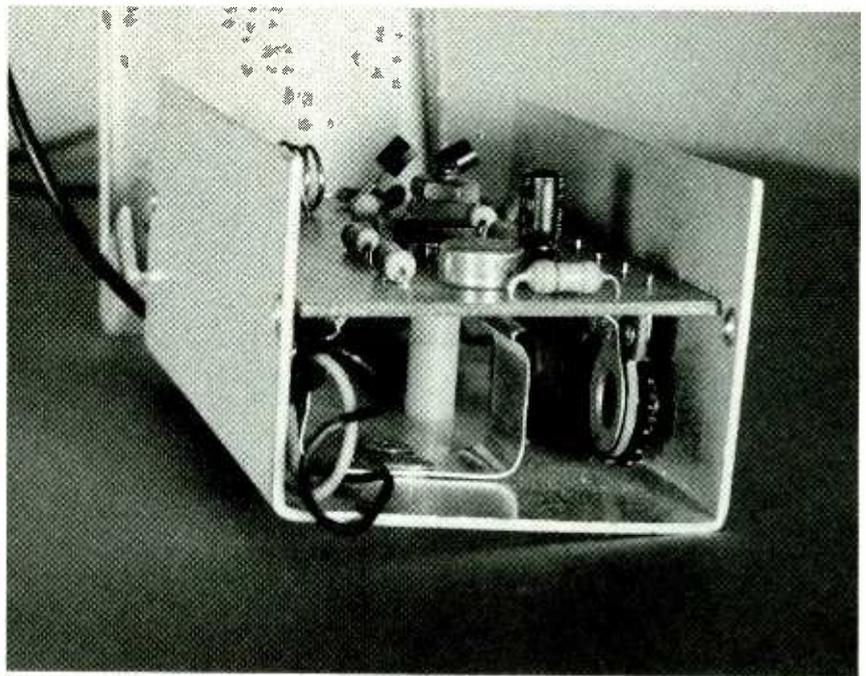
**FIG. 6—PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM.** There is room on the board for the 9-volt battery holder if you are installing the board in a large enough case.



**FIG. 7—A METAL CASE,** like this one, provides the best possible shielding for the circuit.

board to fit in that case, three cuts must be made between the "CUT A," "CUT B," and "CUT C" points indicated in Fig. 6, and R10, which connects to the antenna, must be tack-soldered to the end of L1. Also, the potentiometer leads must be trimmed as shown in Fig. 9 to decrease their overall height so that they fit in the case. The plastic case, made by Pac-Tec, has a built-in compartment for a 9-volt battery. Figure 10 shows how the board fits in the Pac-Tec case.

The final component to connect to the board is the antenna. A 30-inch length of wire is recommended because that's



**FIG. 8—TO USE THE METAL CASE,** the PC board must be cut between the two "CUT A" points indicated in Fig. 6, and the potentiometers must be mounted on the underside of the board.

the quarter-wavelength of 98 MHz (the center of the FM band). But you are certainly free to use whatever length antenna works best for your needs, such as the 12-inch telescopic antenna we used for the plastic case.

The antenna connects to the collector of Q1 via a R10, a 1K resistor. The resistor provides

isolation for the oscillator, greatly enhancing its stability. Unfortunately the 1K resistor does decrease the unit's range. Without it, the signal will travel about 300 feet. With it, the range is approximately 100 feet, which is comparable to most commercially available products, and adequate for most video production work.

### Testing

Unless you have a defective part or have misplaced something on the board, the transmitter should work as soon as power is applied. The easiest way to test it is to tune a standard FM radio to an unused frequency, and adjust R11 until you hear your voice coming from the radio's speaker. It's usually easier to adjust R11 until the microphone can be heard

over the radio, and then fine tune the signal by adjusting the receiver.

You will probably have to adjust R12 as well for the proper volume level. Simply listen to the signal on an FM radio; if R12 is set too low, the audio will sound weak. If R12 is set too high, the audio will be too loud

## PARTS LIST

All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5%.

R1—4700 ohms  
 R2, R7—10,000 ohms  
 R3—47,000 ohms  
 R4—27,000 ohms  
 R5—12,000 ohms  
 R6—22,000 ohms  
 R8, R10—1000 ohms  
 R9—100 ohms  
 R11—50,000 ohms, potentiometer  
 R12—100,000 ohms, potentiometer

### Capacitors

C1—1  $\mu$ F, 25 volts, electrolytic  
 C2—47 pF, 25 volts, ceramic  
 C3—0.001  $\mu$ F, 25 volts, ceramic  
 C4—10 pF, 25 volts, ceramic

### Semiconductors

IC1—741 op-amp  
 D1—8.2-volt Zener, 1/2-watt  
 D2—MV2109 varactor diode  
 Q1—2N3904 NPN transistor, or equivalent

S1—SPST switch

MIC1—electret microphone

### Other components

L1—2.5 turns of #18 wire on a 5/16-inch diameter form.

**Miscellaneous:** 9-volt battery and connector, battery holder, project case, PC board, 30 inches of antenna wire, solder, etc.

**Note:** The following items are available from Paul E. Yost, P.O. Box 32291, Louisville, KY 40232:

- A kit of parts including the PC board (no case)—\$14.95 plus \$1.50 S&H
- PC board only—\$6.95 (postpaid USA)
- Metal project case (drilled and with rubber grommets)—\$6.95 plus \$1.75 S&H

Kentucky residents must please add 6% sales tax.

- The Pac-Tec HML-9VB plastic case sells for about \$5. Call Pac-Tec at (800) 220-9800 for a distributor nearest you.

or distorted.

If you have any trouble, the following steps should help you locate the cause and solve it:

1. Check for 8.2 volts DC at the cathode of D2. If a voltage is missing or low, you either have a bad battery, a defective Zener diode, an open R9, or a short circuit on the board.
2. Check for 8.2 volts DC at the transistor collector, pin 7 of IC1,

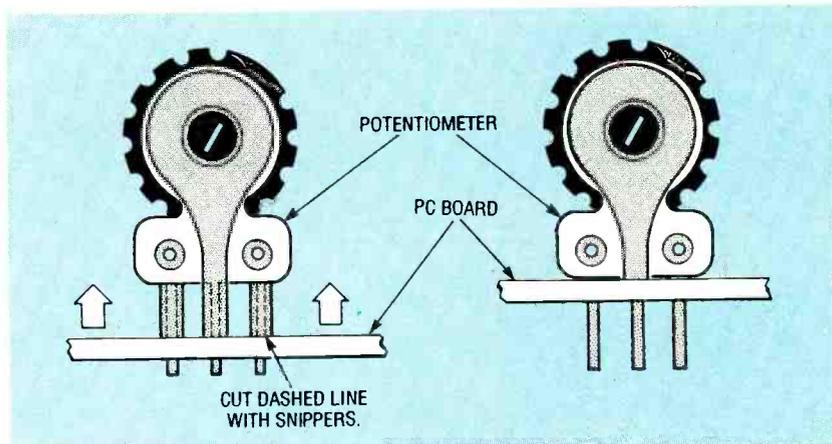


FIG. 9—TO USE THE PLASTIC CASE, the potentiometer leads must be trimmed as indicated by the dashed lines to decrease their overall height so that they have as low a profile as possible.

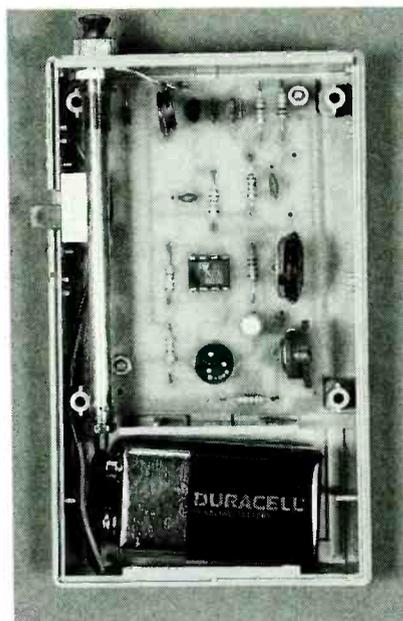


FIG. 10—HERE'S HOW THE BOARD fits in the plastic case. Remember to cut the board between the "CUT A," "CUT B," and "CUT C" points indicated in Fig. 6.

and the R1-C1 junction.

3. Check for approximately 4-volts DC on pin 3 of IC1. This voltage should be variable by turning R11.

4. Check for approximately 2.4-volts DC on the base of Q1.

If any of the voltages in steps 2, 3, or 4 are missing or the values are wrong, you have an open or short circuit.

5. You can check for an oscillation at the emitter of Q1 by using either a frequency counter or oscilloscope. Make sure that the device you use will work at 100 MHz or more. You must also use a  $\times 10$  probe to make



FIG. 11—THE FM RECEIVER CONNECTS to the external microphone input jack on your camcorder.

this test. Any other probe will load down the circuit and kill the oscillation.

If the oscillation is present, but below the FM frequency range of 88 to 108 MHz, you should be able to increase it by turning R11. If you cannot adjust it high enough, then you can compensate with coil L1, which is simply three turns of wire. Separating the windings slightly will lower its inductance and raise the resonant frequency. Adjust L1 as much as necessary until you are able to correct this situation.

If the oscillator does not work, but all the proper voltages are present, then either Q1 or D2 is probably defective.

6. If the oscillator signal is present, but no audio is present, then use an oscilloscope to check for an audio signal at pin 6 of IC1 as you speak into the microphone. Remember, the signal should be riding a DC

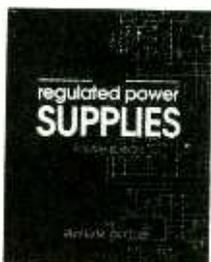
# Get 3 Books for only \$9<sup>95</sup>

Values to \$200.35

plus 1 book FREE upon prepayment when you join the *Electronics Engineers' Book Club*™



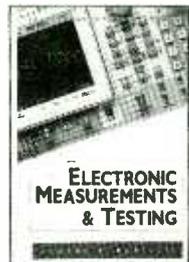
**9245-XX \$46.95**  
 Make your printed circuit manufacturing more productive and more competitive. Successfully plan and manage each operation involved in manufacturing printed circuits. 244 pp., Illus. Counts as 2



**3991 \$39.95**  
 Engineers and technicians will find full coverage of standard power supply sources. Covers new frequency devices including insulated-gate bipolar transistor (IGBT), mos-controlled thyristor (MCT). 464 pp., 365 illus.



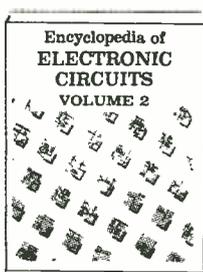
**9255-XXX \$105.00**  
 "Outstanding, extensive reference to current technology of electronics. Covers everything from principles to applications." —Computer Book Review  
 2,528 pp., 1,800 illus. Counts as 3



**003961 \$39.95**  
 Here's your guide to basic electrical measurements, component measurements, system tests, and performance verification. Most of the methods and procedures you'll find here use available off-the-shelf test equipment. 224 pp., 180 illus.



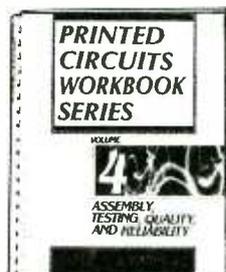
**009522 \$47.95**  
 Stressing practical know-how, this unique guide helps you select and properly use the right test equipment. It's organized by electronic function and includes separate sections on analog and digital instruments, signal generators, and oscilloscopes. 320 pp., Illus.



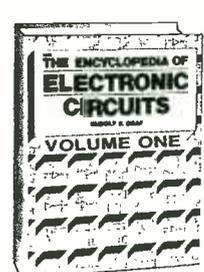
**3138-XX \$60.00**  
 A GIANT "Circuit Book" of over 700 of the most widely-used, state-of-the-art electronic and integrated circuits ever compiled in a single source! The perfect sourcebook for all levels of electronics practitioners. 738 pp. Counts as 2



**3147-XX \$38.95**  
 Provides a ready source of basic information on using programmable controllers to achieve a wide variety of manufacturing goals. You'll find flowcharts and step-by-step explanations to develop, improve, and monitor process control. 304 pp., 187 illus. Counts as 2



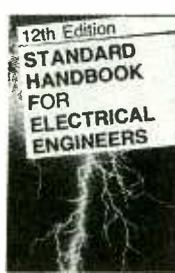
**012742-XX \$26.95**  
 This sourcebook brings you up-to-speed on all the latest printed circuits manufacturing tools, techniques, and processes. 230 pp., Illus. Softcover Counts as 2



**1938-XX \$60.00**  
 For quick-reference and on-the-job use, this sourcebook puts over 1,300 state-of-the-art designs at your fingertips. From A (alarm circuits) to Z (zero crossing detector circuits) this compendium excels in content, scope, and design. 768 pp. Counts as 2



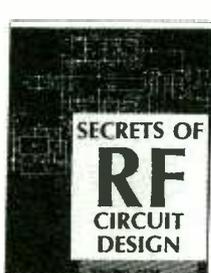
**2672 \$49.50**  
 This "one-stop" sourcebook bridges the gap between data books and the designer's search for the right component. Covers how linear ICs are fabricated, how they work, what types are available, and techniques for designing. 624 pp.



**020975-XXX \$104.50**  
 The essential reference for all electrical engineers. Completely revised and updated, this classic handbook covers the generation, transmission, distribution, control, conservation, and application of electrical power. 2,416 pp., 1,388 illus., 430 tables. Counts as 3



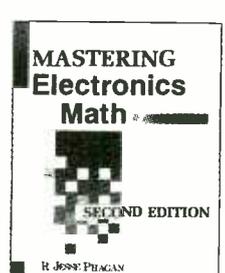
**3540 \$26.95**  
 This guide brings you up-to-date on today's most advanced power supply circuits, components, and measurement procedures. Covers switching rates up to 3-MHz and higher as well as the 20-kHz standard. 176 pp.



**3710 \$32.95**  
 Understand the basics of receiver operation, the proper use and repair components in RF circuits, and principles of radio signal propagation from low frequencies to microwave. 416 pp., 411 illus.

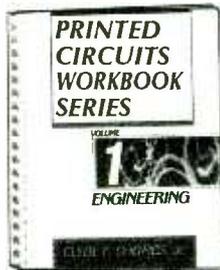


**025354 \$29.95**  
 Understand the latest data communications software systems and how they interface with the hardware. This hands-on guide emphasizes the practical side of the field while keeping mathematical theory to a minimum. 192 pp., 30 illus.

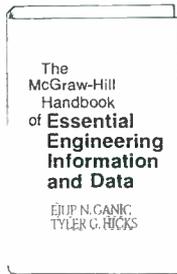


**3589 \$27.95**  
 A practical toolbox reference for anyone in the electronics field. Phagan guides you through the practical calculations needed to design and troubleshoot circuits and components. 352 pp., 270 illus.

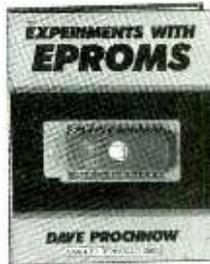
Electronics Now, February 1993



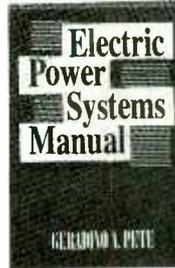
**012739-XX \$26.95**  
 From the design, layout, and specification guidelines to material properties, this convenient manual contains authoritative coverage of all aspects of printed circuits engineering. 256 pp., illus. Softcover  
*Counts as 2*



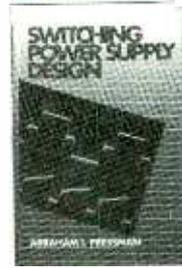
**022764-XX \$92.50**  
 Get information for solving on-the-job design, operation, and analysis problems. This is the most complete collection of engineering facts, figures, techniques, and methods ever assembled into a single source. 1,072 pp., 400 illus. *Counts as 2*



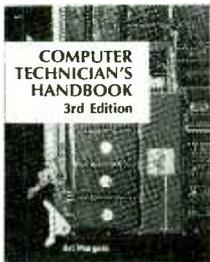
**2962P \$17.95**  
 This complete EPROM instruction manual provides a detailed explanation of underlying theory, plus 15 different projects, including programmers, erasers, and EPROM-based circuits. 240 pp. *Softcover*



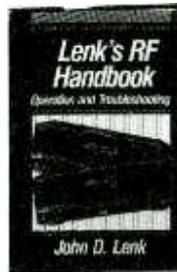
**049530 \$44.95**  
 Keep the lines clean and fault-free with this organized approach to power systems analysis. You'll apply theoretical concepts to the solution of everyday power systems problems with the help of this book. 288 pp., 150 illus.



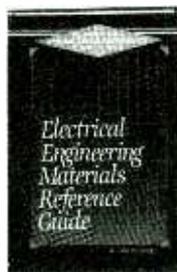
**050806 \$54.95**  
 This book emphasizes circuit, transformer, and magnetics design and it provides worked-out examples of transformers, currents, power levels, and more. 550 pp., 250 illus.



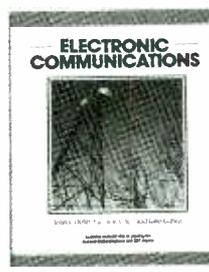
**3279-XX \$36.95**  
 Perform routine maintenance and diagnose and repair any kind of computerized device. This popular reference covers large dynamic RAMs, 32-Bit processors, 80286, 80386, and Z8001-Z8002 processors. 570 pp. *Counts as 2*



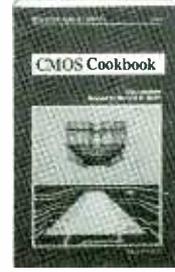
**037504 \$39.95**  
 Packed with simplified, circuit-by-circuit troubleshooting examples, this handbook provides the practical know-how you need to operate and troubleshoot modern RF equipment. 352 pp., 150 illus.



**004196 \$47.95**  
 Get concise information on all the major materials used for electrical engineering applications. This guide covers a full spectrum of conductor, magnetic, insulating, and structural materials, and more. 320 pp., illus.



**3365P \$24.95**  
 Both a professional reference and a study guide for the aspiring technician, this is a well-illustrated introduction to modern communications. Use it to prepare for your FCC General Radiotelephone Operator License or CET exam. 704 pp. *Softcover*



**9244P \$18.95**  
 Written in a "cookbook" format, this source offers all the guidance you need to understand and use CMOS devices. It is both a comprehensive, industry-wide reference, and a valuable collection of project ideas. 512 pp., illus. *Softcover*

**Your source for quality, affordable and timely authoritative engineering books.**

**As a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club...**

... you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. And you'll be eligible for **FREE** books through the **NEW Bonus Book Program**. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. ©1993 EEBC

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders.

If card is missing, write to: Electronics Engineers' Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860

**ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB**

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860

**YES!** Rush me the following titles, billing me just \$9.95 (plus shipping/handling & sales tax). Enroll me as a member of the Electronics Engineers' Book Club according to the terms outlined in this ad. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days for a full refund and my membership will be cancelled. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

Code #'s of my books for \$9.95

--	--	--

If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. If you select a Counts as 3 choice, write the book number in one box and XXX in the next 2 boxes.

- Bill me (FREE book not available with this payment option.)
- Check or money order enclosed made payable to: McGraw-Hill, Inc.
- Please charge my:
  - VISA  MasterCard  American Express

**SPECIAL OFFER!** Prepay your order by check, money order, or credit card and receive a 4th book of your choice **FREE**.

**YES!** I want the **FREE BOOK** indicated below. My introductory payment of \$9.95 plus \$9.95 shipping/handling\* and applicable sales tax is enclosed.

Single selection only
-----------------------

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ (required on all credit card orders)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address/Apt.# \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Canada must remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. \*Canadian orders are shipped International Book Post—add \$12.50 shipping/handling. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1993 EEBC DRE293C

# E-N Engineering Admart

Rates: Ads are 2 1/4" x 2 1/8". One insertion \$995 each. Six insertions \$950 each. Twelve insertions \$925 each. Closing date same as regular rate card. Send order with remittance to Computer Admart, Electronics Now Magazine, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Direct telephone inquiries to Arline Fishman, area code-1-516-293-3000. FA: 1-516-293-3115. Only 100% Computer ads are accepted for this Admart.

## RADIOTELEPHONE—RADIOTELEGRAPH FCC LICENSE PREPARATION

### Why Take Chances

The FCC has revised and updated the commercial license exam. The NEW EXAM covers updated marine and aviation rules and regulations, transistor and digital circuitry. OUR CURRENT HOME-STUDY GUIDES/AUDIO, VIDEO OR PC DISKS MAKE IT FAST & EASY. FEATURING NEW "CAREER GUIDE" 1000'S OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

FREE DETAILS

WPT PUBLICATIONS

7015 N.E. 61st Ave.

Vancouver, WA 98661

Phone (206) 750-9933 Dept. 50

CIRCLE 192 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## DR. "CHIP" MUNK SAYS



6805/68HC05/68HC11  
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS  
QUALITY and SERVICE  
AFFORDABILITY  
TECI

"Chip" experts agree with Dr. Munk. TECI's PC based microcontroller development tools are the most cost effective for veterans or beginners.

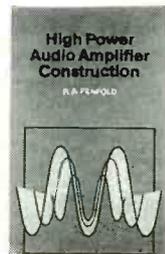
6805 PRIMER FOR BEGINNERS..... \$195.00  
6805/68HC05/68HC11 CROSS ASSEMBLERS..... \$99.00  
6805/68HC05 SIMULATOR / DEBUGGERS..... \$99.00  
68705P3,PS,U3,US,R3,R5 PROGRAMMERS FROM \$349.00  
68HC705/68HC805 PROGRAMMERS FROM \$395.00  
COMPLETE PC BASED DEV. SYSTEMS FROM \$449.00  
68HC05/68HC11 REAL TIME EMULATORS FROM \$895.00

TECI

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-336-8321  
The Engineers Collaborative, Inc.  
Rt #3 Box 8C, Barton, VT 05822 USA  
TEL:(802)525-3458 FAX:(802)525-3451

CIRCLE 187 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION



BP277—Here's background and practical design information on high power audio amplifiers capable of 300 ± 400 watts r.m.s. You'll find MOSFET and bipolar output transistors in inverting and non-inverting circuits. To order your copy send \$6.25 plus \$2.50 for shipping in the U.S. to Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

Try the  
**Electronics  
NOW**

bulletin board  
system

(RE-BBS)  
516-293-2283

The more you use it the more  
useful it becomes.

We support 1200 and 2400 baud  
operation.

Parameters: 8N1 (8 data bits, no  
parity, 1 stop bit) or 7E1 (7 data  
bits, even parity, 1 stop bit).

Add yourself to our user files to  
increase your access.

Communicate with other R-E  
readers.

Leave your comments on R-E with  
the SYSOP.

RE-BBS  
516-293-2283

level approximately equal to  
one-half of  $V_{CC}$ .

If no audio appears on pin 6,  
and R12 has no effect, then  
check for a signal input on pin  
2. If a signal is present there,  
then IC1 might be defective. If  
no signal is present, the micro-  
phone might be defective.

### Using the microphone

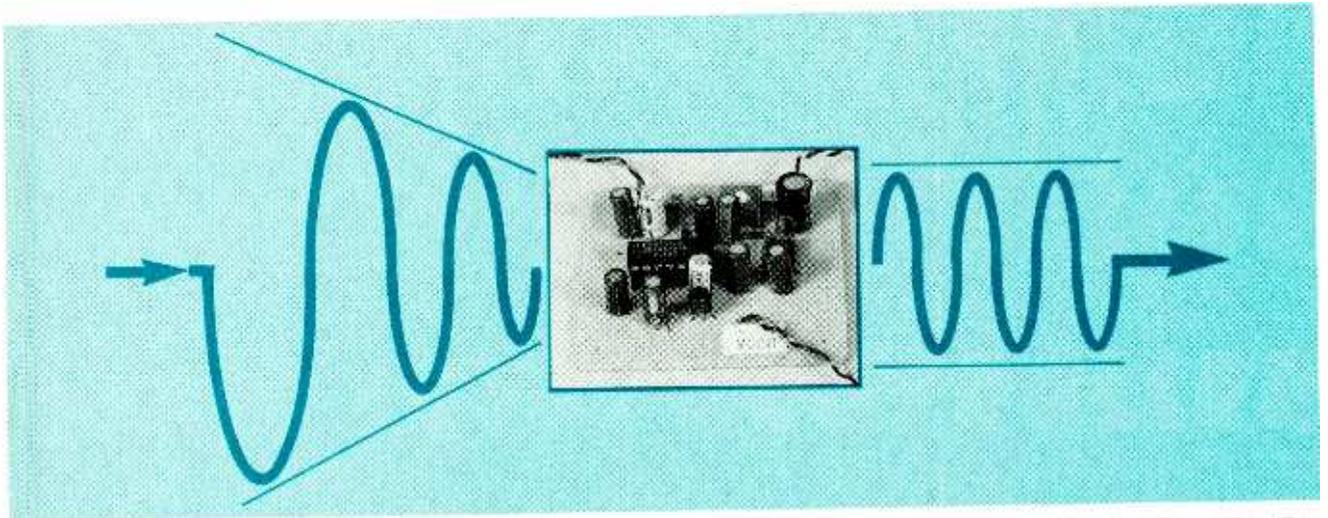
The best receiver for the wire-  
less camcorder microphone is a  
good-quality (sensitive) Walk-  
man-type FM receiver because it  
is portable and lightweight. The  
only requirement for the receiver  
is that it must have a  
headphone jack.

Tune the receiver to an un-  
used frequency, and adjust the  
microphone until you hear a  
sound clearly over the radio's  
headphones. Now remove the  
headphones from the receiver  
and connect an audio cable (see  
the Parts List) between the  
headset jack on the radio and  
the external microphone input  
jack on your camcorder (see Fig.  
11). Experiment to find the max-  
imum volume setting that can  
be used without distortion.

For best results, the antenna  
wire should be stretched out full  
length, such as down the  
wearer's back or side. Speaking  
of antennas, many Walkman-  
type radios use the headset wire  
as their antennas. Unfortu-  
nately, the audio cable used to  
connect the receiver to the cam-  
era is shielded, and does make a  
good antenna. Thus, the range  
of that receiver is limited to  
about 25 feet. If you need great-  
er range, you can either modify  
the radio to accept an external  
antenna or use a receiver that  
already has a built-in external  
antenna.

There are many applications  
for this project other than for  
camcorders. For example, when  
used in conjunction with a  
"boom box" receiver, it makes a  
very effective portable public-  
address system. It also makes  
an inexpensive nursery  
monitor. Another application is  
for those of you who, like the  
author, teach electronics: Stu-  
dents always want to do "hands  
on" work in the lab classes, and  
this project makes an excellent  
classroom lab.

R-E



# AUDIO LEVEL CONTROLLER

**Build this programmable audio-level controller to tame your receiver's input and keep it in your ear's comfort zone.**

STEVE SZABO, N1AYO

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN STARTLED when the audio from your radio receiver went out of control and nearly blasted you out of your chair? Maybe you just turned up the volume in an effort to hear a distant station or a soft voice, and within seconds an unwanted burst of sound overwhelmed you. If your answer is yes, you need an automatic audio level controller.

Not all transceivers and scanners—even the most expensive high-end products—have automatic volume control circuits. Now you can build the Audio Leveler module to keep your receiver's audio volume constant, regardless of incoming signal strength. It will work in your ham receiver, scanner, marine or other mobile transceiver, television set, or stereo system.

The Audio Leveler is independent of the host receiver's volume control. You set its volume to a comfortable level, and the Audio Leveler locks in on that setting. It amplifies desired low-level audio signals while discriminating against background noise and attenuating strong random signals.

## Circuit description

The heart of the Audio Leveler is a Signetics NE577, a programmable, low-power integrated circuit called a compandor. The NE577, shown as a simplified block diagram in Fig. 1, is packaged in a 14-pin DIP. The first question you might well ask is: What is a compandor, and what does it have to do with audio leveling? The answer is that it's a circuit capable of compressing and expanding an input signal to remove noise in a communications channel, and one of its sections can be organized to control audio input signal level. The term is derived from a contraction of the two words *compressor* and *expander*.

The compandor was developed as a discrete component circuit for telecommunications applications, primarily to reduce unwanted noise. The input signal is fed to a compressor stage which rectifies and conditions it so that the input signal level always remains above the noise level. The conditioned signal is then fed to the expander stage which restores it to its ini-

tial volume level—any noise is expanded below the audible level.

The NE577 has both a compressor and an expander stage, but the Audio Leveler uses only the compressor stage which is configured as a programmable automatic level control (ALC). The ALC accepts a range of input signals, and produces a constant AC output level. The host equipment can have a volume control, but with the Audio Leveler in your receiver, you will only have to set the receiver's volume control once.

Figure 2 is the schematic for the programmable Audio Leveler. Only the compressor section pins on IC1, the NE577, are used; pins 1 to 3 in the expander section are not used. The ALC function is configured with the rectifier at  $RECT_{in}$  pin 10 and  $GAINCELL_{in}$  at pin 9 forming a closed loop around the internal op amp. Because the AC output level of the ALC can be programmed, you can choose a resistor value for a desired output level.

The audio signal is fed simultaneously to both pins 10 and

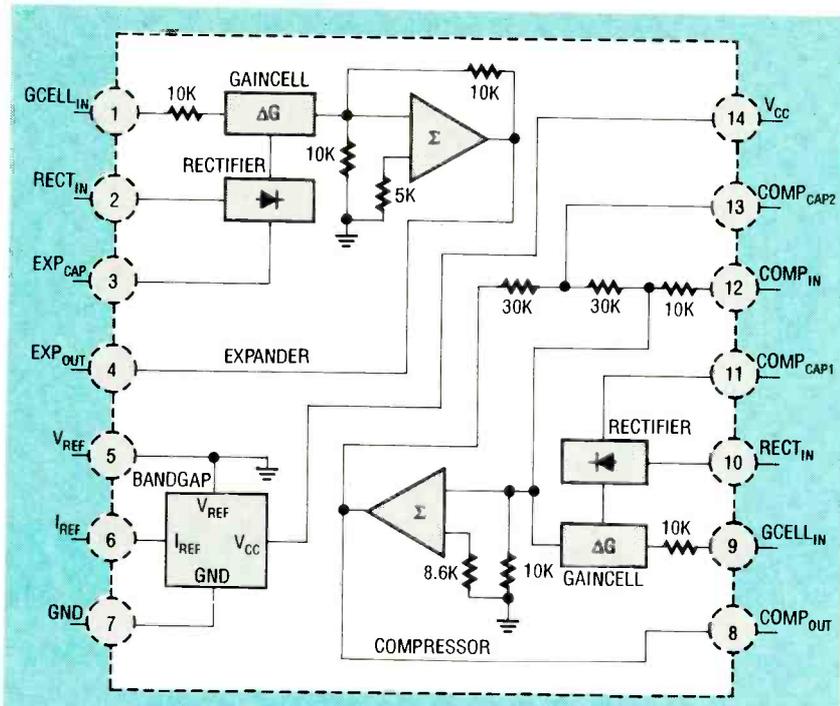


FIG. 1—SCHEMATIC FOR THE AUDIO LEVELER. The audio output stage is not needed if you can use the host receiver's audio amplifier stage.

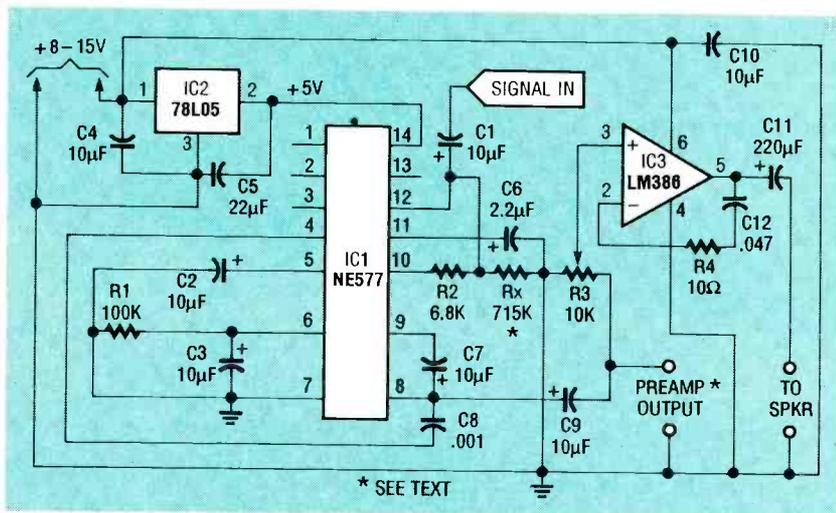


FIG. 2.—BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE NES77 LOW-POWER COMPANDOR. This IC compresses the input signal to eliminate noise and control range, and then expands it again for normal listening

12. At pin 10, resistor R2, with a value of 6.8 K, is shunted by programmable resistor  $R_x$ , which limits maximum gain to prevent amplification of background noise. If resistor R2 is 6.8 K,  $R_x$  can be selected so that an input signal below 10 millivolts will not be amplified with a gain greater than 10. The circuit's output remains at a constant 100-millivolt (rms) level for the range of input voltages shown in Table 1.

The value of resistor  $R_x$  can

vary from 64.3 K to 715 K, depending on input signal conditions. A value of 715 K for  $R_x$  was obtained in the prototype by connecting a 680 K resistor in series with a 33 K resistor.

If the input is 10 millivolts (rms) and  $R_x$  is 715 K, the maximum circuit gain is limited to 10 for an output of approximately 100 millivolts. Increasing the value of resistor R2 will increase circuit gain and output level, but reducing  $R_x$  will reduce the threshold level.

The crossover point of this circuit is defined as that point where the input signal is equal to the output signal. All input signals into the Audio Leveler circuit above the unity gain-level crossover point are attenuated, while all signals below that crossover point are amplified. The optimum threshold level for your application can be selected by choosing a value of  $R_x$ , by trial and error methods, within the limits set by Table 1.

Where practical, the Audio Leveler circuit should be installed within its host equipment enclosure in series with its volume control. Your receiver or scanner might not have enough space within its enclosure to accommodate the Audio Leveler, but do not alter the layout of the circuit board to fit a confined space unless you have enough experience to solve any interference, insulation, or thermal problems that might arise.

TABLE 1  
DYNAMIC RANGE WITH  
DIFFERENT  $R_x$  RESISTOR VALUES

For a 100-millivolt rms output for different values of gain:

- (1) Set input voltage, and
- (2) Set  $R_x$  as follows:

Input (volts,rms)	$R_x$ (K ohms)	Gain (approx.)
1.0	6.43	1
0.050	136.0	2
0.100	715.0	10

### Circuit construction

Conventional electronic circuit construction practice should be followed in building the Audio Leveler. The circuit can be built on standard perforated circuit board with a 0.1-inch grid, but a circuit board is strongly recommended. A foil pattern is provided in this article if you want to make the board. Alternatively, it can be purchased as a separate item from the source given in the Parts List. Regardless of your choice, be sure to drill holes in the corners of the board at the right locations for fastening it

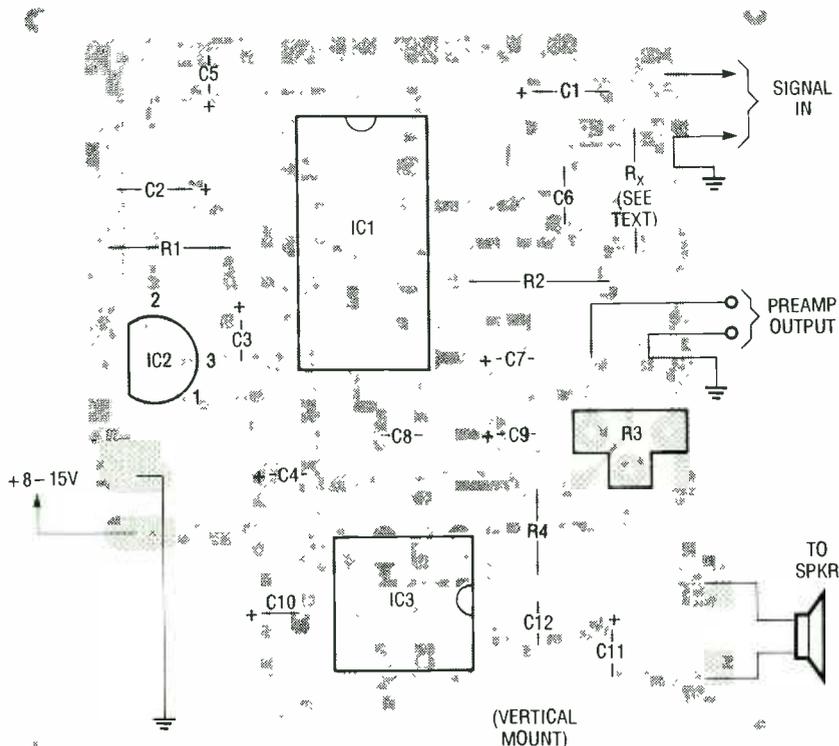


FIG. 3—PARTS PLACEMENT diagram for the Audio Leveler. If the module is bundled with the host receiver, the output stage might not be needed.

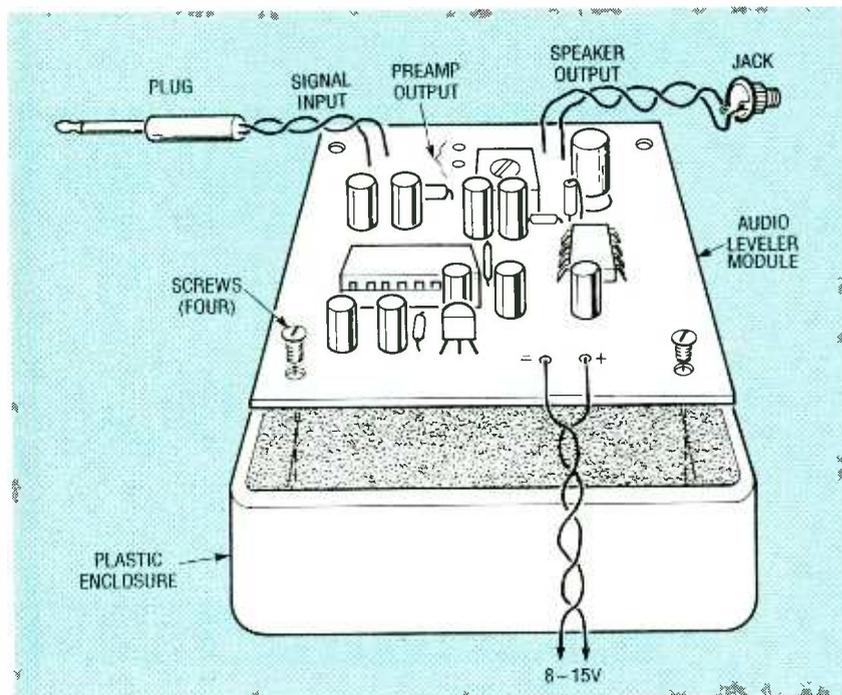


FIG. 4—MODULE ASSEMBLY AND TEST diagram. The stand-alone module can be placed in a separate plastic enclosure with a battery for power.

within your intended enclosure (host cabinet or separate plastic box) before starting assembly work.

Refer to the parts placement diagram, Fig. 3. Insert all resistors and capacitors in their proper places. (Two resistors in

series might be required to obtain the desired value of  $R_X$ .) Then insert a recommended socket for IC1. Insert the ends of all input, output and power cable or twisted wires at the terminals shown in Fig. 4.

Carefully check the module

## PARTS LIST

All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5%

- R1—100,000 ohms
- R2—6800 ohms
- R3—10,000 ohm, potentiometer, PC board mount
- R4—10 ohms
- $R_X$ —715,000 ohms, 680,000 ohms in series with 33,000 ohms

### Semiconductors

- IC1—NE 577 unity-gain, programmable low-power compactor (Signetics) or equivalent
- IC2—LM78L05ACZ 5-volt voltage regulator (National Semiconductor) or equivalent
- IC3—LM386 audio power amplifier (National Semiconductor) or equivalent

### Capacitors

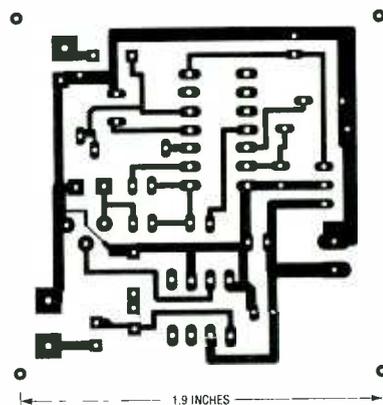
- C1-C4, C7, C9, C10—10  $\mu$ F, 16 volts, electrolytic
- C5—22  $\mu$ F, 10 volts, electrolytic
- C6—2.2  $\mu$ F, 10 volts electrolytic
- C8—0.001  $\mu$ F
- C11—220  $\mu$ F, 16 volts, electrolytic
- C12—0.047  $\mu$ F

**Miscellaneous:** circuit board, experimenter's plastic enclosure (optional), power source (see text), twisted-wire pairs or audio cable, solder, jacks and plugs as required.

Note: The following parts are available from C & S Electronics, P.O. Box 2142, Norwalk, CT 06852-2142, phone or fax: (203) 866-3208

- Formed and drilled PC board—\$12.95
- Complete kit of parts excluding power supply and cabinet—\$24.95.
- An assembled and tested module (Model ALC225C)—\$32.95.

Please send check or money order only. Connecticut residents add 6% tax. Add \$3.00 for postage and handling.



FOIL PATTERN for the audio leveler project

for mistakes and inadvertent solder shorts, and make all corrections before inserting and soldering IC2 and IC3. The Au-

dio Leveler is a low-level audio circuit, so trim all leads as short as possible to minimize noise interference. Then insert IC1 in its socket.

The twisted-wire pair from the prototype module's SPEAKER OUTPUT terminals was terminated with a 1/4-inch open-frame jack, and the pair from the SIGNAL INPUT terminals was terminated with a 1/4-inch plug. The 8 to 15 volts DC are supplied over a twisted pair. Select jacks and plugs that interface directly with those on your receiver or scanner.

If you plan to install the module within a receiver enclosure and do not need the output audio stage, omit the LM386 audio power amplifier, IC3, and related components R4, C11 and C12, and use the PREAMP OUTPUT terminals for the circuit output.

If you plan to use the Audio Leveler as a stand-alone accessory, put it in a separate plastic experimenter's enclosure as shown in Fig. 4. If you want to power the module with a bat-

tery, select an enclosure that will accommodate both.

#### Circuit testing

Connect the completed module to an 8- to 15-volt DC power source such as a battery or universal AC-to-DC adapter with a 100-milliamperere rating. (If you plan to omit the power amplifier stage, only 10 milliamperes will be required. A standard 9-volt transistor battery will meet this requirement.)

Set an audio signal generator at any frequency up to 1 kHz, turn its output level to the minimum setting, and connect it to the SIGNAL INPUT terminals. Then place an AC voltmeter or oscilloscope across the PREAMP OUTPUT terminals (see Figs. 2, 3, and 4, two drilled pads next to trimmer R3) to observe the instrument's output.

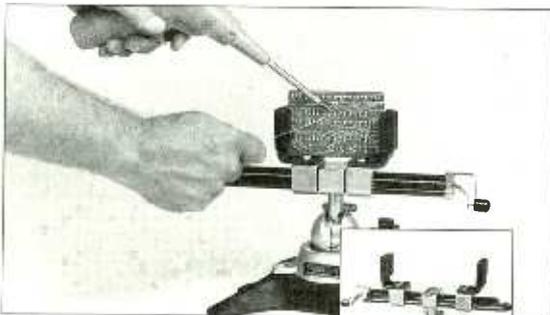
Connect the SPEAKER OUTPUT of the module to an 8-ohm speaker. Set trimmer R3 to an audio output level that is comfortable for you. Then connect the SIGNAL INPUT terminals of the

module to the external speaker jack of your receiver, turn the volume control to a minimum level, and slowly increase the setting until no further change is noticed. To change audio volume, only trimmer R3 need be set. As you increase the output amplitude of the signal generator, observe the circuit's output on the AC voltmeter or oscilloscope. Any change in volume will be slight if the circuit is operating satisfactorily.

#### Amplifier not used

If you omit the output amplifier stage, connect the module in series with the input wire of the host receiver's volume control—not the wiper. (If you can gain access to the host equipment's power supply, you can also omit a separate power source.) The host receiver's volume control should remain fully functional after the installation. The volume level of the host receiver will stay nearly constant, regardless of incoming signal strength. R-E

## It opens wide. You'll say Ahhh!



The newly improved 334 Portable PanaVise now has a self-centering head big enough to easily hold objects up to 9 inches across! Double action jaws make quick work of clamping. Reversible jaw pads are ribbed on one side and grooved on the other for plenty of gripping power. And, weight is centered over the vise, so you'll be able to hold heavier objects. Plus, our newly potentiated 305 low profile base provides full tilt, turn and rotation control, and now holds twice as much weight as its predecessor. The new 334 Portable PanaVise. It cuts even the biggest jobs down to size.

**PANAVISE**

1485 Southern Way • Sparks, NV 89431 • (702) 353-2900 • FAX (800) 395-8002

CIRCLE 191 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

*Exciting Features, Projects, Reviews  
& Columns And Much More!*

In the Next Issue of

**Popular Electronics®**

**ON SALE**

**JANUARY 19, 1993**

**WATCH FOR IT!**

Pick up **Popular Electronics** at your favorite  
Newsstand Bookstore or Supermarket

# BUILD THIS

# 250-VOLT

# BENCHTOP

# POWER SUPPLY



**Here's a DC power supply that makes working on high-voltage projects a breeze.**

A VARIABLE HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER supply can be a great convenience to have on the bench. You can use it for servicing tube-type equipment, checking capacitors, and for general experimentation. This article describes the construction of a 0- to 250-volt, 100-milliamp regulated power supply. The supply is short-circuit protected and has an output impedance of 15 ohms. Output noise is less than 20 millivolts rms, while the temperature coefficient is only 0.03 percent per degree Celsius.

## Operation

The circuit, shown in Fig. 1, uses two standard filament transformers to develop 300-volts DC. Transformer T1 steps down the 120-volt AC line power to 25 volts, and T2 steps the voltage back up to 120 volts. The 120-volt output of T2 feeds the full-wave doubler consisting of C7, C8, D1, and D2. Neon lamp NE2 and R11 form a combination bleeder and high-voltage warning light.

The heart of the circuit is IC1,

## DAVID CUTHBERT

an LM317T regulator. The regulator is powered by 16 volts derived from the secondary of T1. Resistor R5 limits the current to IC1 during short-circuit operation. Current flowing through HV ADJUST potentiometer R12 generates a 1.25-volt drop across R7. If the power supply output voltage drops, IC1 turns Q1 on harder and raises the supply voltage. Resistor R3 improves the regulation by maintaining a minimum of 3 milliamps through IC1, and R2 is a parasitic oscillation suppressor for Q1.

Components R1, R4, and Q2 form the current-limit circuit, which works as follows: When 100 milliamps flows through R1, the resulting 0.7-volt drop turns Q2 on, which then steals the base drive to Q1 and limits the supply current. A 1-milliamp analog meter is used to read 250 volts or 100 milliamps full-scale. When reading voltage, the meter is connected between the emitter of Q1 and the

negative output terminal through R6, R8, and R9. When reading current, meter M1 is connected across current-sense resistor R1 through calibration trimmer R6. Diode D4 protects the supply against reverse current from the load. Switch S1-a turns power on and off, and S1-b disconnects the output when the supply is switched off.

## Construction

No PC board was used to build the prototype power supply. Instead, most of the power supply circuitry is contained on a 44-pin edge-connector perforated construction board (see Fig. 2), which plugs into a matching edge connector that is mounted to the bottom of the cabinet with a couple of standoffs. The plug-in board makes the supply easier to build and to service, if that becomes necessary, in the future. However, the power-supply construction is not critical to its operation.

Power transistor Q1 must be heatsinked. The heatsink for Q1 measures 3 × 3 inches square

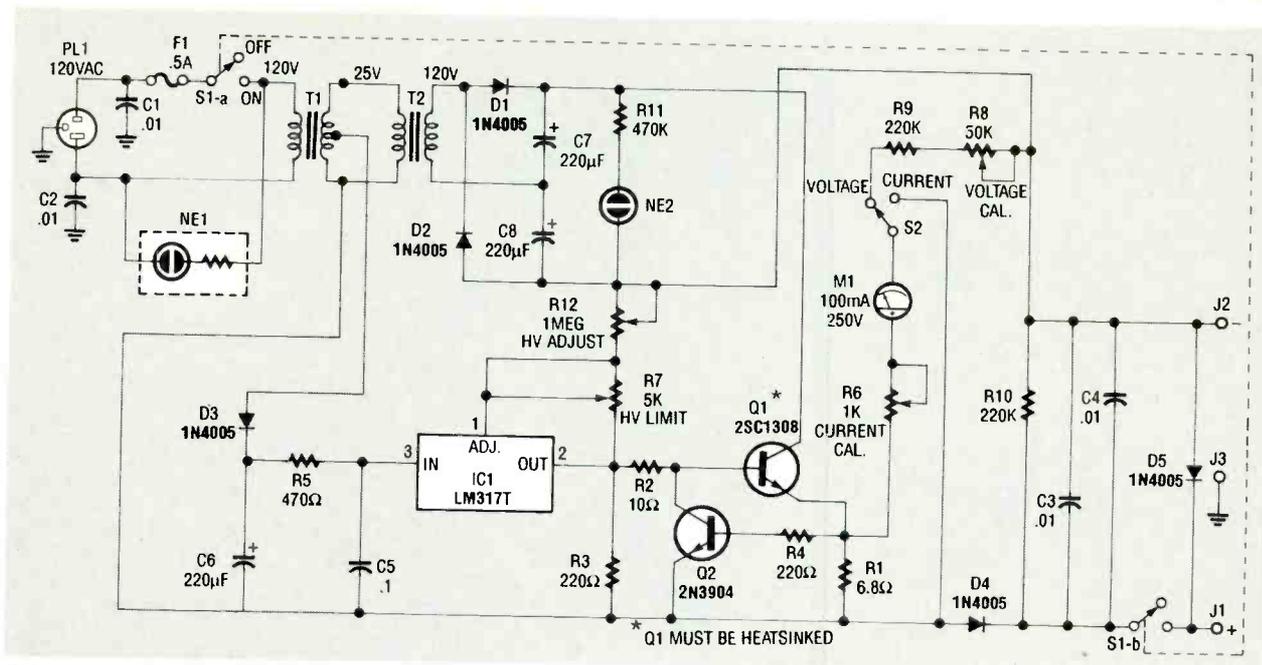


FIG. 1—HIGH-VOLTAGE DC SUPPLY. The circuit uses two transformers to develop 300-volts DC.

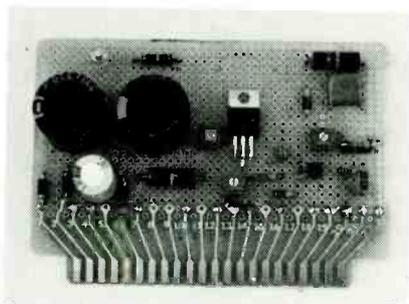


FIG. 2—MOST OF THE CIRCUITRY is contained on a 44-pin edge-conductor-perforated construction board.

with 1-inch cooling fins, and is mounted on the outside rear panel of the metal cabinet, which measures 8 × 6 × 5 inches. The case of Q1 can be more than 400 volts above ground, so make sure you mount it with sufficient insulation and put an insulating cover over Q1 to prevent a shock hazard. The fuse holder is mounted on the rear panel.

Switches S1 (POWER) and S2 (METER), which must both be rated for 250 volts AC, are mounted on the front panel of the cabinet, along with the meter (M1), HV ADJUST potentiometer R12, output jacks J1–J3, and neon indicator NE1. Diode D5 is soldered directly across jacks J1 and J2. Figure 3 shows an internal view of the prototype.

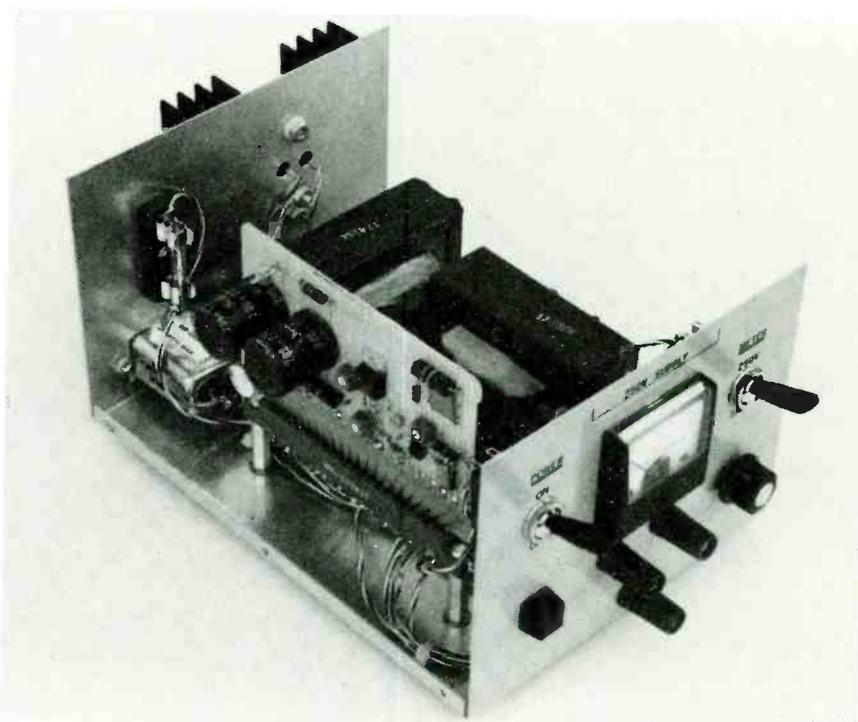


FIG. 3—PROTOTYPE POWER SUPPLY. Everything fits neatly in the metal cabinet that measures 8 × 6 × 5 inches.

### Calibration

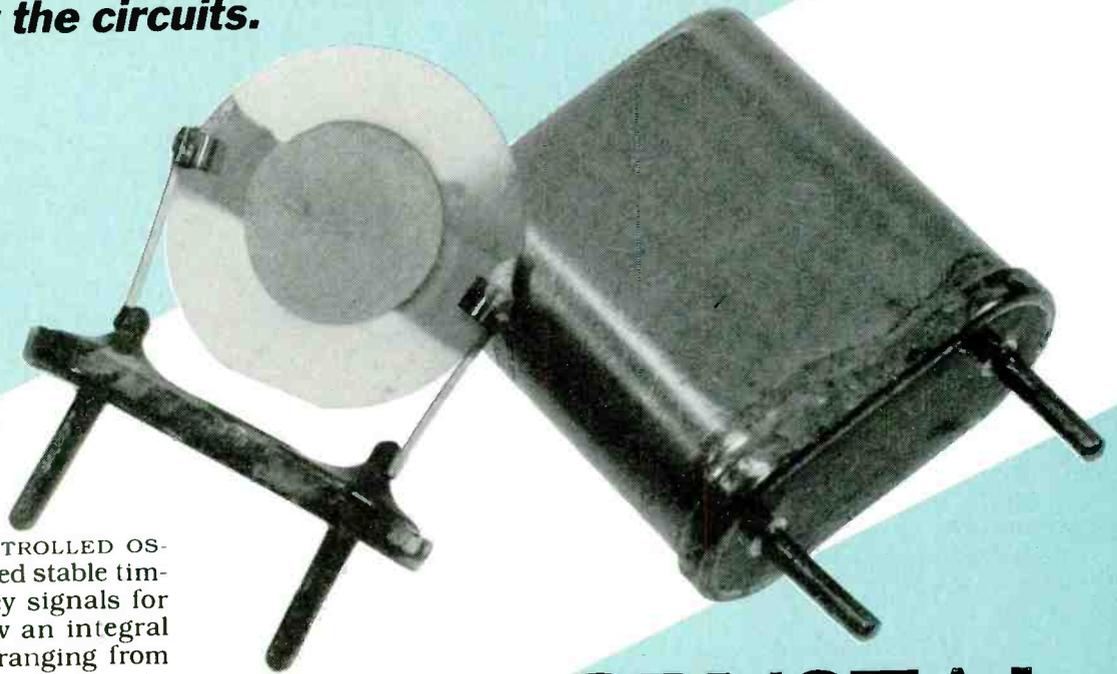
During calibration, be very careful, as 300 volts will give you quite a shock! Set your DVM to the highest DC-voltage range, and connect it to the power supply outputs. Switch the supply on, and turn the HV ADJUST knob to maximum. Adjust the current meter calibration trimmer R6 so the current meter agrees with the DVM. Switch the DVM

off, and set the DVM to the 200-milliamp range. Switch the supply on, and turn the HV ADJUST knob to maximum. The supply should limit at about 100 milliamps. Adjust the current meter calibration trimmer R6 so the current meter agrees with the DVM. Switch the DVM

*continued on page 56*

**Learn how crystal-controlled oscillators produce precise, stable output frequencies by building the circuits.**

DAN BECKER



THE CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR has provided stable timing and frequency signals for years, and is now an integral part of products ranging from watches and computers to handheld transceivers and satellite receivers. First introduced in vacuum-tube form, most are now transistorized. The word *quartz* in advertising copy and specification sheets is the clue that they're inside. A time or frequency base derived from a resonating quartz crystal is the next best thing to a national time standard.

In the first installment of this two part series, resonators based on the piezoelectric effect were introduced. It was pointed out that a piezoelectric crystal produced electricity if it is subjected to physical stress and, conversely, the crystal is physically distorted if a voltage is impressed across its faces. Both properties are put to use in depthfinder transducers.

In fact, the first practical application of a piezoelectric crystal was as a transducer to generate and receive sounds underwater for the detection of submarines during World War I. Later, crystal loudspeakers, microphones, and phonograph pickups were developed. The first quartz crystal-controlled oscillator was introduced in the 1920's.

Synthetic or cultured quartz

is now the dominant material of both crystal resonators and filters. The desired physical and electrical properties are obtained by cutting the quartz blank according to a set of strict rules. Packaged quartz crystal resonators are available as low-cost catalog items, and if you can't find the frequency you need, you can order a custom-made resonator.

All this is background to the subject of crystal-controlled oscillators. This article covers the fundamentals of all transistorized oscillator circuits, and includes five schematics and eight tables covering crystal-controlled oscillators complete enough for you to build your own circuits for personal instruction, experimentation or to meet a specific project requirement. All of the components are low in cost and readily

available through retail stores or mail-order houses.

#### **What is an oscillator?**

An oscillator is a circuit that generates a specific frequency and maintains that frequency within limits. A transistorized inductance-capacitance (LC) oscillator depends for its operation on the resonant interchange of energy between a capacitor and inductor for its operation; a transistor amplifier supplies pulses of energy of the proper phase and magnitude to maintain oscillations.

When used in oscillator circuits, transistors become converters that change DC electrical energy from the collector power supply into AC energy in the output circuit. The amplifying characteristic of the transistor maintains the circuit oscillations.

# CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

Two conditions are necessary to sustain oscillations. First, the feedback voltage from the collector circuit must be in phase with the original excitation voltage on the base—that is, the feedback must be positive or regenerative. Second, the amount of energy fed back to the base circuits must be sufficient to compensate for the energy losses that occur in the base circuit.

It is useful to review the concept of  $Q$  before discussing oscillator operation.  $Q$  is defined as a figure of merit in a resonant system. Equal to the reactance divided by the resistance, it represents the ability of the device or network to sustain oscillations with minimum feedback. In short, the higher the  $Q$  the more efficient the resonator.

The intrinsic  $Q$  of quartz is 10 million at 1 MHz. Although the  $Q$  value for a mounted resonator crystal is reduced to levels of 20,000 to well over a million, it is still orders of magnitude better than the best LC resonator or tank circuit.

### Crystal oscillator theory.

The very high  $Q$  of a crystal oscillator significantly reduces frequency drift caused by temperature and power supply voltage variations. Moreover, crystal-controlled oscillators generate less noise than conventional oscillators with LC tank circuits, so they have a purer output signal.

The simplest crystal oscillator consists of a single bipolar transistor with a simple feedback network. Figure 1-a shows a block diagram for a generic crystal oscillator. Here, an NPN amplifier is connected in three feedback circuits. Appropriate DC bias is assumed but not shown. Figure 1-b is an equivalent circuit with components  $L1$  and  $C1$ , and  $C2$  shown. All of the crystal oscillator circuits to be discussed here have the same basic topology, and include at least two capacitors and an inductor. The crystal can be considered to be part of the feedback circuit.

Capacitors  $C1$  and  $C2$  include residual transistor and junction

capacitance. Capacitor  $C2$  can be equivalent to a parallel combination of an inductor and a capacitor. This pair functions as the crystal's third overtone selector because it is capacitive only at the crystal's overtone frequency, and inductive at its fundamental. Thus, an inductor located at  $C2$  prevents oscillation at the crystal's fundamental frequency.

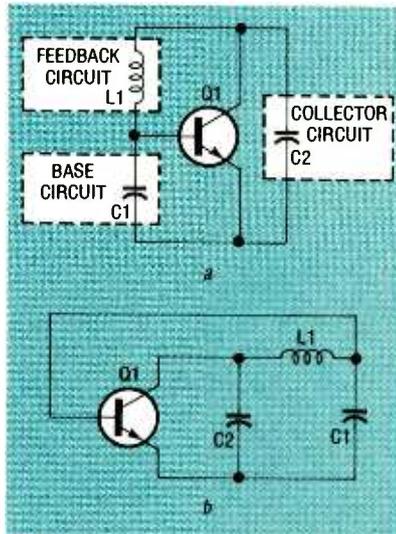


FIG. 1—BASIC OSCILLATOR CIRCUIT showing equivalent components, a and the circuit redrawn to show a feedback network, b.

In addition to amplification and feedback, an oscillator requires limiting, which occurs when an increase in the input signal no longer produces an increase in the output signal. Thus, the oscillator's output reaches a limit and stays there.

Some oscillator circuits are named for a circuit characteristic such as electron-coupled or phase-shift. However, many oscillators are named for their inventors: Among these are Butler, Colpitts, Hartley, and Miller. Five inventor-named circuit have been selected for this article; three are crystal-controlled versions of the Colpitts oscillator, one of the Pierce oscillator, and one of the Butler oscillator.

The standard Colpitts crystal-controlled oscillator has rigid load and tuning requirements, while the two semi-isolated versions are less temperamental, and are recommended as better choices for general-purpose ap-

plications. If you want very precise output frequency, the Pierce crystal oscillator is your best bet. However, if you want to experiment with oscillators, you'll find that the Butler circuit oscillates even without a crystal, you can observe the results with the crystal in or out. Table 1 compares the characteristics of each of these circuits.

### Colpitts oscillators

Two versions of the Colpitts crystal-controlled oscillator are presented here: the standard and the semi-isolated. The standard circuit, shown in Fig. 2, is sensitive to variations in both crystal and load resistance. In addition, its output power is limited to less than half of the crystal's power dissipation. But, it's still a popular circuit.

Resistors  $R1$ ,  $R2$ , and  $R3$  DC bias transistor  $Q1$ . Potentiometer  $R2$  allows up to about 1.5 milliamperes of emitter current. Capacitors  $C3$ ,  $C4$ , and  $C6$  bypass radio frequency at XTAL1's operating frequency (fundamental or overtone). Capacitor  $C2$  functions like the feedback base circuit capacitor  $C1$  in Fig. 1. At XTAL1's operating frequency,  $L1$  and  $C5$  have a net capacitive reactance, and thereby form collector circuit feedback capacitor  $C2$ .

For overtone crystals,  $L1$  and  $C5$  act like an overtone selector, preventing oscillation at the crystal's fundamental frequency. Trimmer capacitor  $C1$  fine tunes feedback element  $L1$ . As the value of  $C1$  is made smaller, the oscillator's output frequency increases.

To organize a standard Colpitts

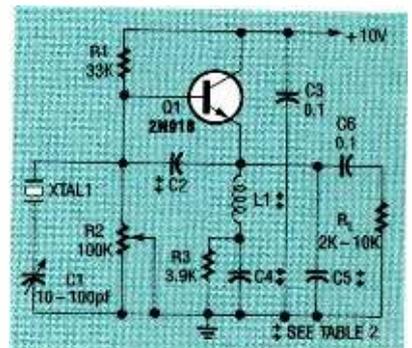


FIG. 2—A STANDARD COLPITTS crystal-controlled oscillator.

ts oscillator for your specific output frequency requirements, refer to Table 2. Note that frequencies from 1 MHz to 30 MHz are obtained with the fundamental mode, and frequencies from 35 to 60 MHz are obtained with a third-overtone crystal. The values for C2, C4, and C5 are given in picofarads, and the values for L1 are given in microhenries.

### Semi-isolated Colpitts

Two versions of the semi-isolated Colpitts oscillator are described here. The first, shown in the Fig. 3 schematic, includes a fundamental-mode crystal. The second, shown in Fig. 4, is the same as that shown in Fig. 3 except that it includes overtone selector L1, C6 and radio-frequency bypass

Thus the circuit has its own built-in buffer that can drive low-impedance loads without detuning the oscillator.

However, as with the standard Colpitts circuit, the crystal is shunted by the emitter-base junction of the transistor—a low impedance. This lowers the oscillator's Q from tens of thousands to a few thousand, reducing its frequency stability. However, for most practical applications its stability is more than adequate.

Refer to the schematics shown in Figs. 3 or 4. In both circuits, resistors R1, R2, and R3 apply DC bias to transistor Q1. RF bypass capacitor C6 grounds one end of T1's primary. Capacitors C2, C5, and crystal XTAL1 form a feedback network as discussed earlier in

be the same as the crystal's frequency, use the component values given in Table 3 or Table 5. (Tables 3 through 6 contain specifications information on winding transformer T1, which is explained under the Construction section) In this case, the oscillator, the load, and T1 are all tuned to the same frequency, and each affects the tuning of the other. (The load resistor R<sub>L</sub> should initially be a ¼-watt resistor).

If the output frequency is to be a harmonic of the crystal's frequency, use the component values given in Table 4 or table 6. As mentioned earlier, this arrangement isolates T1 and the load, enabling the circuit to work with a wide range of load impedances.

The semi-isolated Colpitts oscillator shown in Fig. 4 requires a third-overtone crystal. Therefore, L1 and C5 appear capacitive at the third overtone, but they appear inductive at the crystal's fundamental frequency; together they form the collector circuit feedback element C2 shown in Fig. 1. Capacitor C6 bypasses DC-bias resistor R3, but it is most effective at the overtone rather than the fundamental frequency.

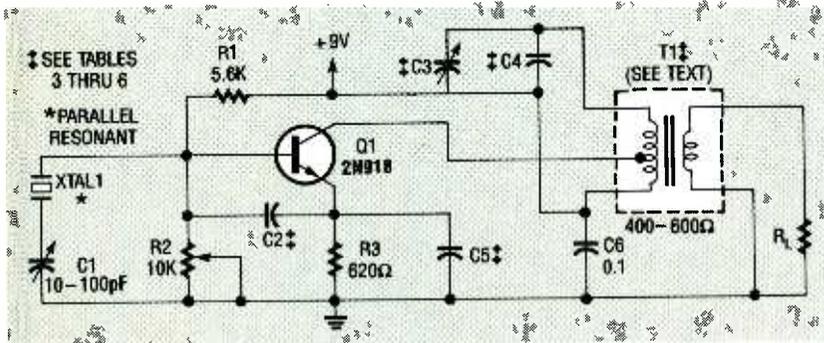


FIG. 3—A SEMI-ISOLATED COLPITTS OSCILLATOR with a fundamental-mode, parallel resonant crystal.

capacitor C3. Its operation requires a third-overtone crystal.

In both circuits, RF transformer T1 takes an output signal from Q1's collector current, but T1 is not part of the oscillator's feedback network. In addition, the output power is up to 100 times the crystal's power dissipation. Therefore, 15 milliwatts of output can be obtained with only microwatts of crystal dissipation! Moreover, if the output transformer is tuned to a harmonic of the oscillator's frequency, the RF load current is effectively isolated from Q1's fundamental RF current. Therefore, variations in the load or T1 do not affect oscillator tuning.

For example, if a 10-MHz crystal is used, the RF transformer can be tuned to 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 40 MHz, or higher MHz.

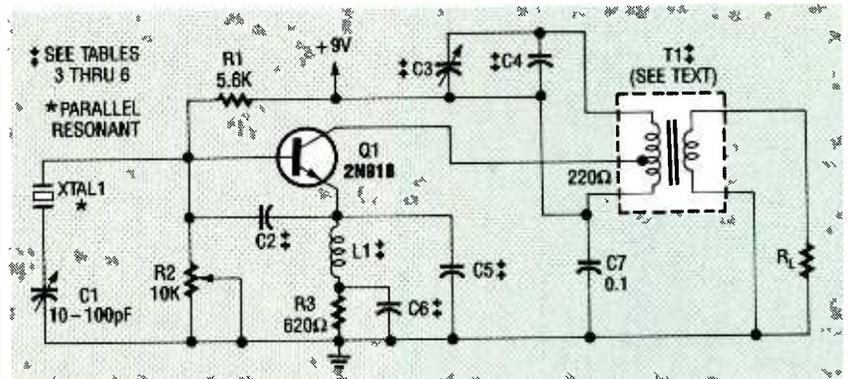


FIG. 4—A SEMI-ISOLATED COLPITTS OSCILLATOR with a parallel resonant crystal and overtone selector.

reference to Fig. 1. Trimmer capacitor C1 serves the same function as it does in the standard Colpitts circuit. Transformer T1 and trimmer capacitor C3 (with C4) form a parallel resonant tank tuned to the desired output frequency.

If the output frequency is to

### Pierce oscillator.

The best feature of the Pierce crystal oscillator, shown schematically in Fig. 5, is its very high operating Q. That very high Q is maintained because the crystal is connected between Q1's base and collector (a high impedance). This os-

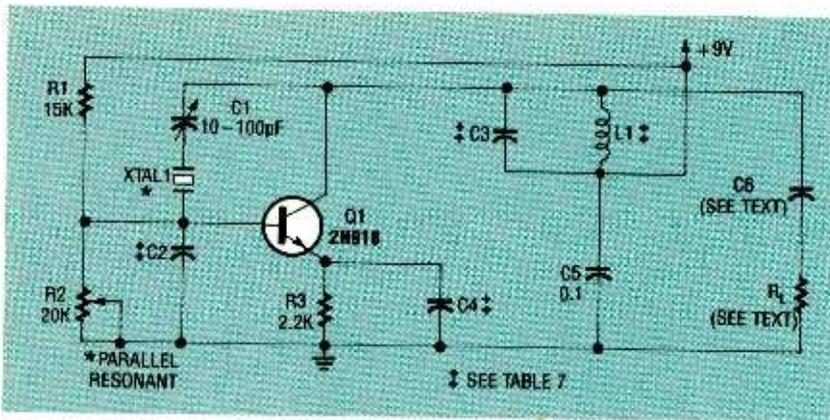


FIG. 5—A PIERCE CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR with a parallel resonant crystal.

illator provides a very stable and accurate output frequency up to about 75 MHz. It is possible to tune this oscillator to within a few hertz of the desired frequency and expect it to remain stable there (when held at constant temperature).

If an oven-controlled crystal is used, frequency change will only be several hertz over a wide temperature range. However, the Pierce oscillator does not offer very high output power. Moreover, it requires a very high load resistance of about 3000 ohms.

Resistors R1, R2, and R3 establish the DC-emitter current. Capacitor C5 bypasses RF at all frequencies, while C4 bypasses RF current at the desired operating frequency (fundamental or, overtone only). Capacitor C2 is base circuit feedback element C1 as shown in Fig. 1, and the parallel network of C3 and L1 yields a net capacitive reactance at the operating frequency and is analogous to collector circuit feedback element C2 as shown in Fig. 1. Crystal XTAL1 forms feedback inductor L1 of Fig. 1, and as with the Colpitts oscillator, trimmer capacitor C1 fine tunes the circuit's operating frequency.

The component values of the Pierce oscillator also depend on frequency and are given in Table 7. Note that a fundamental-mode crystal permits frequencies from 1 to 25 MHz, while a third-overtone crystal is required for output frequencies from 30 MHz to 75 MHz.

If a load resistance of the

circuit operates at series resonance, making it look resistive in the circuit. It is possible to substitute a 47-ohm resistor for the crystal and tune the circuit to a wide range of frequencies with variable inductor L1. But the circuit is so sensitive to variations in load resistance that a fixed resistive load must be connected to its output.

Resistors R1, R2, and R3 set the DC-emitter current. Bypass capacitors C1, C5, and C2 place transistor Q1 in a common-base configuration, couple the collector to the load, and bypass the

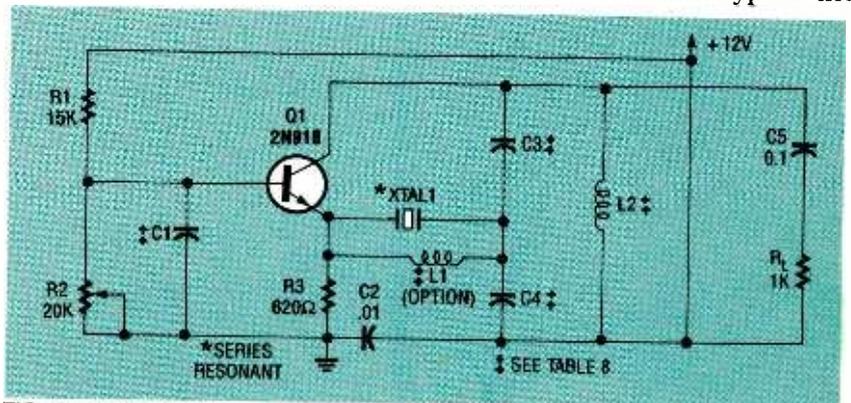


FIG. 6—A BUTLER CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR with a series-resonant crystal.

Pierce crystal oscillator is to be less than several thousand ohms, a 1- to 5-picofarad coupling capacitor must be used at C5 to prevent the low resistance of the load from detuning the circuit and preventing circuit oscillation.

### Butler oscillator

A schematic of a Butler crystal oscillator is shown in Fig. 6. The Butler oscillator demonstrates what is known as *input-resistance limiting*. Transistor Q1's DC-emitter current is directly proportional to the strength of the radio frequency input signal; in addition Q1's RF-input resistance of approximately 40 ohms is inversely proportional to the DC-emitter current. Therefore, as the RF feedback increases, Q1's DC-emitter current increases, but its RF-input resistance decreases. As Q1's RF-input resistance decreases, its RF gain also decreases, and this causes the output signal strength to reach a plateau.

The Butler oscillator's crystal

positive supply lead, respectively. The feedback elements consist of capacitors C3 and C4, and inductor L2. The capacitors act like the base and collector elements C2, and C1 and inductor L2 act like the feedback circuit L1 in Fig. 1.

Crystal XTAL1 feeds some of the RF output energy back into the emitter. Because the crystal behaves like a narrow bandpass filter, the emitter current forms clean sine waves that are low in harmonics. Inductor L1 cancels the detuning effects of the crystal's static capacitance  $C_p$ . However, if you build this circuit, get it to oscillate first without L1. Then, after it is working, install and fine tune L1 to obtain a precise output frequency.

Table 8 gives the values of the components in Fig. 6 that are shown without values. Note that a third-overtone crystal is necessary to obtain output frequencies from 20 to 55 MHz, while a fifth-overtone crystal is needed to obtain output frequencies from 60 to 100 MHz.

## Selecting components

Remember that many common passive electronics components such as capacitors, resistors, and inductors that perform well at audio frequencies become inefficient and lossy in the radio frequencies. For example, the parasitic inductance of a wirewound resistor can be significant in a radio-frequency circuit. Keep this in mind when selecting oscillator components.

Power-supply regulation is important for stable oscillator operation. Low-Q oscillators that are tunable over a wide range of frequencies require very stable, low-noise supplies, but that is not a requirement for high-Q crystal-controlled oscillators because they are generally immune to voltage spikes and noise. Thus, while regulation is important, it can be obtained with low-cost integrated circuit regulators.

Even with minimal regulation, it is recommended that the power supply positive voltage lead be bypassed with a 6- to 10-microfarad tantalum capacitor and a 0.01 microfarad ceramic disc capacitor. Capacitors suitable for RF bypassing and tuning should have Q values of 100 or more, and most general purpose ceramic disc capacitors meet that requirement.

The crystal oscillators described here need only one bipolar transistor. In general, any NPN transistor with a gain-bandwidth product of at least 650 MHz is suitable. Possibilities include the 2N918 (shown in all of the circuits in this article), the MPSH-10, and the 2N2857. The 2N918 is available in plastic packages and metal cans. If you use 2N918's in metal cans, be sure to ground their cases. For frequencies below 50 MHz, a 2N3904 switching transistor will perform satisfactorily.

## Inductor variety

Two basic kinds of inductors (tuning coils) are generally available: air wound, and core wound. Most are wound from number 20 to 40 AWG enamel-coated magnet wire. Inductors

for RF circuits usually have both magnetic and electrostatic shielding. This is obtained by winding the coil on an iron-powder core, and then enclosing the assembly in a small metal can.

Core-wound inductors offer high Q's, good temperature stability (usually  $\pm 200$  ppm/ $^{\circ}$ C), and are small. Powdered-iron core materials are often mixed with other materials to make special powdered-iron alloys. Each is formulated to yield a high Q and optimum temperature stability over a specified frequency range. Oscillators or tuned circuits usually require Q's between 60 and 120. Before selecting a coil, examine the manufacturer's data to verify the coil's Q and usable frequency range.

## Winding transformers

You can make your own radio-frequency transformer T1 for the semi-isolated Colpitts crystal oscillators shown in Figs. 3 and 4 from the toroidal cores and magnet wire specified in Tables 3 through 6. Under the column heading T1 (primary) these tables give the total number of primary turns, the wire gauge, and the designation for the appropriate core (e.g. T-80-2, T-50-2, T-50-10, T-50-17).

The first letter in this core code, T, stands for toroid, and the first number stands for the core outside diameter in fractions of an inch (e.g. 80 = 80/100 inch, 50 = 50/100 inch). The third number in the code designates a specific powdered-iron composition.

When winding wire on the core, first wind on approximately 12.5% of the total primary turns on the core (or three turns, whichever is larger). Then make a tap by twisting together several inches of wire to form a loop, and continue winding until all the primary turns have been wound. The loop can then be formed into a tap by cutting the loop and scraping the insulation off of the ends. This tap is then ready to be connected to Q1's collector as shown in Figs. 3 and 4 and sol-

dered during the circuit assembly procedure.

The secondary of transformer T1 should reflect the load impedance shown on the schematics of Figs. 3 and 4 (at the primary's tap). The turns ratio between the secondary and the primary's tap should be the square root of tap resistance divided by load resistance. The secondary winding can be wound from the same gauge wire as the primary.

For example, to reflect a tap resistance of 500 ohms, a 50-ohm load would require a primary-tap to secondary-turns ratio of 3.16:1 (the square root of 500 divided by 50). Therefore, if the primary tap consists of three turns, use a one turn secondary. After you find that the circuit oscillates with the initial transformer, you can experiment by substituting other transformers with different turns ratios.

## Oscillator construction

Carefully designed printed-circuit boards are preferable to standard perforated boards as substrates for radio-frequency oscillators to minimize noise and interference. When building radio-frequency circuits, it is important that all components be inserted so they lie as close as possible to the board.

Use coaxial cable or TV twin-lead to conduct high-frequency signals for any distances over an inch. RCA-type audio connectors work well up to frequencies of 30 MHz, but BNC, F, and equivalent 50- or 75-ohm connectors should be used at the higher radio frequencies.

The Colpitts and Pierce crystal-controlled oscillator circuits discussed here include parallel-resonance crystals, but the Butler oscillator has a series-resonance crystal. In all circuits the crystal's load capacitance rating can be from 12 to 32 picofarads.

However, the higher frequencies require a smaller load capacitance so the crystal will provide enough inductive reactance to prevent oscillation above the desired frequency. Therefore, a 12- to 20-picofarad

load capacitor should be used in circuits expected to operate at frequencies above 15 MHz.

After building the standard Colpitts oscillator, and before trying it for the first time, set variable capacitor C1 to its maximum capacitance value. The following start-up directions apply to all Colpitts oscillators and the Pierce oscillator, but *not* the Butler oscillator:

- Initially, couple a 4.7 K ohm resistor to the 0.1 microfarad load-coupling capacitor (C6 in Figs. 2 and 5).
- Adjust trimmer potentiometer R2 until the circuit oscillates. When the circuit is oscillating properly, a different load resistor value can be substituted. For 0.1 microfarad load-coupling capacitors, R<sub>L</sub> must be a resistive load of 2 to 10 K ohms
- For coupling a low-impedance load, use a 1- to 47-picofarad capacitor.
- If the output frequency is to be the same as the crystal's resonant frequency, refer to the component values given in Table 3 or Table 5. In this case, the

oscillator, the load, and T1 are all tuned to the same frequency, and each affects the tuning of the other. Therefore, a ¼-watt resistor should be inserted initially at R<sub>L</sub>.

After completing the Pierce oscillator, lightly couple a radio-frequency or oscilloscope probe to Q1's collector with a 5 picofarad capacitor. Then carefully adjust trimmer potentiometer R2 until the circuit oscillates properly.

As stated earlier, a 47-ohm resistor can be substituted for the crystal in building the Butler oscillator. The circuit can be tuned to a wide range of frequencies with the variable inductor L2. Be sure to keep a fixed resistive load connected to the oscillator's output because it is sensitive to variations in load resistance.

It was also stated earlier that a second optional inductor L1 will cancel the detuning effects of the crystal resonator's parallel capacitance C<sub>p</sub>. Complete the construction and make sure the circuit oscillates before installing L1 and fine tuning it. **R-E**

## RANDOM DOTS

*continued from page 23*

eyes slightly. If you do that, however, the image will be inverted; whatever would appear as floating above the page would now be recessed.

### Where do they come from?

Our random-dot images were created on a PC with the *Stare-EO Workshop* software from N.E. Thing Enterprises (P.O. Box 1827, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617-621-7174). The software lets you turn graphics, text, and PCX files into professional-looking random-dot images. The \$40 disk for a PC-compatible computer can run on nearly any machine. All it requires is 512K of memory, and an HGA, CGA, MCGA, EGA, or VGA display. A mouse and hard disk make the program a little easier to use, but neither is required. The images you create can be printed on most graphics printers. There's also a Mac version of the software available for \$35.

*continued on page 90*

## POWER SUPPLY

*continued from page 46*

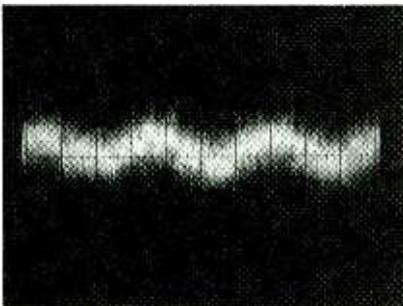


FIG. 4—THERE IS ONLY 20 MILLIVOLTS of ripple in the 250-volt DC output.

back to the voltage range and adjust the HV ADJUST knob for 250 volts. Adjust the voltmeter calibration trimmer R8 so the meter reads full scale.

Although the outputs can "float," it's best to connect one of them to the ground jack. Due to the voltage rating of typical potentiometers we do not advise floating the output more than 150 volts above ground. **R-E**

## PARTS LIST

All resistors are ¼-watt, 5%, unless otherwise noted.

- R1—6.8 ohms
- R2—10 ohms
- R3, R4—220 ohms
- R5—470 ohms, 1-watt
- R6—1000-ohms, potentiometer
- R7—5000-ohms, potentiometer
- R8—50,000-ohms, potentiometer
- R9, R10—220,000 ohms, ½-watt
- R11—470,000 ohms
- R12—1 megohm, panel-mount potentiometer

### Capacitors

- C1—C4—0.01 μF, 500 volts, ceramic disk
- C5—0.1 μF, ceramic disk
- C6—220 μF, 25 volts, electrolytic
- C7, C8—220 μF, 200 volts, electrolytic

### Semiconductors

- IC1—LM317T variable positive regulator
- D1—D5—1N4005 diode (600V, 1A)
- Q1—2SC1308 NPN high-voltage

transistor, TO-3 type (Radio Shack #276-2055)

Q2—2N3904 NPN transistor

### Other components

T1, T2—120/25.2 volt center-tapped 2-amp power transformer

J1—banana jack, red

J2—banana jack, black

J3—banana jack, green

F1—½-amp slow-blow fuse

S1, S2—DPDT switch (6A, 250VAC)

M1—1 milliamp panel-mount DC meter

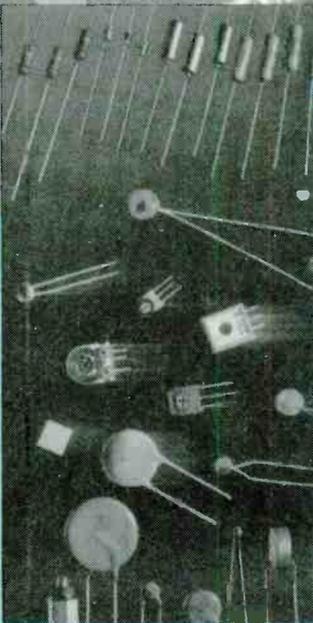
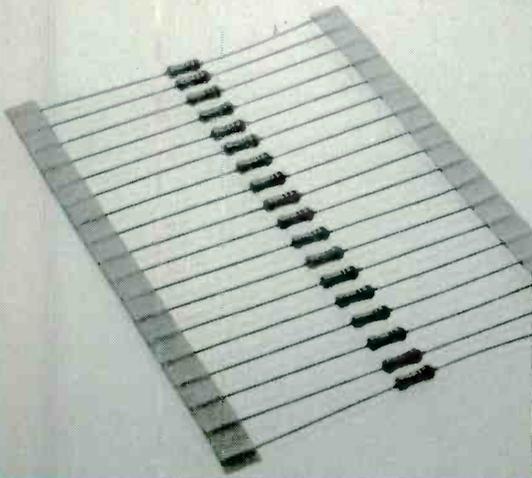
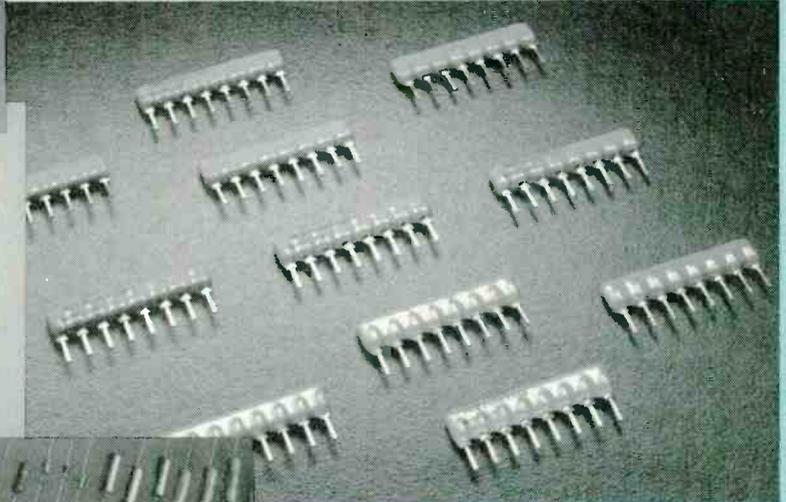
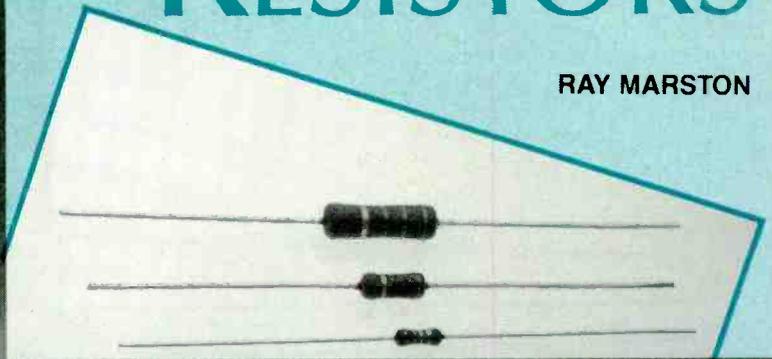
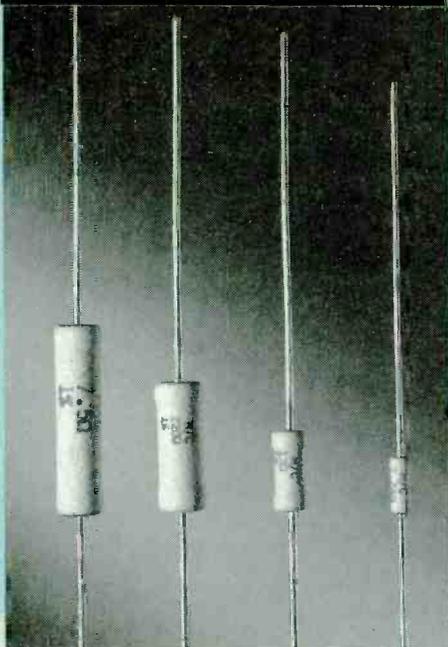
NE1—neon indicator lamp with built-in series resistor

NE2—neon lamp

**Miscellaneous:** Fuse holder, edge-mount perforated construction board and matching edge connector (optional, see text), enclosure, heatsink, TO-3 mounting hardware for Q1, stand-offs, knob for R12, wire, solder, etc.

# RESISTORS

RAY MARSTON



THE DEMAND FOR RESISTORS TODAY directly reflects ongoing changes in the design and packaging of electronic products worldwide. Carbon-film, and metal-film fixed resistors with ratings of ¼-watt or less have displaced the carbon composition and wirewound resistors so widely specified in the past. The lower power requirements of today's integrated circuits, and the incessant push toward miniaturization have led to wider use of smaller, low-cost, low-power resistors.

Thick- and thin-film resistive networks permit automated assembly of circuits, particularly digital, where large numbers of resistors of the same value are specified. The chip resistor has moved from its origins in hybrid microcircuits to circuit boards assembled by surface-

**Learn more about resistors—how they are made, and how to apply them effectively in your circuits.**

mount technology (SMT). Some other recent trends in resistor specification include:

- Increased use of fixed resistors and resistor chips with resistive tolerances of  $\pm 1\%$  to  $\pm 5\%$  in preference to the  $\pm 10\%$  to  $20\%$  acceptable in the past.
- Increased demand for planar chip resistors and networks for automated parts placement, increasing component density while saving PC board space and cutting assembly labor costs.
- Trimmer potentiometers made to withstand automated insertion or surface-mount placement, wave soldering, and high-pressure, water-based solvent cleaning.
- Decline in the demand for precision potentiometers because of the replacement of analog functions that required precise, repeatable setting with digital circuitry.

## Fixed resistors

Every material impedes the flow of electric current to some

extent. Materials such as copper or silver offer very little resistance to current flow, and they are called *conductors*. Other materials such as glass, ceramics, and plastic offer high resistance to current flow, and they are called *insulators*. Electronic circuits need components with known resistance values in the range between insulators and conductors; those components are called *resistors*.

The unit of resistance is the ohm (represented by the Greek letter  $\Omega$ ) Resistance values in thousands of ohms are expressed as kilohms (K or K ohms) and in millions of ohms as megohms (MEG or M ohms). Nominal values of resistors are given at an ambient temperature of 25°C. The graphical symbol for a fixed resistor is shown at the top of Fig. 1. The block diagram "tree" illustrates how fixed resistors are classified.

The resistance of any resistive material is given by the following equation:

$$R = \rho L/A$$

where R = resistance

$\rho$  = resistivity of the material, ohms-cm.

L = length of material, cm

A = cross-sectional area of material, cm<sup>2</sup>

Resistivity  $\rho$  (Greek letter rho) is an inherent property of materials. Values of  $\rho$  for some commonly used materials are summarized in Table 1.

The equation says that for a material with a given resistivity, the resistance varies *directly* with length L and *inversely* with cross-sectional area A. For example, a long wire has greater resistance than a short wire, and a thick wire has less resistance than a thin wire.

The voltage and current in a resistor are related by ohm's law:

$$I = E/R, E = I/R, R = E/I$$

where E = voltage across the resistor and I = current flowing in the resistor.

Power P (in watts, W) dissipated in a resistor can be stated with any of the following math expressions:

$$P = EI, = I^2R, = E^2/R$$

A number of terms define a resistor in addition to its nomi-

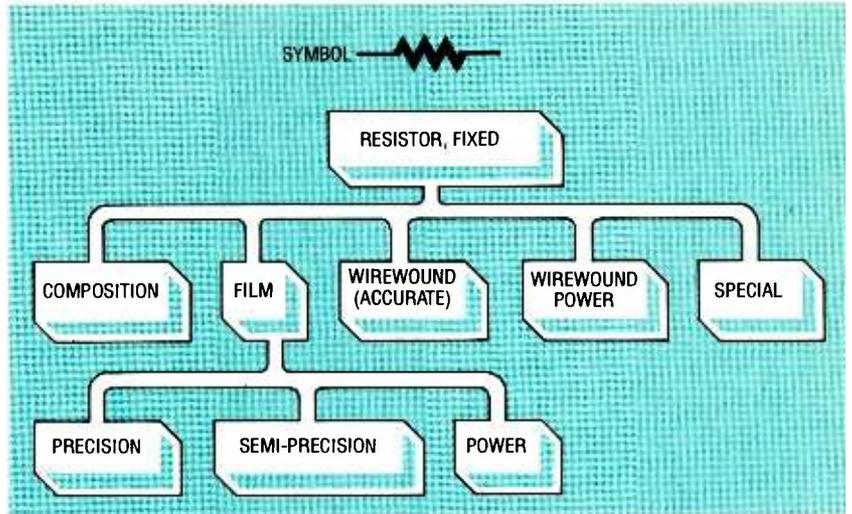


FIG. 1—THIS FIXED-RESISTOR FAMILY TREE shows how fixed resistors are classified in industry by resistive element and power handling ability.

TABLE 1  
RESISTIVITIES OF COMMON MATERIALS

Material	$\rho$ , ohms-centimeter
Silver	$1.5 \times 10^{-6}$
Copper	$1.7 \times 10^{-6}$
Aluminum	$2.6 \times 10^{-6}$
Carbon (graphite)	$30 \times 10^{-6}$ to $190 \times 10^{-6}$
Nichrome	$100 \times 10^{-6}$
Glass	$10^{10} - 10^{14}$

nal value in ohms: tolerance, temperature coefficient of resistance, power rating, and rated continuous working voltage.

• **Tolerance** expresses the maximum deviation in resistance from the resistor's nominal value, expressed as a percent. General purpose resistors have tolerances of  $\pm 5\%$ ,  $\pm 10\%$ , and  $\pm 20\%$ . Most carbon composition and carbon film, and some metal-film and wirewound resistors are in this class. The  $\pm 1\%$  and  $\pm 2\%$  semi-precision class includes some metal-film resistors and networks, while the  $\pm 0.5\%$  and  $1\%$  precision class includes those with metal-film and wirewound elements.

• **Temperature coefficient of resistance** (abbreviated TCR, or *tempco*) states how the resistor's resistance changes with temperature. TCR is usually expressed as parts per million per degree Celsius (ppm/°C), and can be positive or negative. Semi-precision and precision units typically have the lowest TCR's.

• **Power rating** is the maximum continuous power, in watts, that a resistor can dissipate at a temperature as high as 70°C. At temperatures beyond 70°C, the power rating is reduced or *derated*. A typical derating curve for a resistor is given in Fig. 2.

• **Rated continuous working voltage (RCWV)** is the maximum voltage that can be applied non-destructively to the resistor.

• **Noise**. Electrons move randomly in all materials and produce random voltages or *noise*. Noise in resistors increases with resistance value, operating temperature, and the bandwidth of the circuit in which the resistor is located.

### Resistor classification

The blocks in Fig. 1 represent the four most widely specified

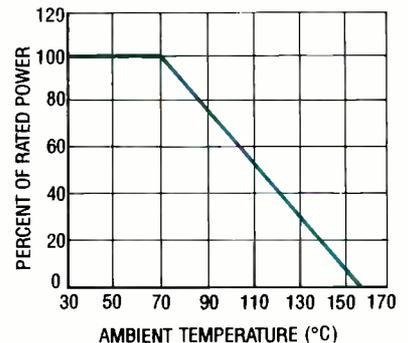


FIG. 2—A TYPICAL RESISTOR DERATING CURVE plots power against ambient temperature, the temperature of the environment in which the resistor is operating.

types of fixed resistor—carbon composition, metal-film, carbon-film, and wirewound. The “special” category includes such products as high-voltage resistors, chip resistors, and resistor networks.

Table 2 summarizes the characteristics of the most popular fixed resistors. The values given in this table state the typical extremes for any given resistor, not what is readily available as a commercial product. Manufacturers offer a limited selection of resistors with preferred ratings as standard catalog items. Thus, it may not be possible to obtain the exact resistor type and value you need off-the-shelf or from the catalog. Resistors with an application-specific combination of features can be custom ordered.

The preferred values for all fixed resistors are given later in this article. It is important to keep in mind that for many general applications, more than one resistor type will perform satisfactorily. In those instances, the purchase decision will be based on lowest unit price.

### Carbon-composition resistors

Carbon-composition resistors were, for many years, the commodity products among fixed resistors. Figure 3-a is a cutaway view of the classical molded carbon-composition resistor. It has a resistance element made by mixing graphite, a form of carbon, with a suitable viscous binder to form a uni-

form bulk resistive material. These resistors were made by inserting leads in the resistive element, coating it with an insulating jacket, and molding the unit in a single step before firing it under pressure at a high temperature.

The resistance values of the molded carbon-composition element can be altered by changing the ratio of carbon to binder or the size of the element. Another form of carbon composition resistor that is made by applying a thick film of carbon in a binder on an insulating mandrel was also introduced.

Carbon-composition resistors can have resistance values from about 10 ohms to 22 megohms, and typical tolerances ranging from  $\pm 5\%$  to  $\pm 20\%$ . Power ratings are  $\frac{1}{8}$  to 5 watts. Their temperature coefficients are typically greater than 500 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Continuous working voltages can be up to 350 volts. These resistors can absorb moisture in storage or when not operating that will alter their resistance values. They generally recover after operation, because heat drives out the moisture.

Carbon-composition resistors continued in use long after cheaper carbon-film resistors were introduced because of their ability to withstand significant overcurrents without being destroyed.

### Wirewound resistors

Wirewound resistors are classified as power or precision

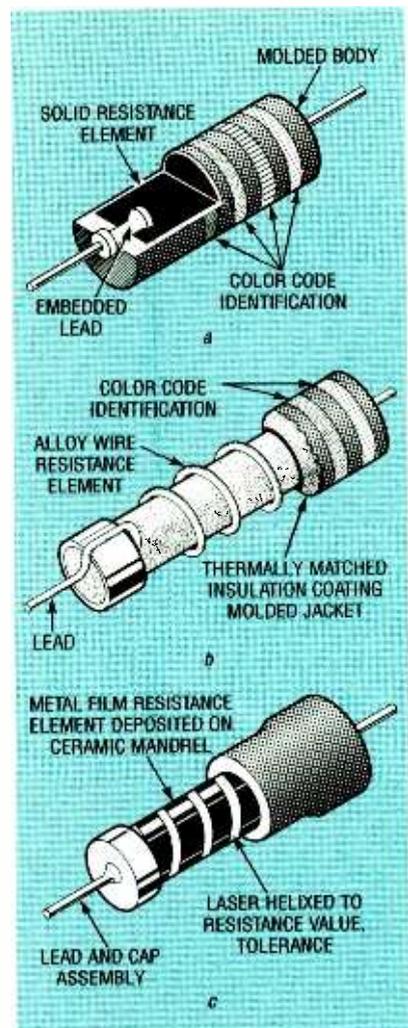


FIG. 3—The CONSTRUCTION OF AXIAL-LEADED FIXED RESISTORS is shown for carbon composition (a), wirewound (b), and metal-film (c).

components, and both types are made by winding resistance wire on ceramic or epoxy mandrels and terminating each end of the wire with a leaded end cap as shown in Fig. 3-b.

Power wirewound resistors are made by winding a single layer of resistive alloy wire around a ceramic mandrel. The winding is then coated with an insulating material such as vitreous enamel (an inorganic ceramic) or silicone to protect it from moisture and damage while insulating it from contact with surrounding objects. The winding can become hot in normal operation.

Resistance wire is selected for uniform resistance properties, low temperature coefficient, and ability to withstand high

TABLE 2—CHARACTERISTICS OF POPULAR FIXED RESISTORS\*

Resistor Type	Resistance Range (Ohms)	Tolerance Range (Percent)	Power Range (Watts)	Temperature Coefficient (ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Time Stability (1000 hours)
Carbon Composition	1-100 MEG	$\pm 5$ - $\pm 20$	1/8-5	$\pm 100$ - $\pm 1000$	$\pm 5$ - $\pm 10\%$
Carbon Film	10-10 MEG	$\pm 0.5$ - $\pm 10$	0.1-2	$\pm 100$ - $\pm 200$	$\pm 0.5$ - $\pm 3\%$
Metal Film	0.2-10 MEG	$\pm 0.1$ - $\pm 2$	1/20-20	$\pm 20$ - $\pm 200$	$\pm 0.1$ - $\pm 0.5\%$
Cermet Film	10-20 MEG	$\pm 1$ - $\pm 5$	0.1-3	$\pm 50$ - $\pm 200$	$\pm 0.5$ - $\pm 2\%$
Wirewound Power Precision	0.1-1 MEG 0.1-10 MEG	$\pm 2$ - $\pm 10$ $\pm .001$ - $\pm 1$	5-1500 0.4-2	$\pm 20$ - $\pm 450$ $\pm 0.5$ - $\pm 50$	+2- $\pm 5\%$ $\pm 0.1$ - $\pm 0.5\%$

\*Includes general purpose, semi-precision, and precision

temperature. Nickel-chromium alloy (nichrome) is commonly used to obtain high resistance values, and copper alloys are used for low resistance values.

Resistance values of commercial power wirewounds range from less than an ohm to greater than a megohm, and resistive tolerances can be from  $\pm 2\%$  to  $\pm 10\%$ . Power ratings can be as high as 1500 watts and TCR's can be as low as  $\pm 20$  ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ . A power resistor's normal power rating can be doubled by inserting it in an aluminum case with heat-radiating fins, and mounting the case on a heatsink.

Precision wirewound resistors are usually made as multilayer coils wound on epoxy mandrels. Copper-alloy resistance wire is used for low resistance values, and nichrome wire is used for high resistance values. Precision wirewound resistance values range from less than an ohm to 60 megohms, resistive tolerances can be less than 1%, and TCR's can be as low as 0.5 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Power ratings, less important in their applications, are typically to 2 watts.

### Metal-film resistors

Metal-film resistors are made with different resistive elements, and they can be classed as general purpose, precision, and semi-precision. Thin films include nickel-chromium alloy that are less than one-millionth of an inch thick; thick films include cermet and proprietary metal glazes that are more than one-millionth of an inch thick. Metal-film resistors offer good thermal stability and generally low noise ratings.

Figure 3-c is a cutaway drawing showing the general method for making most metal-film resistors. Thin resistive films are deposited on a long ceramic rod or mandrel in a high-vacuum chamber by *vacuum deposition*. By contrast, thick films are applied by screening or spraying resistive inks on a similar mandrel before the mandrel is fired.

The mandrels are then cut apart into individual resistor bodies, and leaded end caps are

fitted on the ends. Trimming to the nominal resistance value is done with a laser in a closed-loop circuit under computer control. The resistive film is removed in a spiral pattern whose length sets the desired resistance value. Insulating epoxy jackets are then applied.

Nickel-chromium alloy metal-film is suitable for a resistance range of about 1 ohm to 1 megohm with tolerances as low as  $\pm 1\%$ . TCR's can range from as low as  $\pm 25$  ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $\pm 200$  ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Power ratings can be up to 5 watts, and working voltages can exceed 200 volts.

Cermet-film resistor elements are prepared by mixing precious metal with a binder to form an ink and screening it on ceramic mandrels before the mandrels are fired. Cermet resistors have values to 10 megohms, resistive tolerances as low as 1%, TCR's as low as 25 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ , and power ratings to 3 watts.

### Carbon-film resistors

Carbon-film resistors are made in the same general way as cermet metal-film resistors, as shown in Fig. 3-c. These resistors have gained in popularity for general purpose applications because they cost less than carbon composition resistors. Because they are widely used in protected, low-voltage transistorized circuits, they do not need to be as rugged.

Carbon-film resistors are

available with resistance values from about 1 ohm to 10 megohms with resistive tolerances as low as  $\pm 5\%$ , TCR's under 200 ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ , and power ratings up to 3 watts. They are less noisy than carbon-composition resistors, and are less likely to be affected by humidity.

### Common characteristics

All resistors exhibit some capacitance and inductance. Figure 4 is the equivalent circuit for a resistor operating at a high frequency. An effective inductance is in series with the nominal resistance, and both are shunted by an effective capacitance. Both inductance and capacitance are caused by the composition of the resistive element and its connecting leads. These undesirable effects, L and C, are called *parasitics*.

The inductance is negligible in carbon-composition resistors, but somewhat higher in

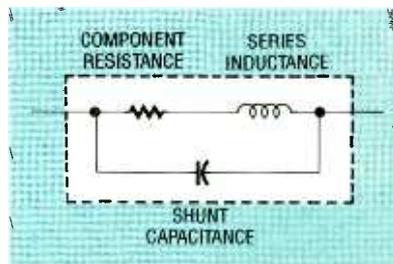


FIG. 4—THE EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT FOR A RESISTOR operating at high frequencies shows that stray inductance and capacitance, called parasitics, can be present.

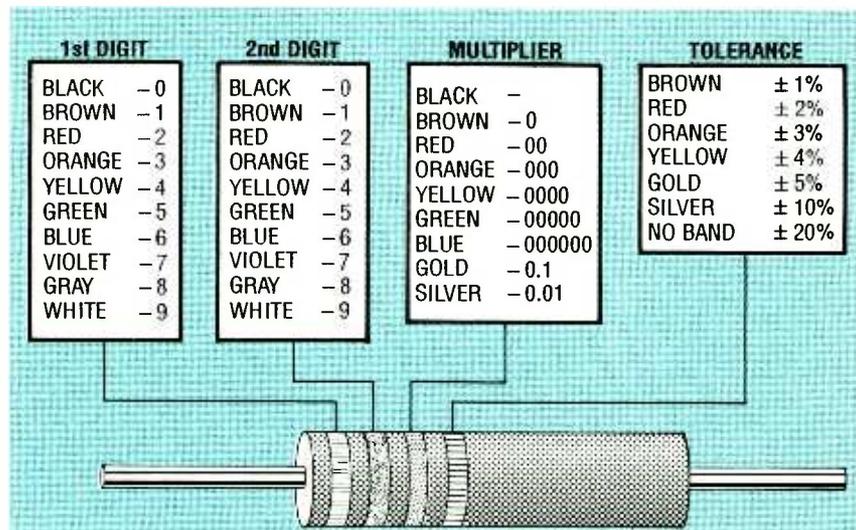


FIG. 5—THE EIA STANDARD COLOR CODE FOR FIXED RESISTORS is based on colored stripes that are read from left to right to give resistance value and tolerance.

both metal- and carbon-film units. Inductance can, however, be a serious consideration with wirewound resistors operating at high-frequency because they are coils. This inductance can be reduced by a winding technique called *bifilar* winding. A length of resistance wire is folded back on itself before being wound on the mandrel. This cancels most of the parasitic inductance.

The true value of a resistor also varies with ambient temperature, humidity, age, and applied voltage. The magnitude of these variations depends on resistor composition.

### Resistor coding

The values and tolerances of axial-leaded resistors can be read from alphanumeric markings (e.g. 4.7K, 5%) or by interpreting colored bands on them. The Electronic Industries Association (EIA) color code, shown in Fig. 5, is now the most widely used code in North America. (It agrees with U.S. military specification MIL-R-11).

Bands of different color designate both resistance value and tolerance. The first two bands denote the first and second digits of the resistance value, and the third band indicates the multiplier—the number of zeros that follow the first two digits. The fourth band gives resistance tolerance.

A resistor with four colored bands can be identified by reading the colors from left to right—yellow, violet, orange, silver. These identifies it as a 47,000-ohm resistor with a  $\pm 10\%$  tolerance.

A fifth band found on MIL-R-39008 resistors denotes reliability: Brown = 1.0%, Red = 0.1%, Orange = 0.01%, and Yellow = 0.001%

Wirewound resistors may have a double-width first band. A final blue band indicates the resistor is recognized by Underwriters Laboratories as failsafe. Some general-purpose and semi-precision film resistors may have a final white band to indicate that its leads can be soldered. Also, precision film re-

sistors may have three rather than only two significant-figure bands.

As in many other areas of electronics, Government specifications and standards set the acceptance level for resistors. In the U.S., for example, military standards are referenced in most manufacturer's catalogs as a quality benchmark. Among

the military specifications referenced are MIL-R-11 (four-band color code identification) and MIL-R-10509 and MIL-R-22684 for metal-film resistors. The procurement of high-reliability, military-qualified resistors is mandatory in many military and aerospace contracts.

### Resistors in series

Certain formulas apply when resistors are connected in series and parallel in DC and low-frequency AC circuits. Figure 6-a shows  $n$  resistors connected in series. In a series circuit, the current  $I$  flowing in each resistor is the same. The total equivalent resistance of the series circuit  $R_{total}$  is equal to the sum of the individual resistors:  $R_{total} = R_1 + R_2 + R_3 \dots R_n$

If  $n$  equal resistors are connected in series, the total equivalent resistance is equal to the product of the value of an individual resistor and  $n$ :

$$R_{total} = nR$$

The maximum voltage  $E_{max}$

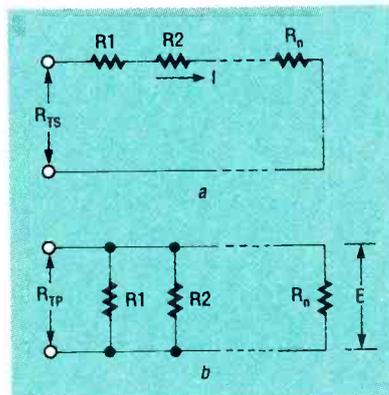


FIG. 6—THE EFFECTIVE VALUES of connected resistors can be calculated by simple formulas. Resistors connected in series are shown in (a), and those in parallel are shown in (b).

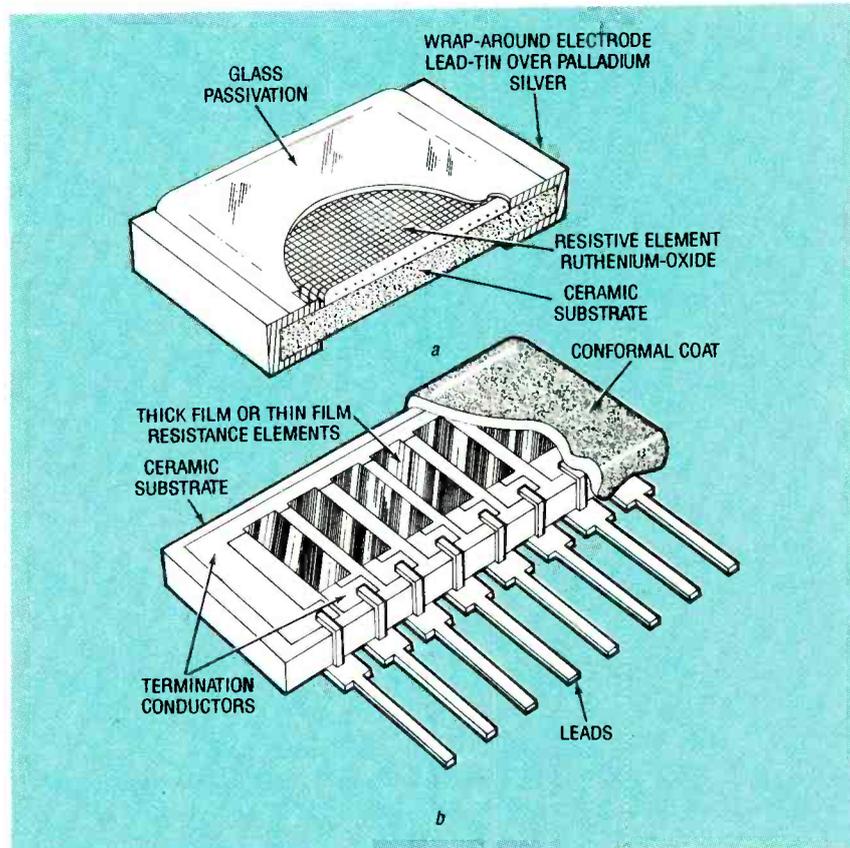


FIG. 7—SPECIAL FIXED RESISTORS include the chip resistor (a), and a single-in-line package (SIP) network (b).

that can be applied across a series of resistors is equal to the sum of the rated continuous working voltage (RCWV) of each resistor:

$$E_{\max} = (\text{RCWV})_1 + (\text{RCWV})_2 + \dots + (\text{RCWV})_n$$

### Resistors in parallel

Figure 6-b shows  $n$  resistors connected in parallel. In a parallel circuit, the voltage  $E$  across each resistor is the same. The equivalent resistance of two resistors,  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  in parallel, is equal to their product divided by their sum:

$$R = R_1 \times R_2 / R_1 + R_2$$

For  $n$  equal resistors in parallel, the equivalent resistance is equal to the value of an individual resistor,  $R_1$ , divided by  $n$ :

$$R_{\text{total}} = R_1 / n$$

For  $n$  resistors with different values, the equivalent parallel resistance is equal to 1 divided by the sum of the reciprocals of the individual resistor values:

$$R_{\text{total}} = 1 / (1/R_1 + 1/R_2 + 1/R_3 + \dots + 1/R_n)$$

The maximum voltage that

can be applied across resistors in parallel is limited by the smallest value of RCWV for a resistor in the circuit.

### Special resistors

There are many different kinds of fixed resistors made for special applications. In general, most are manufactured with the same kinds of resistive elements that are used in making conventional fixed resistors. Therefore, all the technology and formulas previously discussed apply to those products as well. Special resistors include high-voltage resistors, chip resistors, and packaged resistor networks.

*High-voltage resistors* are resistors that are effective at voltages as high as 40,000 volts. These can be manufactured as axial-leaded, carbon-film resistors that are hermetically sealed in glass capsules.

*Chip resistors* are basically thin- or thick-film resistors that have been deposited on a ceramic substrate as shown in

Fig. 7-a. Ruthenium-oxide thick-film cermet is widely used as a resistive element in commercial-grade chip resistors for surface mounting. Wrap-around electrodes permit solder bonding to the circuit board, and glass passivation protects the resistive element from environmental stresses.

The typical power rating for a chip resistor is  $1/8$  watt or less. Chip resistors for surface mounting are formed in a  $1.6 \times 3.2$  millimeter ( $0.125 \times 0.063$  inch) standard size to permit them to be picked up and placed by automatic machines.

*Resistive networks* are arrays of thick- or thin-film resistors deposited on a common substrate and packaged for ease of assembly on circuit boards. They are classed as DIP (dual-in-line package) or SIP (single-in-line package) networks. A SIP network is shown in Fig. 7-b.

DIP and SIP network conductors are formed as silver-palladium powders in a volatile binder screened on the ceramic

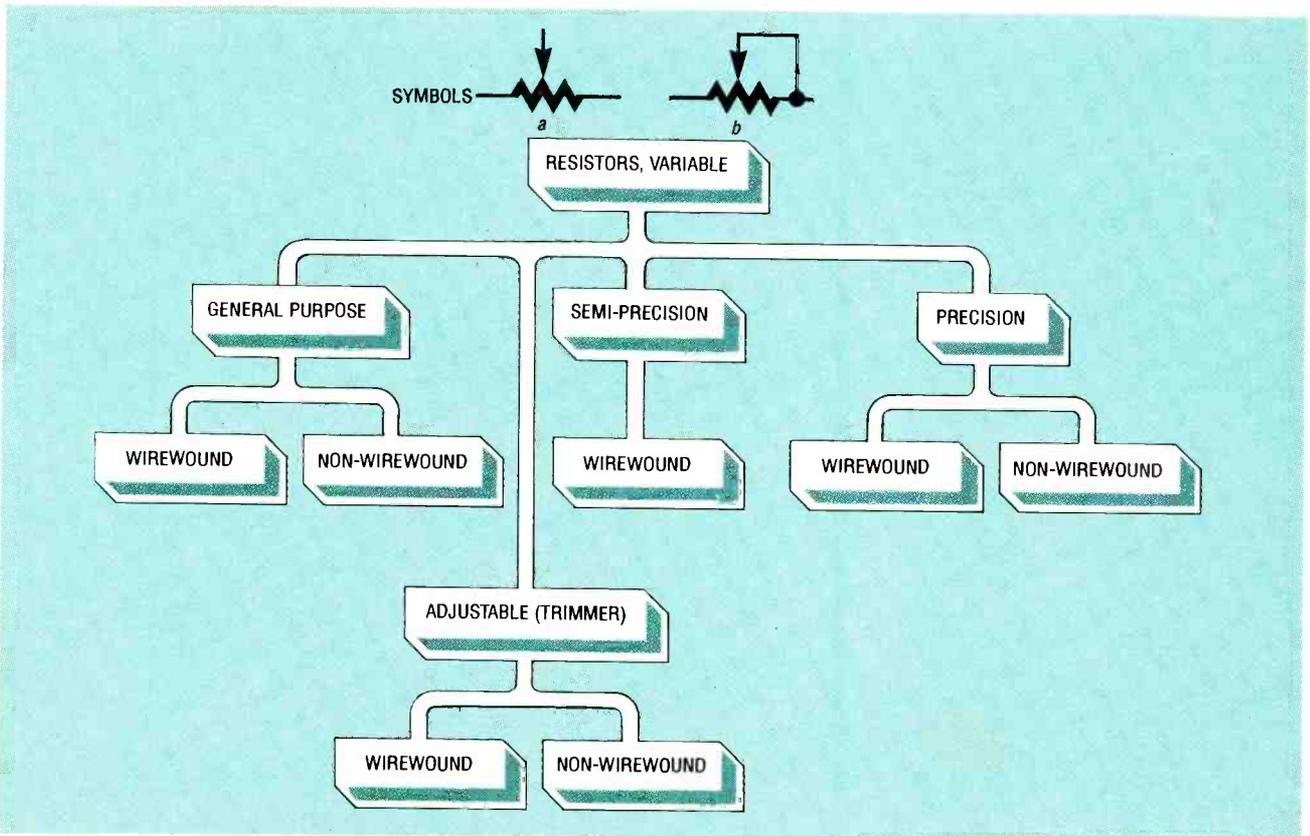


FIG. 8—THIS VARIABLE-RESISTOR FAMILY TREE shows how potentiometers are classified in industry by resistive element, function and application. Schematic symbol (a) shows a voltage divider, and symbol (b) shows a rheostat.

substrates and fired. These conductors are brought out to the pins that are brazed to the edges of the substrate. The conductors can also form a variety of interconnection patterns. In standard commercial networks, the resistors have the same value, but networks with different values can be custom ordered.

Resistive networks are used for pull-up and pull-down transitions between logic circuits, as sense amplifier terminations, and for LED display limiting. DIP networks, formed by epoxy molding, are available with 14 or 16 pins. They can be inserted by the same machines that insert DIP-packaged IC's. SIP networks, by contrast, typically have 6, 8 or 10 pins on one edge for vertical mounting to save PC board space. They are packaged by epoxy molding or conformal coating.

Standard commercial thick-film resistive networks have resistor values that range from 10 ohms to 10 megohms with TCR's of  $\pm 2\%$ . Total power dissipation of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt is a typical upper limit for the package.

Resistor networks are also available in small-outline IC (SOIC) packages—miniature DIP's with stub leads—as well as open network packages, and hermetic-sealed leadless chip carriers for surface mounting.

### Preferred values

By international agreement, general-purpose resistors are manufactured in a limited number of *preferred* nominal values that are related to each other in a logical order. The number of values per decade is related to a distribution of desired resistance tolerance. Thus, if a precision of  $\pm 20\%$  is adequate for some design requirement, the entire spectrum of possible resistance values in the 80-ohm to 800-ohm decade can be adequately spanned with just six preferred resistors with the nominal values and tolerance ranges shown in Table 3.

The values in Table 3 increase logarithmically, in increments of about 50%. This range of preferred values can be expanded

**TABLE 3  
COMMON FIXED RESISTOR  
VALUES AND TOLERANCES\***

Value, nominal (ohms)	Range (ohms)
100	80 – 120
150	120 – 180
220	176 – 264
330	264 – 396
470	376 – 564
680	544 – 816

\* + % spread

in decade multiples and sub-multiples to span all possible resistance values from below 10 ohms to greater than 10 megohms. Resistor manufacturers refer to this set of values as the *20% tolerance series*, but in most European countries it is known as the *E6 series* because it is based on six values per decade.

### Variable resistors

Variable resistors are commonly called potentiometers or pots. These components include a means for changing their nominal resistance values by the manual movement of a contact or wiper over the resistive element. The qualities of variable resistors depend on their resistive elements, the size of those elements, and the con-

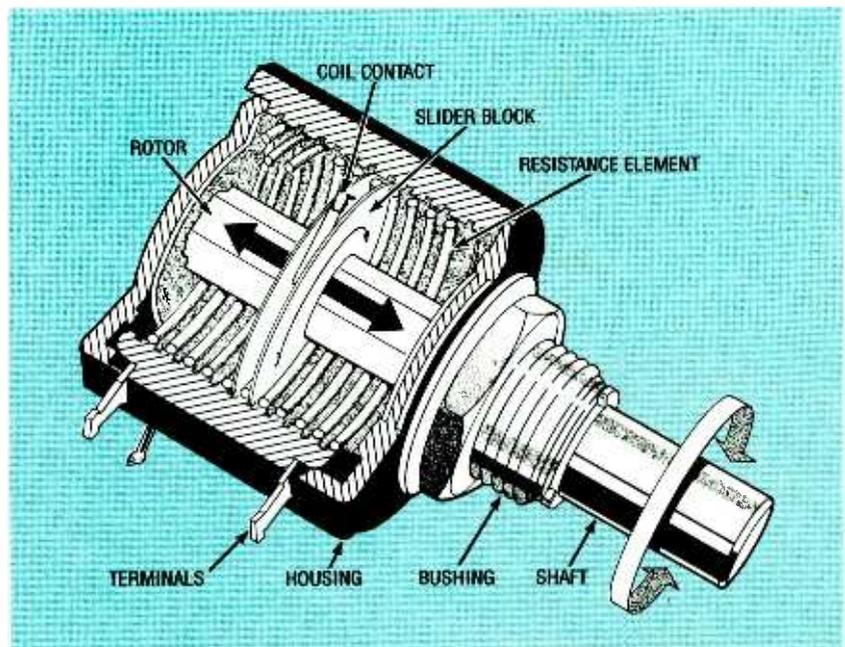
figuration or package style of the component.

All potentiometers are the electrical equivalents of three-terminal resistors shown schematically at the top of Fig. 8. Symbol *a* depicts a voltage divider. However, symbol *b* depicts a rheostat, organized by connecting the wiper terminal with one other terminal. Thus, the wiper shorts out part of the resistance element so that the value of the resistive element can be changed with each setting.

Figure 8 is a block diagram "tree" showing how potentiometers are classified as general purpose, semi-precision, and adjustable (trimmer). General-purpose and semi-precision units are also called volume controls or panel potentiometers. Resistive elements are classed as wirewound or non-wirewound (e.g. conductive plastic, carbon, and cermet).

### Precision potentiometers

A potentiometer with an accuracy of 1% or greater is defined as a precision potentiometer. These variable resistors are generally considered to be instruments rather than electronic components. A close relationship is maintained between the position of the wiper and the potentiometer's re-



**FIG. 9—A CUTAWAY OF A MULTITURN PRECISION POTENTIOMETER** shows how the wiper tracks around the inside of the helical resistance element for high resolution.

sistive (or output) value.

Precision potentiometers were important parts of analog and hybrid computers where accuracy of the output was dependent on the precision of the potentiometer. Precision was determined by such factors as resolution, thermal stability, and *repeatability*—the ability of the wiper to return to the same point on the resistive element and reproduce the same voltage or current output.

Modern commercial precision

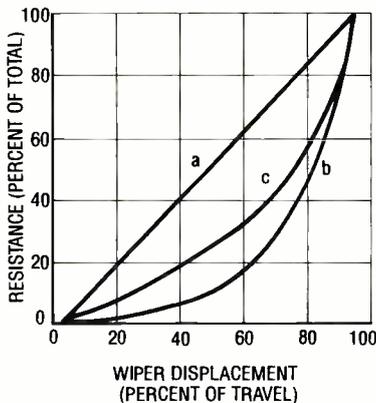


FIG. 10—POTENTIOMETER TAPERS include linear (a), nonlinear logarithmic (b) and special (c).

potentiometers look very much like panel-mounted volume controls. Most are made as applications-specific products, but certain commercial units are available off-the-shelf. The potentiometers can be either single-turn or multiturn for higher resolution.

Single-turn precision potentiometers have planar (circular) resistive elements, but multiturn precision potentiometers have helical elements. Figure 8 is a cutaway view of a multiturn potentiometer whose wiper rotates and traverses axially down the length of case while tracking the helical resistive element.

Most multiturn potentiometers are actuated with vernier dials to permit repeatability. Their resistive elements are wirewound or hybrid helices. Hybrid elements are wirewound helices coated with conductive plastic. Up to ten turns may be required for the wiper to track the entire length of the element.

The resistance elements of single-turn precision potentiometers are most likely to be conductive plastic or cermet rather than wirewound today.

Conductive plastic elements are made by mixing carbon with a suitable plastic binder to yield a sheet with uniform volumetric resistance. It can be cut or stamped as uniform C-shaped elements or shaped for special functions. This material exhibits good linearity and long rotational life.

Most standard, off-the-shelf precision potentiometers have linear tapers—resistance values that are proportional to wiper movement between the two end terminals as shown in Fig. 10-a. If the resistance value is not directly proportional to wiper motion, the wiper is said to have a nonlinear resistive element. Tapers are produced by shaping the resistive element. The variation in resistance value (and output) can follow the *square law* as shown in Fig. 10-b or other mathematical function as shown in Fig. 10-c.

### Panel controls

Panel or volume controls are general purpose potentiometers whose setting is determined subjectively. These controls set audio volume in radios and TV's, and brightness on TV and computer CRT's. A precise relationship between wiper setting and resistance value is not required.

Panel potentiometers have wirewound or non-wirewound (e.g. carbon, conductive plastic or cermet) resistive elements. The performance of these components is related to their resistive elements (e.g. range of values, tolerance, TCR, and power handling ability.) Carbon elements wear with repeated wiper rotation, and cermet elements tend to abrade the wiper. The elements of panel potentiometers can also be tapered as shown in Fig. 10.

Some panel potentiometers are assembled from modules and have a common shaft. This permits them to be *ganged* so that one axial shaft motion changes two or more resistive elements all at the same time. Panel potentiometers are also made for PC board and surface mounting.

*continued on page 90*

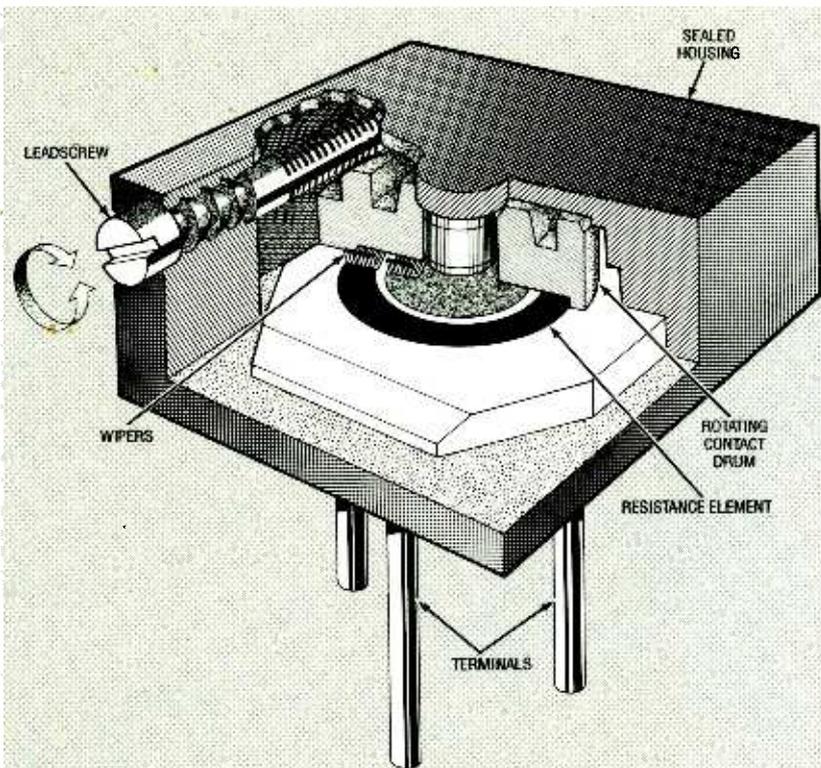
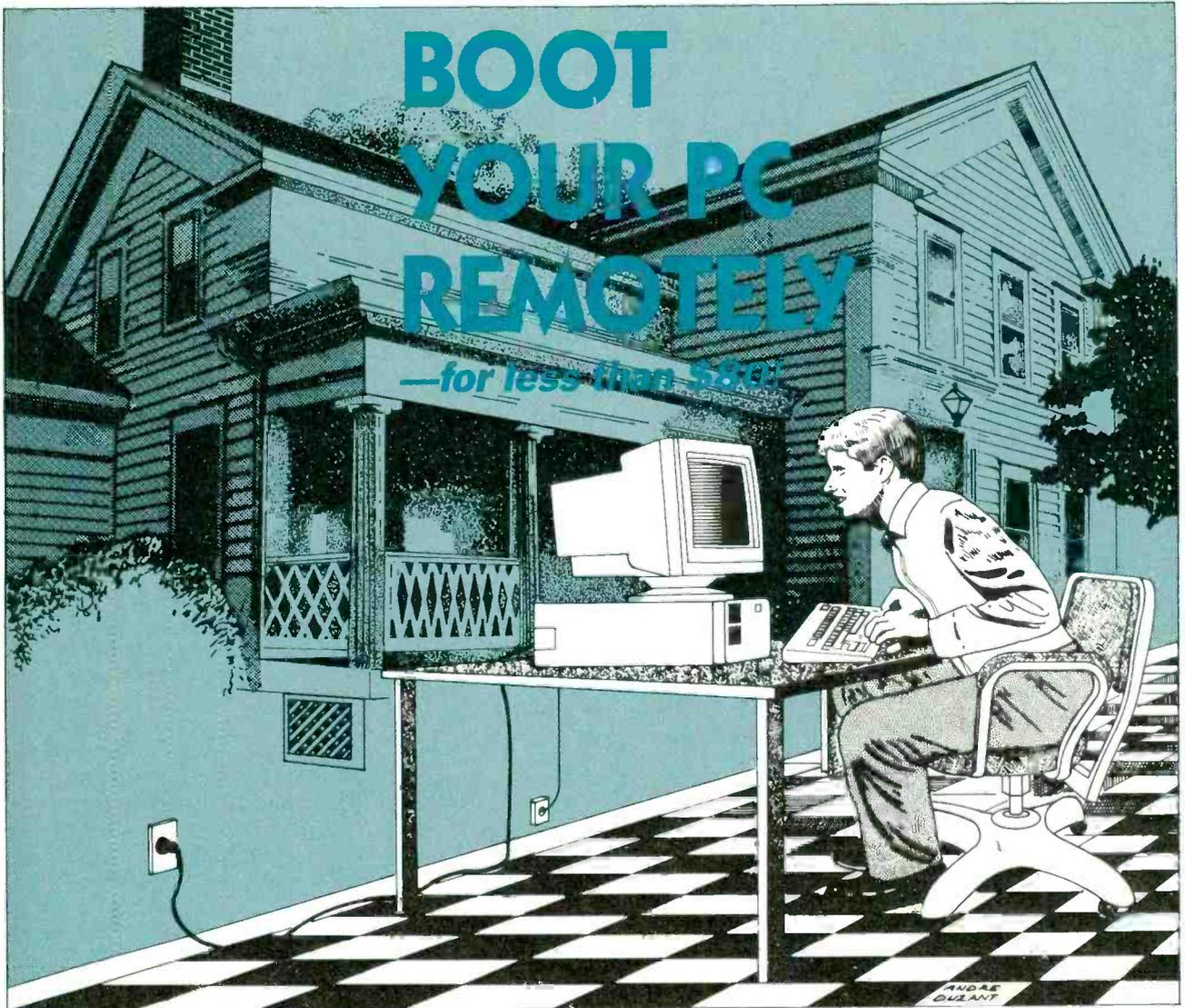


FIG. 11—A CUTAWAY OF A TRIMMER POTENTIOMETER shows the adjustment mechanism. The three pins permit it to be organized as a voltage divider or rheostat.



## Part 2 of building a remote-boot controller for your PC.

THOMAS E. BLACK

RING-THING IS AN INEXPENSIVE YET extremely useful telephone-based AC power controller. You connect Ring-Thing to your phone line, and an AC-powered device to Ring-Thing. When Ring-Thing recognizes a set number or pattern of ring signals, it turns on a relay that applies 117 volts AC to whatever is plugged into the power strip. After the phone connection terminates, Ring-Thing waits about five minutes and then removes power from the power strip. Ring-Thing can control both computers and other equipment.

Last time we described operating modes and began a de-

tailed circuit description. This time we'll complete the circuit description and move on to construction details. You can order partial and complete parts kits, and software can be found on the RE-BBS (516-293-2283, 1200/2400, 8N1).

In the descriptions that follow, remember that the control unit has three separate ground circuits: analog for the ring detector, digital for the microcontroller and functional units, and a separate relay ground.

### LPT interface

Referring to Fig. 4 (shown last time), ports  $PB0$  and  $PB1$  of the microcontroller support the PC power-down feature by detecting inputs from the parallel port

of a PC. Those inputs receive a stream of two-bit code values from a standard Centronics parallel printer port (LPT1-4). There is no false triggering because Ring-Thing must receive a specific series of codes.

The PC interface also depends on the microcontroller's  $PA7$  output, whose main function is to control the LED2 (POWER), but which is also used to provide a handshaking signal. (The LED drive circuit was shown last time in Fig. 5.) Incidentally, LED2 will blink while Ring-Thing sends handshaking messages, but normal operation will resume thereafter.

The PC interface circuit, shown in Fig. 6, works as follows: Optoisolators IC3-IC5

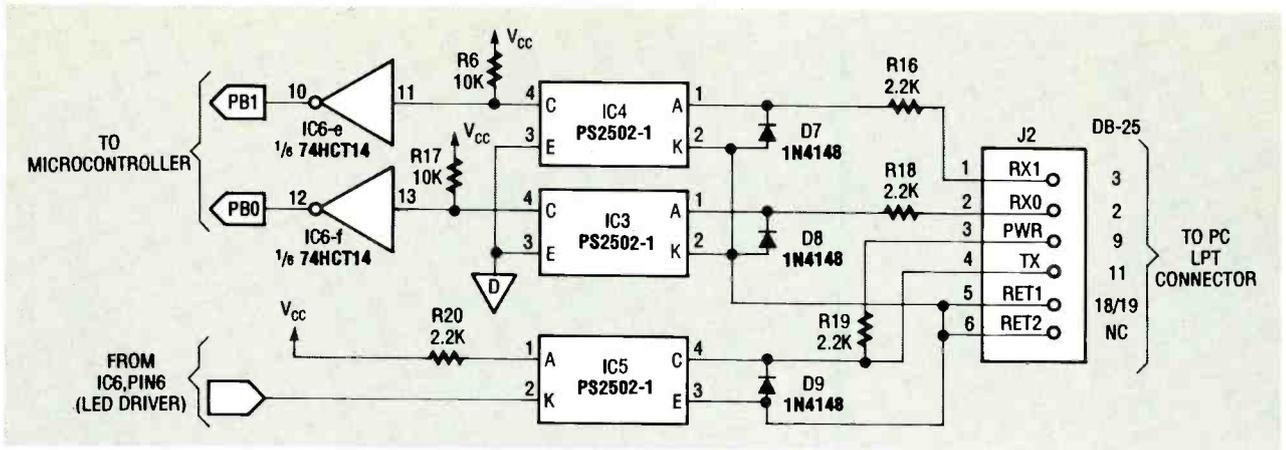


FIG. 6—PC INTERFACE CIRCUIT. Optoisolators IC3-IC5 provide electrical isolation between Ring-Thing and the attached PC.

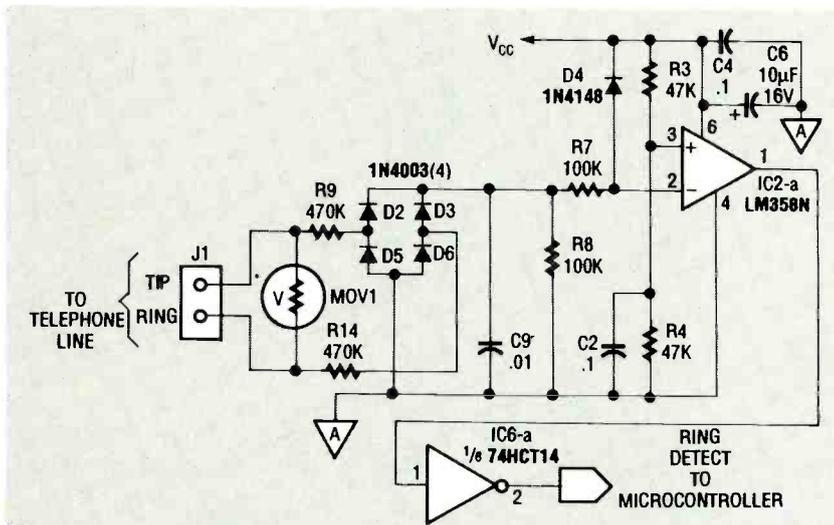


FIG. 7—THE TELEPHONE INTERFACE CIRCUIT senses the voltages present on the phone line.

provide electrical isolation between Ring-Thing and the attached PC. The Schmitt triggers in IC6-e and IC6-f condition the optoisolator outputs for the microcontroller. Diodes D7-D9 protect the optoisolators from reverse voltages that might occur if the interface were accidentally plugged into a PC's serial (RS-232) port.

### Telephone interface

The telephone interface circuit, shown in Fig. 7, senses the voltages present on the phone line. A standard phone line sits at -48-volts DC when it is not in use (on-hook). When it is in use (off-hook), the nominal voltage is approximately -7-volts DC. While ringing, the phone receives a 90-volt 20-Hz AC signal. Because of the circuit's

high input impedance (about 1 megohm), the phone line does not recognize that Ring-Thing is connected.

Surge absorber MOV1 protects against minor lightning strikes. Diodes D2, D3, D5, and D6 form a bridge rectifier and provide polarity protection. Op-amp IC2-a functions as a voltage comparator with a threshold reference of 2.5-volts DC, provided by the R3/R4 voltage divider. Resistors R9, R14, and R7 scale the rectified phone-line voltage by a factor of 1/10. Diode D4 limits the attenuated ring voltage present at IC2-a to safe levels. With the phone line on-hook, the input voltage at pin 2 of IC2-a is about 4.8-volts DC, which when compared with the 2.5-volt reference sets the op-amp's output (pin 1) high.

Schmitt trigger IC6-a inverts that signal and feeds it to the microcontroller's active-low  $\overline{IR}$  input (pin 4).

If the phone line goes off-hook, the input voltage at pin 2 of IC2-a drops to about 1 volt, which sets the output of IC2-a high. That, in turn, raises the output of IC6-a and triggers the microcontroller's interrupt input. If the phone is ringing, the output of IC6-a switches at the 20-Hz AC-ringing frequency. The microcontroller firmware can quickly determine whether the phone is ringing or simply off-hook.

### DC supply and AC connections

Figures 8-a, 8-b, and 8-c show the DC power supply, AC transformer, and bypass capacitor wiring, respectively. The bypass capacitors in Fig. 8-c mount on the main board, as do the DC supply components in Fig. 8-a. The transformer and relay in Fig. 8-b mount on a separate board that installs inside the AC power strip. The main circuit board installs in a separate case.

The power supply (Fig. 8-a) provides several interesting features. Bridge BR1 rectifies the 12-volt AC input, which after filtering by C17 powers the switching relay. The unregulated DC voltage also drives IC8, which provides 5 volts for the digital circuitry. The regulator IC differs from most in that it has very low quiescent current drain, and operates with minimal input voltage. If AC power goes down while Ring-Thing is in operation, battery B1 can re-

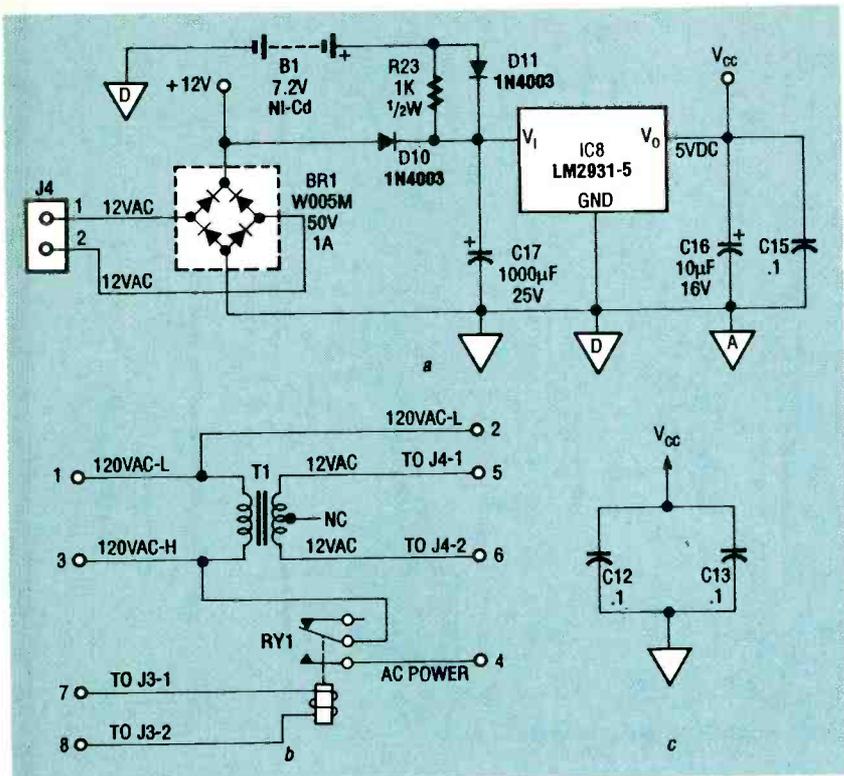


FIG. 8—SHOWN ARE THE DC POWER SUPPLY (a), AC transformer (b), and bypass capacitor wiring (c).

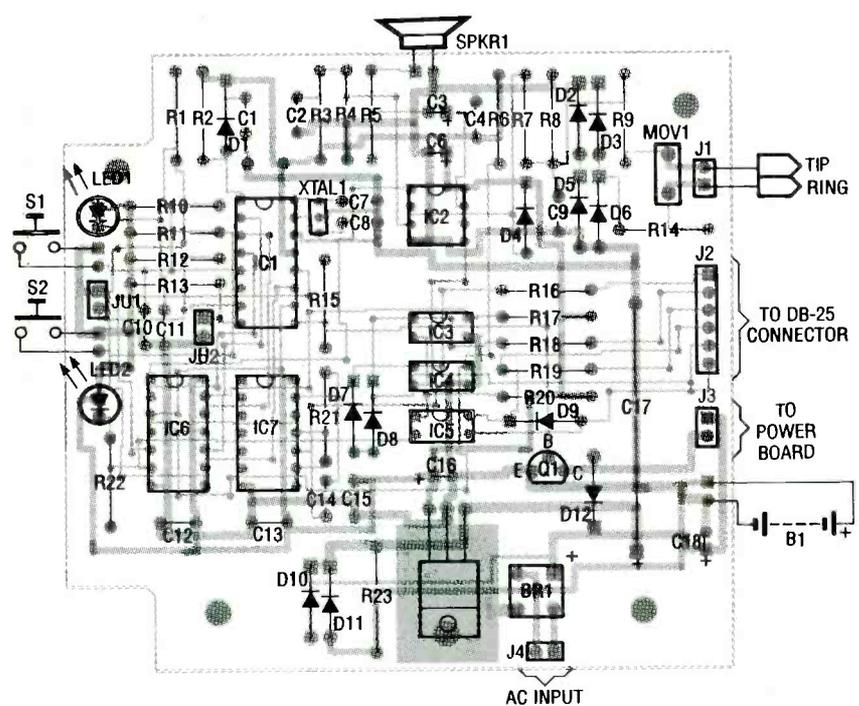


FIG. 9—PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM for the main board. If you do not want the PC power-down feature, do not install IC3-IC5, D7-D9, R16, R18-R20, and the DB-25 cable.

tain settings for about two hours. In general, all components were chosen carefully to minimize current drain and maximize battery life.

Diode D10 isolates the AC transformer during power failures, and steering diode D11 provides battery voltage to regulator IC8. Battery B1 is a re-

chargeable nickel-cadmium (Ni-Cd) type packaged like a traditional transistor-radio battery. It actually puts out 7.2-8.4 volts DC, which is more than adequate to drive the regulator. During AC operation, resistor R23 limits end-of-charge current to less than 5 milliamps. Note: Do not install R23 if non-rechargeable batteries are used.

Now that we understand how Ring-Thing works—let's put it together!

**Construction**

First a few general notes. Use a 25-47 watt soldering iron; temperature-controlled irons set at 700-800° work best. Use only 60/40 rosin core solder. Use the components shown in the Parts List; substitutions are not recommended. Be especially careful in selecting parts for the telephone interface—low-leakage components are a must! Read through all assembly instructions before beginning, and make sure you understand each step before continuing.

Component XTAL1 can be either a quartz crystal or a ceramic resonator. Delete C7 and C8 if you use a ceramic resonator with built-in capacitors. Use care in handling the IC's: they are static discharge-sensitive CMOS devices that can be damaged through mishan-

**TABLE 4—POWER CABLE WIRING**

Function	Jack/Pin No.	Cable Color
Relay power	J3/1	Red
Relay ground	J3/2	Black
12 VAC	J4/1	White
12 VAC	J4/2	Green

**TABLE 5—POWER DOWN CABLE WIRING**

J2 Pin No.	Cable Color	DB-25 Pin No.
1	White	3
2	Green	2
3	Red	9
4	Brown	11
5	Black	18 + 19

ding. Use high-quality sockets for all IC's, especially IC1 (the microcontroller).

Foil patterns for both PC boards have been provided; component-mounting diagrams for the main and power boards appear in Fig. 9 and Fig.

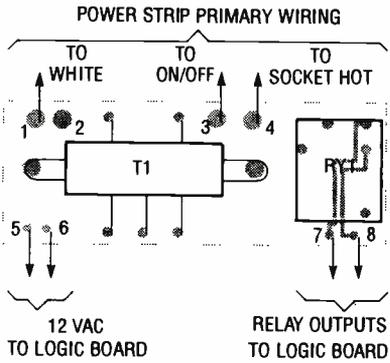
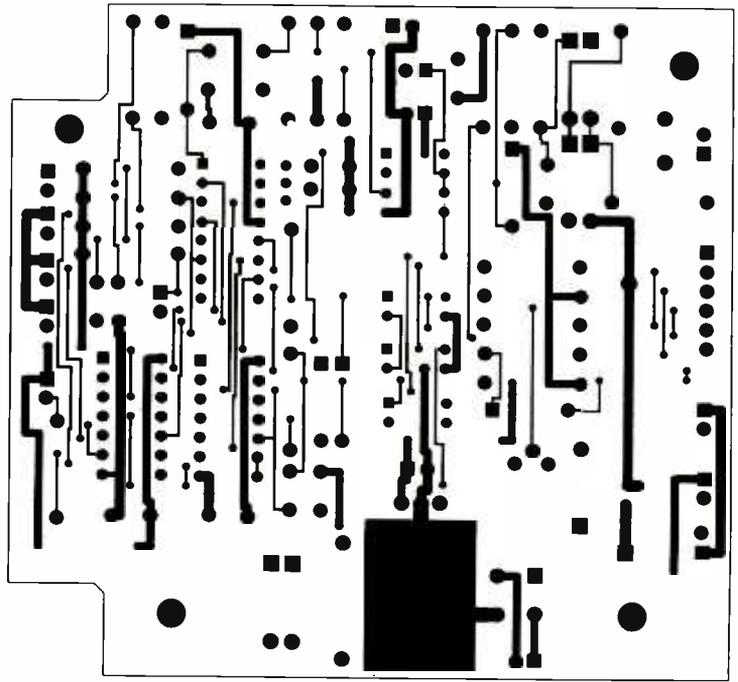
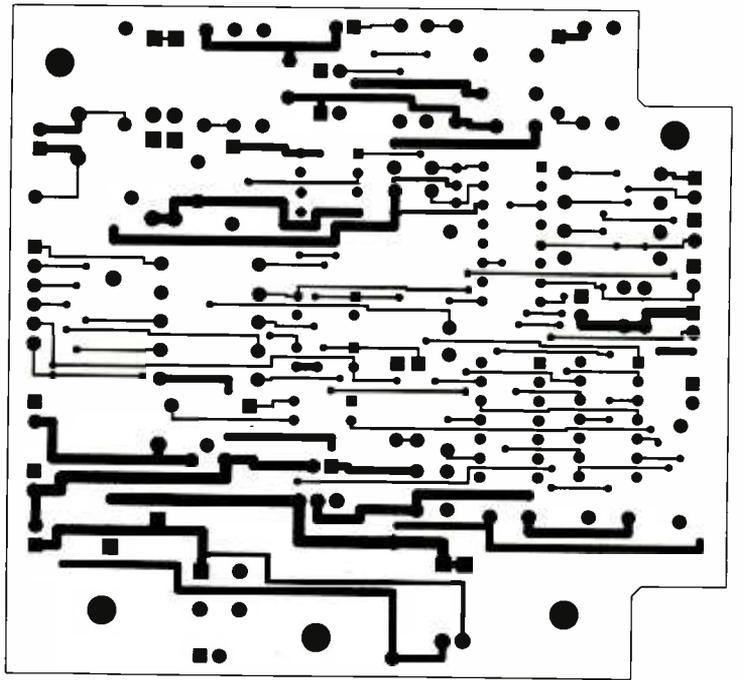


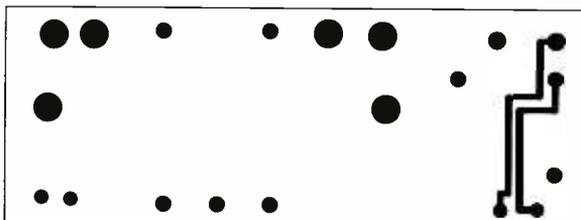
FIG. 10—PARTS-PLACEMENT diagram for the power supply board.



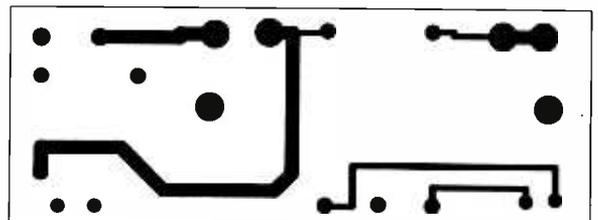
MAIN BOARD, component side.



MAIN BOARD, solder side.



POWER-SUPPLY BOARD, component side.



POWER-SUPPLY BOARD, solder side.

### ORDERING INFORMATION

The following parts are available from Digital Products Company, Attn: Thomas E. Black, 134 Windstar Circle, Folsom, CA 95630, 24 hr phone/FAX: (916) 985-7219:

- Ring-Thing Kit (all components, programmed microcontroller, enclosure, PC board set, documentation (no PC power-down feature)—\$79.95
- PC power-down kit (parts, DB25 cable, and software)—\$9.95
- Basic kit (PC board set, microcontroller, transformer, relay, software, and documentation)—\$59.95
- PC board set (#RT001)—\$24.95
- Programmed MC68HC705K1 microcontroller—\$14.50
- Six-outlet metal power strip with fuse kit—\$16.00
- Rechargeable battery (9-volt Ni-Cd)—\$7.00
- Documentation package with schematic—\$4.75
- PC software (5-inch disk only, includes RT.EXE source)—\$7.50

All orders add \$4.50 S&H (\$9.50 to Canada). CA residents add applicable sales tax. U.S. funds only. MasterCard and Visa accepted. Prices subject to change.

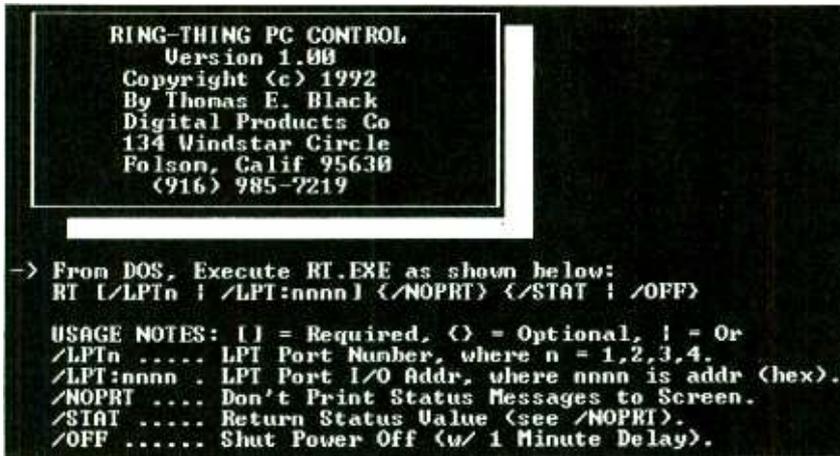


FIG. 11—THE SOFTWARE ACCEPTS command-line parameters to specify which LPT port and which I/O port you use, and a built-in help screen, shown here, that you can view by typing RT or RT /? at the DOS prompt.

10, respectively. Using those figures as a guide, mount all components. Note: *If you do not want the PC power-down feature, do not install IC3-IC5, D7-D9, R16, R18-R20, and the DB-25 cable.* Be sure to orient all the polarized components properly on the board.

Anchor the voltage regulator to the PC board with a 4-40 × 1/2" machine screw. Install the main PC board in a small plastic enclosure with two machine screws mounted at opposite corners (it is not necessary to use all four screw locations).

By carefully bending the LED leads, you can insert them through the PC board and still have the bezel protrude through the front of the enclosure.

After mounting all components, trim any long component leads, and clean the flux off the circuit board, especially in the telephone interface area.

Install and label S1 and S2 on the enclosure's front panel. Check for proper clearance around the speaker, drill the vent holes, and then glue the speaker to the lid of the case.

Now make the external connections. Connect the Tip input of the telephone interface to the red wire and the Ring input to the green wire of the modular telephone cord. Solder the red and black leads of a snap-type battery holder to the appropriate inputs on the PC board. Be sure to observe correct polarity.

Drill two holes at the rear of the enclosure for the three ca-

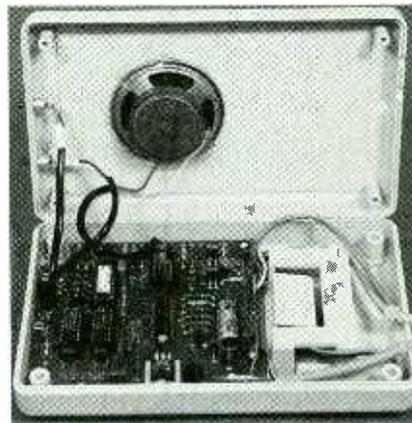


FIG. 12—HERE'S AN INTERNAL VIEW of the main board.

bles: four-conductor power, modular telephone cord, and (optional) five-conductor PC power-down. Limit the cable length to seven feet each for best results.

Wire the power cable to the main PC board as shown in Table 4. If you will use the PC power-down feature, wire a DB-25 male to the main PC board as shown in Table 5.

The power board mounts inside a common six-outlet power strip. Use a metal unit that is screwed (not riveted) together. For safety, remove the strip's 15-amp circuit breaker and replace it with a 6-amp fuse. The reduced current limit will provide greater protection for the power board's relay—and your computer equipment.

Carefully mount the PC board on plastic standoffs, and verify that no part of it contacts the power strip's conductive sur-

0	Abort: <message> (Usage Error)
1	Power is Off
2	Power is On
3	Power Fail: Power is <off/on>
4	Power is shutting Down
5	Auto Answer Mode
6	Unit Not Connected to PC
7	Unknown Status

faces. For best results, install the board near the main power switch. Some power strips may require removal of one outlet to provide room for the PC board. If so, cover the opening with a blank plate.

Install the relay contacts in series with the hot side of the power strip's outlets by disconnecting the black 120-volt AC wire at the output of the switch. Then solder the free end to the power board at pad four. (Refer back to Fig. 3 for explicit wiring details.) The other end of the wire should still be connected to the outlets in the strip. You might want to replace the wire with an equivalent stranded wire to ease handling. Using 14-gauge insulated wire, connect the power strip's 120-volt AC wiring to the power PC board. Drill a hole in the power strip near the PC board, mount a plastic strain relief, insert the four-conductor cable, and connect the ends referring to Fig. 3 and Table 4.

Double check all wiring to ensure accuracy. Any mistakes could be exciting—and dangerous—so use an ohmmeter to ensure that nothing is shorted. While you are at it, inspect the existing wiring for cold solder joints and look for loose screws (most power strips are poorly assembled). Last, reinstall the power strip's cover.

Now let's test the circuit. If any of the following tests do not give the as specified results, correct the problem before continuing. Note: *If troubleshooting is necessary you must use AC-isolated test equipment. Use battery-powered devices or an isolation transformer. Failure to do so will cause in-*

correct operation of the telephone-interface circuit.

### LED and switch tests

1. Disconnect the line cord from your phone system. Plug a table lamp into the power strip as a test load.

2. Apply AC power and listen for a short beep. Verify that the table lamp is off.

3. Observe that LED1 (green) is flashing rapidly, and that LED2 (red) is flashing somewhat slower. This LED combination indicates that Ring-Thing has detected a power failure.

4. Press S1 (ON/STANDBY); you should hear a short modulated beep. Now LED1 should be blinking slowly, and LED2 should be off. Push S1 again; the modulated beep should sound, and LED1 should go out.

5. Press S2 (POWER ON/OFF); you should hear a short beep. Now LED2 should be on, and so should the table lamp. Hold S2 down; you should hear a beep, and both LED2 and the table lamp should go out. (Be sure to hold S2 for a moment; this push-and-hold requirement prevents power loss if the switch is bumped accidentally.

### Power fail battery test

1. With AC power still applied, install Ni-Cd battery B1.

2. Turn LED1 back on by pressing S1. Disconnect AC power and verify that the green LED continues to blink.

3. Leave the battery in place and restore AC power.

### Telephone interface tests

1. Unplug the table lamp from the power strip and plug in your computer.

2. Now plug the modular phone cord into a spare telephone jack or the back of your modem. Correct operation requires that you use a standard telephone line. Electronic keysets and PBX's are not compatible. If you can use a generic telephone or modem, Ring-Thing will probably work; if you use a special telephone set, Ring-Thing will probably not work correctly.

3. With the phone line con-

nected, verify that LED1 blinks when a telephone is in use (off-hook), and that the LED lights steadily when the phone line is inactive.

4. Enable ring-counting mode by installing jumper JU1. Enable answer on one ring by removing jumper JU2.

5. Configure Ring-Thing as described above so that LED1 is on and LED2 is off.

6. Have someone call you and verify that Ring-Thing chirps and that LED1 flashes rapidly while the phone rings. Also, computer power should be enabled after the first ring, and LED2 should be blinking slowly to indicate ring-activated power.

7. Have the caller hang up and then do not use the phone. After about four minutes LED2 will flash rapidly, indicating that power will shut down shortly. With one minute remaining, a continuous warning tone will sound. After five or six minutes, computer power will turn off, warning beeps will cease, and LED2 will stop blinking.

If the phone line is placed off-hook during this step, the shutdown mode will be reset. In that case, merely wait an additional 5–6 minutes after the phone line becomes inactive.

### Software usage

You can control Ring-Thing power via software. The software is available from the author and from the RE-BBS (516-293-2283, 1200/2400, 8N1). The file is called RING-THING.EXE; it is a self-extracting archive that contains source and object code for the PC control program, and object code for the firmware.

Create a directory for the software on your hard disk, put a copy of RINGTHING.EXE there, and then run it. Several files will be extracted into the directory; READ.ME explains the purpose of each. The file called RT.EXE is the only one required to operate Ring-Thing. You may want to move it to a utilities directory.

Connect the DB-25 connector to a spare LPT port; you can use LPT1–4. The software accepts command-line parameters to

specify which LPT port and which I/O port you use. The program has a built-in help screen, shown in Fig. 11, that you can view by typing RT or RT/? at the DOS prompt.

Note that the LPT port parameter is required whenever you communicate with Ring-Thing. For example, if you were connected to LPT2 and wanted to view current status, you would type: RT /LPT2 /STAT followed by the Enter key. Assuming a proper connection between Ring-Thing and your PC, you would see one of the messages listed in Table 6.

The numerical values in column one are ERRORLEVEL numbers returned by the program; your batch files can use these values to branch to appropriate routines. (See your DOS manual on how to use the IF statement to test ERRORLEVEL values.) Also, include the /NOPRT parameter before the /STAT switch to obtain ERRORLEVEL values without displaying screen messages.

Although the program is designed for PC (or compatible) operation, the C++ source code could easily be modified for other architectures. Or you could use it as the basis of your own custom application.

### Power down test

1. Plug the DB-25 connector into your LPT1 printer port. (Any LPT port could be used, but for the first test, use LPT1.)

2. Turn on your computer by pushing S2.

3. Execute RT.EXE by typing RT /LPT1 /OFF-CS followed by pressing ENTER key.

4. You should immediately hear the one-minute warning beep, and LED2 should be flashing. After one minute the PC will shut off. To cancel the power-down, tap S2.

### Final installation

Ring-Thing's handy AC power switch will let you place your tested unit in a convenient location. One recommended mounting arrangement uses velcro or double-sided tape to mount it to the side of your computer case or monitor. **R-E**

THE  $\frac{3}{4}$ -METER BAND IS BECOMING almost as popular as the 2-meter band among radio amateurs. A lot of 2-meter band projects have been published in books and magazines for the amateur radio enthusiast, but there is a definite shortage of projects that address the  $\frac{3}{4}$ -meter band.

This article describes the J-440, a very simple J-pole gain antenna for the 440 to 450 MHz band, that you can hang in just about any convenient location for operation. The J-440 is a Hertz antenna that does not require grounding, and it can be made in a few minutes with simple tools from materials costing only a few pennies.

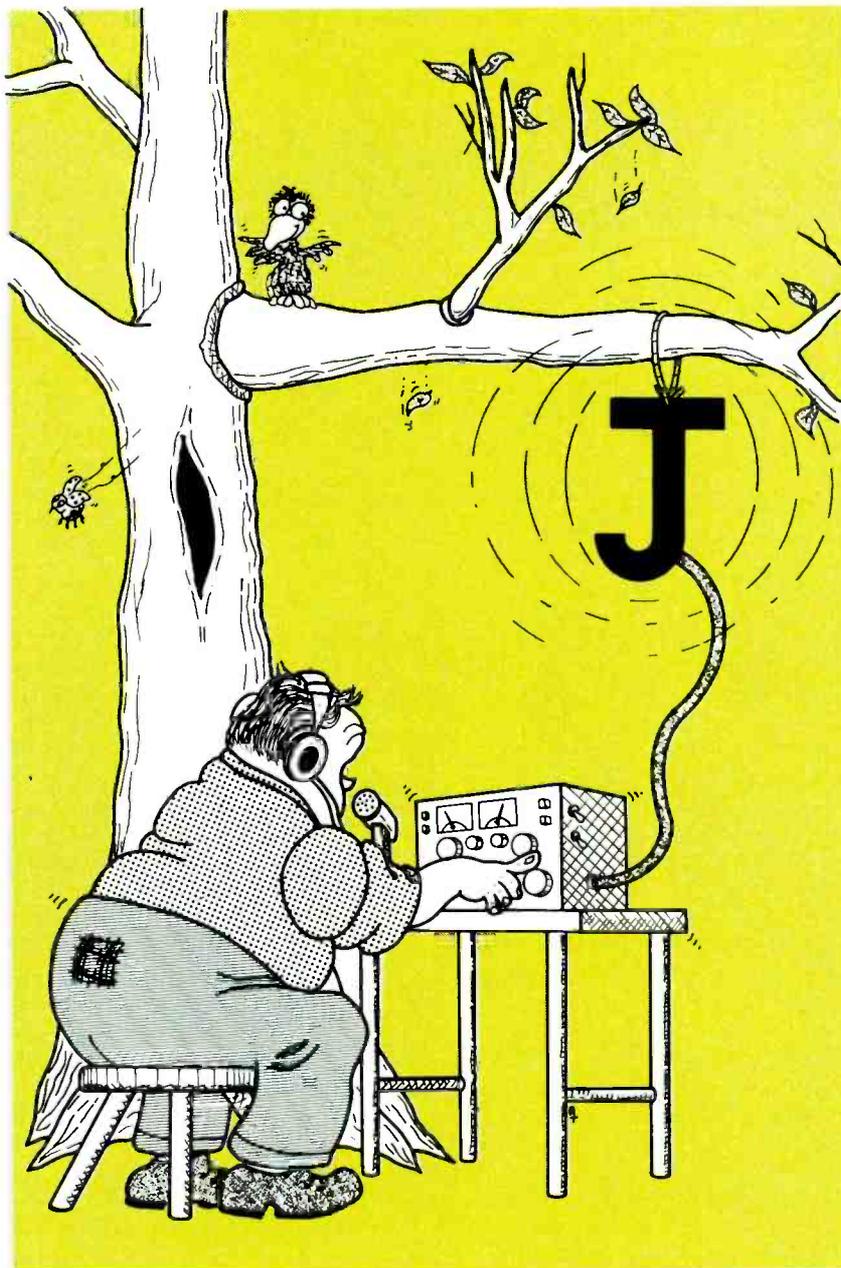
### The J-pole antenna

What is a J-pole antenna? It is a popular form of Hertz antenna that can be hung from a window frame, a ceiling, or even a tree trunk—if you want to operate in the field. The J-pole provides higher gain than the  $\frac{1}{4}$ -wave whip antenna that is widely used on portable transceivers that operate in the 440 MHz amateur region.

The  $\frac{1}{4}$ -wave whip, a Marconi antenna, is really one-half of a half-wavelength antenna fed at its center, its low-impedance point. Although quite short in this band, it requires a ground plane or radials to provide the necessary reflected image to make it work.

By contrast, the J-pole antenna described here is an end-fed half-wave antenna that does not require a reflected image. At the high frequencies of the  $\frac{3}{4}$ -meter band, the antenna is only 17  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inches long, which makes it easy to move around. While the J-440 antenna is longer than the  $\frac{1}{4}$ -wave whip, it is also more efficient because of its higher radiation resistance.

The J-440's angle of radiation is lower than that of a quarter-wave whip antenna. Theoretically, there should be about a 2 decibel improvement in gain. However, you should be able to obtain better results because vertical whips on handheld transceivers are far from 100% efficient.



# THE J-POLE ANTENNA

**Build this simple, portable  $\frac{3}{4}$ -meter band antenna, and make working that band easier and more enjoyable.**

PHIL SALAS

The J-440 antenna includes a half-wave antenna, and a quarter-wave section of transmission line coupled in series

giving it the properties that make it useful as a tuned circuit. Neglecting losses, the impedances at each end of a half-

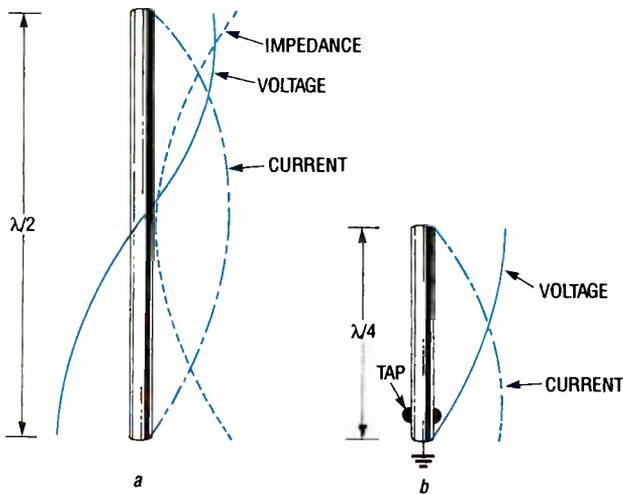


FIG. 1—HALF-WAVE HERTZ ANTENNA has high voltage (and impedance) but zero current at both ends (a), and shorted  $\frac{1}{4}$ -wave section has high voltage at one end and high current at the other (b).

wave transmission line are very high, as shown in Fig. 1-a. Therefore, a quarter-wave matching section is needed to transform that high impedance to a low impedance, preferably about 50 ohms.

A  $\frac{1}{4}$ -wave shorted transmission line, shown in Fig. 1-b, looks like an open circuit at its open end at the length corresponding to the desired frequency. At a point between the shorted and open ends of the transmission line, a low impedance point that provides an adequate match to 50-ohms can be found. Figure 2 illustrates what happens when to the voltage and current waveforms shown in Figs. 1-a and 1-b are connected in series.

### Antenna construction

Figure 3 is a scaled drawing of the J-440 antenna made from readily available, low-cost, unshielded television lead-in cable. It consists of two parallel stranded No. 22 to 20 AWG copper conductors. Although three different styles are available with typical impedances of 300 ohms, the lowest-priced cable was selected. That cable has parallel stranded conductors covered and joined together with polyethylene insulation that forms both the jacket and spacer.

The *velocity factor* in transmission lines determines the difference between the *physical*

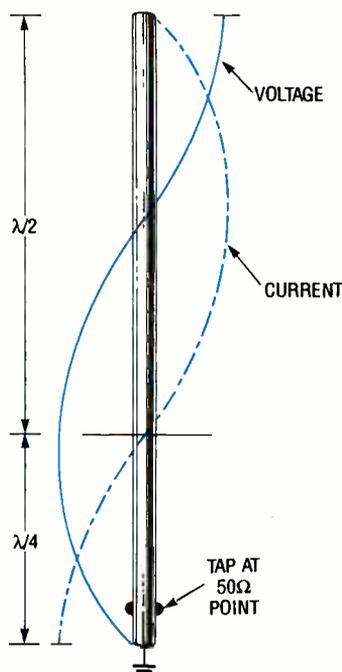


FIG. 2—HALF- AND QUARTER-WAVE antenna sections are combined to produce  $\frac{1}{2}$ -wave antenna matched to its transmission line.

length of the antenna and its *electrical* length. The velocity of wave travel along the antenna is less than it would be in free space. This has the effect of making the physical half wavelength *too long*. To compensate for this, the physical length of the antenna must be made shorter than the corresponding wavelength in free space. This is calculated by making use of known velocity factors.

The velocity factor for unin-

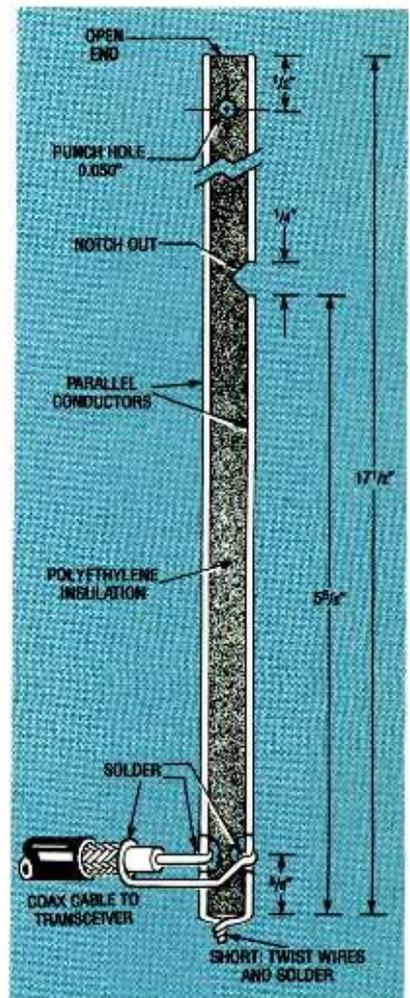


FIG. 3—J-ANTENNA IS EASILY MADE from a length of standard TV lead-in cable.

ulated wire is 95%, while the velocity factor for 300-ohm TV lead-in cable is 85%. The upper  $\frac{1}{2}$ -wave section has only a single active insulated wire so a velocity factor of 90% was used, but the 85% factor was used in calculating the length of the  $\frac{1}{4}$ -wave stub. The antenna length was determined as follows:

1. Wavelength =  $300/f(\text{MHz})$   
meters =  $300/446 \text{ MHz} = 0.067$   
meter  
 $0.067 \text{ meter} \times 39.37 \text{ inches/meter} = 26.48 \text{ inches}$
2.  $\frac{1}{2}$ -wave section length =  
wavelength/2  $\times$  velocity factor  
 $= 26.5/2 \text{ inches} \times 0.90 = 11.9$   
inches
3.  $\frac{1}{4}$ -wave matching section =  
wavelength/4  $\times$  velocity factor  
 $= 26.5/4 \times 0.85 = 5.6 \text{ inches}$
4. Overall J-440 antenna length =  
 $11.9 + 5.6 = 17.5 \text{ inches}$

The calculated 17.5-inch overall length provides the best

standing-wave ratio (SWR), the ratio of the maximum voltage or current to minimum voltage or current distribution. The author has built several of these antennas and has obtained favorable results with each. Therefore, you can cut the cables to the dimensions shown in Fig. 3, and be certain that your antenna will work well in the 3/4-meter band.

Before cutting the cable to length, strip approximately an inch of insulation from both lead-in cable conductors on one end. Twist the bare wires together to form a short, solder the joint, and trim off the excess wire. The optimum 50-ohm tap point was found to be 5/8-inch up from the short. Carefully trim back the insulation around both conductors at that point.

Strip the end of the coaxial cable to your transceiver about 1/2 inch, and make one turn of the center conductor of the coax around one lead of the TV cable. Then connect the coax shield to the other twin lead conductor with a short length of wire as shown in Fig. 3. Solder both connections and trim off any excess wire.

Notch out a 1/4-inch section of

the lead-in cable 5/8 inch up from the shorted end, as shown. This 1/4-wave matching section also doubles as a 1:1 balanced-to-unbalanced transformer (or balun). Punch a hole with a diameter of about 0.050-inch in the polyethylene webbing between the conductors about 1/2-inch from the open end of the cable. This permits the antenna to be hung from a convenient hook or tied up with a nylon cord for operating either in-

doors or out-of-doors.

The standing-wave ratio was measured on several antennas made to the dimensions shown in Fig. 3. The measured SWR's at three different frequencies were found to be: 1.5 @ 442 MHz, 1.25 @ 446MHz, and 1.40 @ 449MHz

These measurements verified that the lowest standing-wave ratios were obtained at 446 MHz, which is the middle of the 3/4-meter band.

R-E

# Electronics Workbench®

The electronics lab in a computer™

"...you can do 10 times as many experiments with Electronics Workbench than you'd get done with the real stuff."

- Jerry Pournelle, Ph.D., Byte Magazine

Building and testing circuits is fast and easy with *Electronics Workbench*. Just click-and-drag with a mouse to add parts, run wires, and adjust instruments. The traces on the simulated instruments are the same as you'd get on real equipment.

DOS Professional Version - \$299  
DOS Personal Plus Version - \$199  
Macintosh Version - \$199

Prices are in US dollars. Shipping \$15. Offer valid in the USA and Canada only. Macintosh and DOS Personal Plus versions are in monochrome only. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Includes two independent modules:

- **Analog Module** with passive and active components including transistors, diodes, and op-amps; a function generator, an oscilloscope, a multimeter, and a Bode plotter.
- **Digital Module** with gates, flip-flops, adders, a word generator, a logic analyzer, and a unique logic converter and simplifier.

Call (416) 361-0333

Fax: (416) 368-5799

Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.

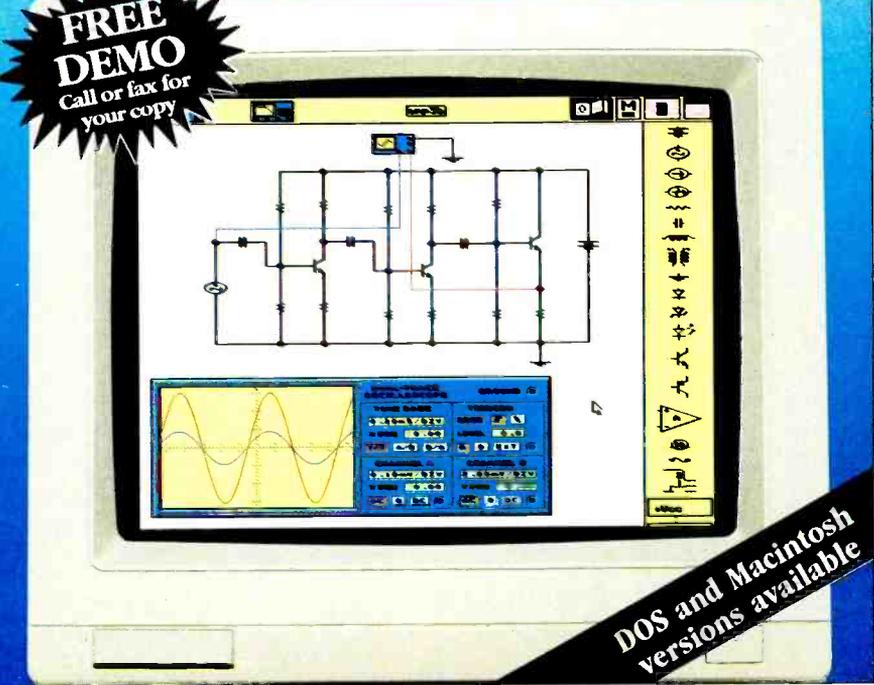
908 Niagara Falls Boulevard  
North Tonawanda, NY  
14120-2060

700 King St. W., Ste 815  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada  
M5V 2Y6



STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION			
1. TITLE OF PUBLICATION		2. ISSUE DATE	3. DATE OF FILING
RADIO-ELECTRONICS		10/15/91	10/15/91
4. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE		5. NUMBER OF COPIES OF THIS ISSUE	6. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE
MONTHLY		12	\$18.97
7. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF SUBMITTER OF PUBLICATION (Street, City, State and Zip Code)			
500-B RI-COUNTY BLVD. FARMINGDALE, NY 11735			
8. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE PUBLISHER (Street, City, State and Zip Code)			
500-B RI-COUNTY BLVD. FARMINGDALE, NY 11735			
9. FULL NAME AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (See instruction on next page)			
LARRY STEINLER 500-B RI-COUNTY BLVD. FARMINGDALE, NY 11735			
10. FULL NAME AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (See instruction on next page)			
BRAD FENTON 500-B RI-COUNTY BLVD. FARMINGDALE, NY 11735			
11. STATE OF INCORPORATION AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS			
NEW YORK STATE AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS			
12. OWNER (Check one and complete mailing address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
13. OWNER'S BUSINESS (Name and address)			
LARRY STEINLER 500-B RI-COUNTY BLVD. FARMINGDALE, NY 11735			
14. FULL NAME AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (See instruction on next page)			
LARRY STEINLER 500-B RI-COUNTY BLVD. FARMINGDALE, NY 11735			
15. FULL NAME AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (See instruction on next page)			
BRAD FENTON 500-B RI-COUNTY BLVD. FARMINGDALE, NY 11735			
16. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
17. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
18. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
19. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
20. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
21. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
22. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
23. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
24. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
25. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
26. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
27. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
28. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
29. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
30. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
31. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
32. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
33. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
34. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
35. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
36. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
37. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
38. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
39. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
40. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
41. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
42. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
43. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
44. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
45. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
46. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
47. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
48. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
49. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			
50. THIS PUBLICATION IS PUBLISHED BY (Check one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> INDIVIDUAL (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> PARTNERSHIP (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> CORPORATION (Name and address)			
<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Name and address)			

**FREE DEMO**  
Call or fax for your copy



February 1993, Electronics Now

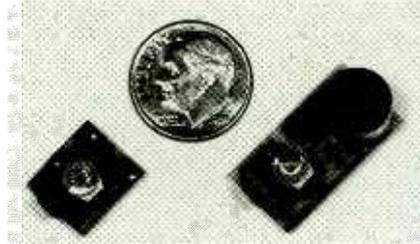
CIRCLE 181 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



## NEW JENSEN MASTER CATALOG

Jensen's 1993 Master Catalog, available free, contains many innovative products for design, testing and repair of electronic equipment. Presents new instruments from Fluke, Beckman, Tektronix, Huntron, Leader, BK Precision, and others. Introduces latest inch and metric tools, tools kits, soldering supplies, cables, connectors, static control products, PC diagnostics and more. Enjoy free technical assistance and free shipping within the continental USA. **JENSEN TOOLS INC., 7815 S. 46th St., Phoenix AZ 85044 (602) 968-6231.**

CIRCLE 115 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

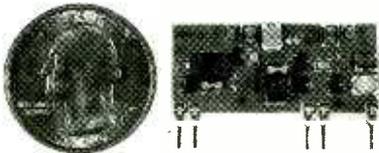


**WORLD'S SMALLEST FM TRANSMITTERS!** New Surface Mount Technology (SMT) makes all others obsolete! XST500 Transmitter—powerful 3 transistor audio amplifier, transmits whispers up to 1 mile. XSP250 Telephone Transmitter—line powered, transmits conversations up to ¼ mile. Both tune 88-108 MHz. Easy to assemble E-Z KITS (SMT components pre-assembled to circuit board)! XST500—\$39.95, XSP250—\$29.95, VISA/MC. COD add \$5. **XANDI ELECTRONICS, 201 E. Southern Ave., Suite 111, Tempe, AZ 85282. 1-800-336-7389.**

CIRCLE 177 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



**CABLE TV 50dB NOTCH FILTERS** for interference removal or channel censoring. Filters are user-adjustable to desired channel # or frequency. Eight Models available, each for certain channels: 2 & 3; 4 to 6; 7 to 13; 14 to 17; 18 to 22; 23 to 29; 30 to 36; 95 to 99 plus 0 & 1. Just \$30 each or 3 for \$75, includes shipping. ONE MONTH MONEY BACK, fast delivery. Visa, MC, check or M.O. (C.O.D. is \$5 extra) Huge discounts for higher quantities. **STAR CIRCUITS, P.O. Box 94917, Las Vegas, NV 89193. Call 24 hours 1-800-535-7827.**



## TWO TRANSMITTERS IN ONE! 5 MINUTE ASSEMBLY! MONEYBACK GUARANTEE!

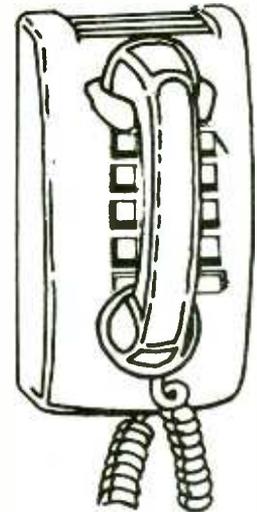
New Law Enforcement grade device on a single chip is the most sensitive, powerful, stable room transmitter you can buy. Uses any 3V-12V battery. Or attach to telephone line to monitor all telephone conversations over 1 mile away without batteries! 100mW output! 80-130MHZ. Receive on any FM radio or wideband scanner. VT-75 microtransmitter. \$49.95 + 1.50 S&H. VISA, MC, MO. COD's add \$4.00. **DECO INDUSTRIES, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507. 914-232-3878.**

CIRCLE 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

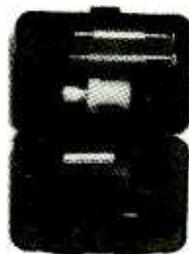


**GET YOUR RECHARGE CATALOG FREE...EARN BIG \$\$ IN YOUR SPARE TIME!**—All supplies and Do-It-Yourself kits with complete instructions available. Supplies cost from \$9.95 in qty and you can sell recharged toner cartridges for \$40.00 to \$55.00 each. Printers include HP LaserJet and Series II, Apple LaserWriter, QMS, etc. Canon PC-25 Copier also. **CHENESKO PRODUCTS, 2221 Fifth Ave., Suite #4, Ronkonkoma, NY 11779, 516-467-3205. FAX 516-467-3223, 1-800-221-3516**

CIRCLE 182 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



**CABLE TV 50dB NOTCH FILTERS** for interference removal or channel censoring. Filters are user-adjustable to desired channel # or frequency. Eight Models available, each for certain channels: 2 & 3; 4 to 6; 7 to 13; 14 to 17; 18 to 22; 23 to 29; 30 to 36; 95 to 99 plus 0 & 1. Just \$30 each or 3 for \$75, includes shipping. ONE MONTH MONEY BACK, fast delivery. Visa, MC, check or M.O. (C.O.D. is \$5 extra) Huge discounts for higher quantities. **STAR CIRCUITS, P.O. Box 94917, Las Vegas, NV 89193. Call 24 hours 1-800-535-7827.**



**ELEVEN-PIECE RACHET TOOL KIT** Includes reversible ratchet handle, extension bar, six bits, two precision screwdrivers, and a cutter. Comes in fitted case. Get one for your shop, another for your car, another for your tool kit. To order send \$11.75 USA shipping only. **ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.**

## CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE

- 6 × rate \$940.00 per each insertion.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.
- We typeset and layout the ad at no additional charge.

Call 516-293-3000 to reserve space. Ask for Arline Fishman. Limited number of pages available. Mail materials to: mini-ADS, ELECTRONICS NOW, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

FAX: 516-293-3115

# HARDWARE HACKER

**Relaxation oscillators, Newtek's Video Toaster, broadcast trade journals, synchronizing video sources, and electronic-discharge machining.**

**DON LANCASTER**

**T**his month, we seem to have a pair of really exciting new opportunities from opposite ends of the broad hardware-hacking spectrum. Before we begin, though, our usual reminder that you can pick up technical help, consultant referrals, and off-the-wall networking by calling me per the box below—or by accessing our superb *GEnie* PSRT, which has just seen its 40,000th library download. You can voice call my (800) 638-9636 number for connect information.

Let's start off with...

## **Newtek's video toaster**

Tim Jenison recently sent me one of his *Newtek* Video Toasters to play with. What follows is just some of my preliminary impressions and random comments, rather than a thorough or unbiased review.

The Video Toaster is basically an Amiga computer with some special software, a plug-in card, and several extra jacks on the back. At a street cost of \$2000 (card only) or \$4000–\$5300 (a full slow or fast system), the Video Toaster can replace something like \$100,000 worth of real broadcast-quality video postproduction editing equipment. It doesn't imitate; it replaces outright, or even totally blows away.

In theory, you can now produce total broadcast-quality videotapes cheaply and quickly in your own home. The genlocking and switching abilities of the Video Toaster seem to be three years or so ahead of anything Mac-based, and eons beyond anything based on an IBM or PC platform.

The Video Toaster's performance is absolutely and totally stunning. But let's knock it anyway, just so you are sure what you are getting into.

First, if you just want to slap some titles or computer art onto any old home video, the virtually unknown

\$129 *Apple II Video Overlay* card is much cheaper, surprisingly powerful, and vastly easier to use. *A2 Central* is one remaining source of the card.

Second, you can't simply drop this beast down on your kitchen table. An *entire room* dedicated *exclusively* to the Video Toaster is your minimum possible workspace. Although quite compact by itself, the toaster often will attract bulky and expensive high-tech goodies like a huge magnet.

Third, plain old VHS is not suitable for *any* serious production or editing. Period. One big reason is the *generation loss* effects because copies simply are not as good as an original. Another is the inability of the user to selectively edit a single frame. An ability to write a single frame is essential for any animated sequence. Many of the Toaster's more exotic features are definitely not VHS compatible. No way.

Yes, you can handle fairly fancy production with the latest Super-VHS or Hi-8 equipment. But if you're the least bit serious about creating a commercially marketable product, a minimum of *Sony Beta-cam* should be used for your taping and editing.

Fourth, by the time you pick up a "real" camera or two, a "real" VCR or two, the three quality color monitors required, the two time-base correctors demanded for the VCR's, the station synching gen-

lock, an extra AC circuit breaker, your storyboards, and some support furniture, your price for the toaster itself seems insignificant by comparison.

Fifth, the Toaster does not address any audio mixing or processing. It simply passes the audio on from input tape to output tape. There's a kind of unbalance here, since the toaster does so much so well on the video tracks. Yet it almost completely ignores the audio side.

Finally, the Toaster has a very steep learning curve. Bunches of time and effort are required to do the job right. Just because your toaster *potentially* can do full broadcast quality work doesn't mean that you still can't create totally and utterly atrocious results.

## **So, what is in the box?**

Figure 1 shows a typical Toaster configuration. The toaster card and software consist of nine very fancy subsystems. These are the *switcher*, *keyer*, *framestore*, *chroma FX processor*, *digital video effects*, *character generator*, *ToasterPaint* drawing program, *Lightwave 3D* modeling program, and the *genlock*.

The production switcher forms the heart of the system. There are three buses, called the *program* bus (which is your *current* output), the *preview* bus (which often will be your *future* output), and the *overlay* bus (which can determine how your preview and future outputs will be combined).

Each bus can be connected to seven different sources, either manually or by software. The sources include four live video inputs, two still picture frames, and a background color.

Say you want to switch from live video to a color title screen. To do

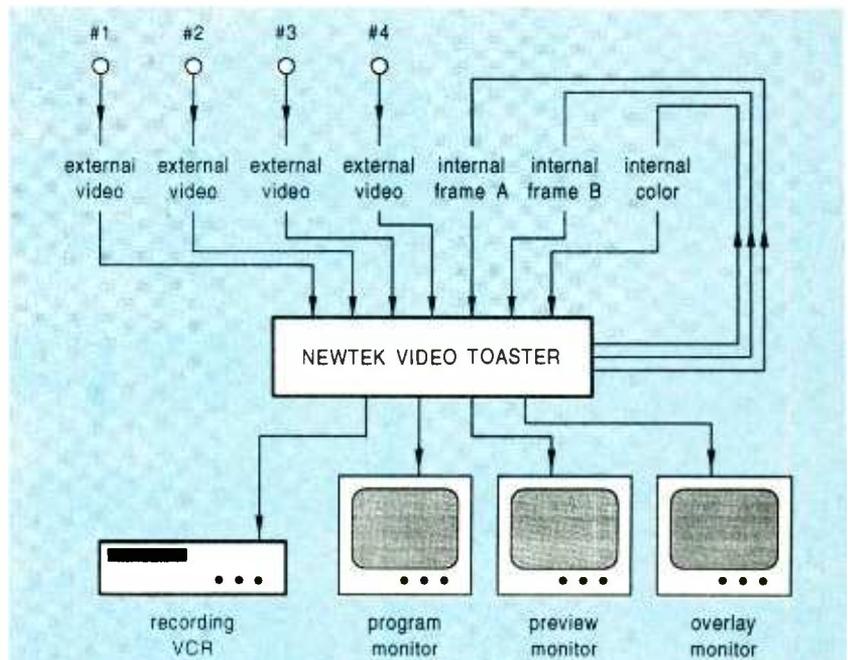
## **NEED HELP?**

Phone or write your **Hardware Hacker** questions directly to:  
Don Lancaster  
**Synergetics**  
Box 809  
Thatcher, AZ 85552  
(602) 428-4073

an instantaneous switch, you would put the live video on the program bus, the title art on the preview bus, and press the *take* button. To do a manual gradual fade, there's a large mouse-controlled "T" handle which lets you gradually shift between the two. There's also lots of pre-programmed wipes and fades available, which can be controlled either manually or automatically in three speeds. Plus you can write your own font software or use third-party effects.

It gets complicated from there, but you can easily do picture-in-picture, and pretty much every other special effect that you'll see on a network or cable program. Full animation is certainly possible, but *only* when you use those video formats and control hardware that let you do single-frame writes under exact control.

The luminance keyer lets you put live action over a fixed background. As a selected "white" or "black" level is tripped, your switcher instantly changes between the action and the background. The frame grabber does what you would expect:



**FIG. 1—NEWTEK'S VIDEO TOASTER 2.0 can cheaply replace as much as \$100,000 worth of video editing and post-production equipment, while still offering full network broadcast quality. Best results are obtained with fancier video formats that allow single frame writes.**

it freezes an instant of live video for future use—except that it actually grabs *four* fields at once. That is needed because there are two fields per frame and two frames used for the NTSC color-phase sequence. A number of options are available to remove any blurring or motion in any particular field.

The chroma FX processor lets you do all sorts of neat color stuff, while the digital video effects give you lots of wowie-gees like sliding, spinning, zooming, or a spherical mapping—all of which are software programmable. The key to all those effects is the processor's ability to reach into RAM and address it in a non-obvious manner.

The character generator can place messages on your screen. It offers some very fancy special effects such as glitter, highlights, chromes, and drop shadows.

ToasterPaint is a powerful drawing program, while Lightwave 3-D is a sophisticated image-rendering and animation system. Once again, actual animation is useful only on the video standards and support hardware that allow single-frame writes. Animation sequences can be up to 120 frames, or four seconds long.

Ah yes, that genlock. When you

take any old pair of video sources and try to switch between them, you will get a horrible and useless glitch. The only way around this is to make sure that *each* of your video sources is carefully locked to the *exact* same timing. An exact lock means that all horizontal lines must start precisely at the same instant and last exactly the same time. Color phase on all the lines must precisely match. The vertical synchronization pulses must be precisely aligned. And finally, those four NTSC color-phase fields must be precisely positioned in the correct time sequence.

Now, if you have *one* live video camera source or *one* off-the-air live video broadcast, your toaster will automatically lock all of its effects. Genlock here will be no problem. But if *any other combination* of sources is used, careful thought must be given to the way genlocking is done.

Most VCR's introduce a second big problem, even if you are only using one of them. Mechanical differences, alignment changes, and tape stretch will slightly but continuously jitter the timing obtained from a prerecorded source. A twenty-nanosecond error is noticeable.

To clean up the output from any

## NEW FROM DON LANCASTER

### HARDWARE HACKER STUFF

Hardware Hacker Reprints II or III	24.50
Midnight Engineering Reprints	18.50
Resource Bin Reprints	12.50
Incredible Secret Money Machine	18.50
CMOS Cookbook	24.50
TTL Cookbook	24.50
Active Filter Cookbook	24.50
Micro Cookbook vol I or II	19.50
Lancaster Classics Library	119.50

### POSTSCRIPT STUFF

Ask The Guru Reprints I, II or III	24.50
PostScript Secrets (Ile/Mac/PC)	39.50
PostScript Show & Tell	39.50
Intro to PostScript VHS Video	39.50
PostScript Beginner Stuff	39.50
PostScript Cookbook (Adobe)	16.50
PostScript Ref. Manual II (Adobe)	28.50
PostScript Program Design (Adobe)	22.50
Type I Font Format (Adobe)	15.50
LaserWriter Reference (Apple)	19.50
Real World Postscript (Roth)	22.50
PostScript Visual Approach (Smith)	22.50
Thinking in PostScript (Reid)	22.50
Undst PS Pgrmmg (Holtzgang)	29.50
The Whole Works (all PostScript)	349.50

### BOOK-ON-DEMAND STUFF

Book-on-demand resource kit	39.50
GENIE PSRT sampler (Ile/Mac/PC)	39.50

FREE VOICE HELPLINE

VISA/MC

## SYNERGETICS

Box 809-RE  
 Thatcher, AZ 85552  
 (602) 428-4073

CIRCLE 219 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

recorder, one or two steps might be needed. A *Timebase Corrector* (TBC) simply eliminates jitter. If you are using *one* recorder as your *only* video source, then a plain old TBC will suffice. On the other hand, if you are using two or more video sources, your recorder output will have to be routed through a much fancier combination TBC and *frame synchronizer*.

Typical low-end TBC's are the *Digital Processing VT-2000* and the *Iden TR-7*. Fancier TBC/synchronizer devices include the *Hotronic AP41* and the *Iden IVT-7*. The typical street pricing ranges from \$750 to \$1600. With widely expanding world markets, it's likely that those prices will soon drop dramatically.

*Grass Valley Group* and *Ikegama* offer full broadcast-quality switchers, synchronizers and correctors, but these are not cheap.

At any rate, if you want to use multiple video sources, you pick your best source and use it for the *station sync*. Additional sources that accept external synchronization can be cable-connected to the station sync source. Sources that cannot be externally synchronized have to go to their own TBC/synchronizers, which in turn are cable-connected to your station sync.

Figure 2 shows a typical syn-

chronization hookup. Remember that *all* recorders *must* be time-base corrected, and that *only one* source is allowed to provide station sync. All other sources must be locked.

### What's wrong with it?

While the current 2.0 version of the Video Toaster is a stupendous product, I believe this product could be further improved. First off, a true Mac-based version is a must. Commodore might have a temporary and illusory lead on genlocking, but the Mac color-image generation and editing has long ago passed up the Amiga (and everybody else). Obvious examples of these include Pixar's *Renderman*, Apple's own *QuickTime* and Adobe's *Photoshop*.

Newtek's new *Mac Desktop Video Gateway* is a good first step toward full Mac compatibility.

Speaking of Adobe, some toaster compatibility with its PostScript language and its *Carousel* offspring sure would be useful. PostScript is ideal for most video artwork, either regular or animated. While the public domain *GhostScript* (now available cheaply on my *Genie PSRT*) could be used immediately, a genuine Adobe Display PostScript is the best choice. PostScript type I and type III fonts are incomparably better than the current crop of

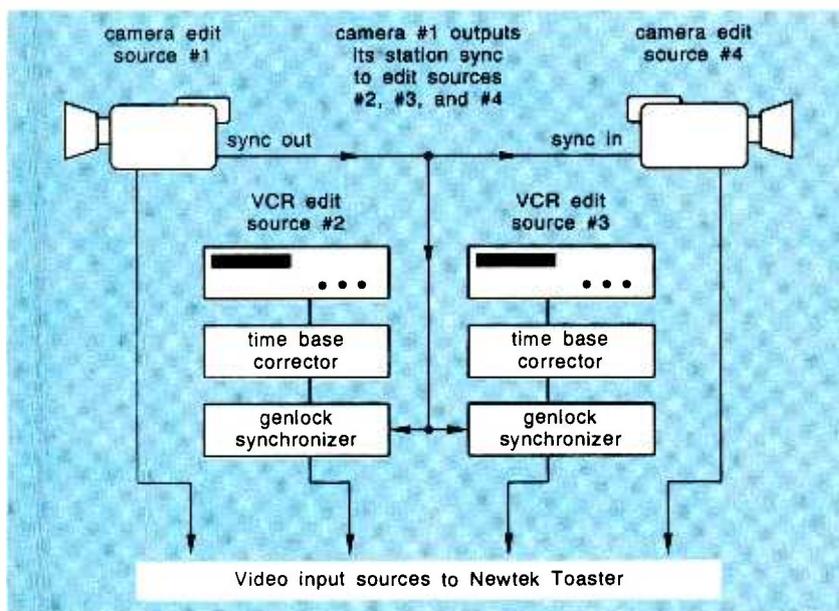


FIG. 2—AS WITH ANY VIDEO EDITING SETUP, all input VCR's must be time-base corrected, and all input video sources must be carefully synchronized together. This arrangement uses Camera no. 1 for your station sync.

## Earn Your B.S. Degree in ELECTRONICS or COMPUTERS



### By Studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 42nd year, is highly experienced in "distance education"—teaching by correspondence—through printed materials, computer materials, fax, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Our Computer B.S. Degree Program includes courses in BASIC, PASCAL and C languages — as well as Assembly Language, MS DOS, CADD, Robotics, and much more.

Our Electronics B.S. Degree Program includes courses in Solid-State Circuit Analysis and Design, Control Systems, Analog/Digital Communications, Microwave Engr, and much more.

An important part of being prepared to *move up* is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways—to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

Accredited by  
the Accrediting Commission of the  
National Home Study Council

**GRANTHAM**  
*College of Engineering*  
Grantham College Road  
Slidell, LA 70460

## NAMES AND NUMBERS

### Analog Devices

1 Tech Way, PO Box 9106  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(617) 329-4700  
CIRCLE 354 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### A2 Central

PO Box 11250  
Overland Park, KS 66207  
(913) 469-6502  
CIRCLE 355 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### B&H Video

119 West 17th Street  
New York, NY 10011  
(800) 932-1977  
CIRCLE 356 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Black Book Auction Report

PO Box 758  
Gainesville, GA 30503  
(706) 532-4111  
CIRCLE 357 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Digital Processing Systems

11 Spiral Drive, Suite 10  
Florence, KY 41042  
(606) 371-5533  
CIRCLE 358 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### GEnie

401 N Washington Street  
Rockville, MD 20850  
(800) 638-9636  
CIRCLE 359 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Grass Valley Group

PO Box 1114  
Grass Valley, CA 95945  
(916) 478-3000  
CIRCLE 360 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### HDS Systems

PO Box 42767  
Tucson, AZ 85733  
(602) 881-2632  
CIRCLE 361 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Hotronic

1875 S Winchester Blvd  
Campbell, CA 95008  
(408) 378-3883  
CIRCLE 362 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### I.DEN

9620 Chesapeake Dr, Ste 204  
San Diego, CA 92123  
(619) 492-9239  
CIRCLE 363 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Ikegami

37 Brook Avenue  
Maywood, NJ 07607  
(201) 368-9171  
CIRCLE 364 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Kara Computer Graphics

2554 Lincoln Blvd, Ste 1010  
Marina Del Rey CA 90291  
(310) 578-9177  
CIRCLE 365 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### NewTek

215 SE 8th Avenue  
Topeka, KS 66603  
(800) 765-3406  
CIRCLE 366 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Radio World

5827 Columbia Pike, Ste 310  
Falls Church, VA 22041  
(703) 998-7600  
CIRCLE 367 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Rodeo Video

PO Box G  
Snowflake, AZ 85937  
(800) 331-1269  
CIRCLE 368 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Sierra

2075 N Capitol Avenue  
San Jose, CA 95132  
(408) 263-9300  
CIRCLE 369 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Synergetics

Box 809  
Thatcher, AZ 85552  
(602) 428-4073  
CIRCLE 370 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Timmins/Kingsway

2427 Hart Avenue  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
(408) 244-9692  
CIRCLE 371 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Toast & Coffee

12219 Nicollet Avenue S  
Burnsville, MN 55337  
(612) 890-2189  
CIRCLE 372 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### TRW

Box 2472  
La Jolla, CA 92038  
(619) 475-1000  
CIRCLE 373 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### TV Technology

5827 Columbia Pike, Ste 310  
Falls Church, VA 22041  
(703) 998-7600  
CIRCLE 374 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Video Toaster User

21611 Stevens Creek Blvd  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 252-0508  
CIRCLE 375 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ing; full support for wavelet, fractal, and the MPEG compression options; and improved time-code use.

Their Toaster would be even more useful if some other technical improvements could be made such as a method to effectively single-frame edit plain old VHS. Or getting true read/write CD ROM out of the starting gate. Or speeding up a CD ROM access by a hundred or more. Probably the best way to do this is with the use of multiple heads and some sort of holographic sensing. Orange or (sigh) blue laser diodes would also help considerably with their shorter wavelengths and higher densities. As would a giant two-port buffer.

The price of time-base correctors and synchronizers also has to drop bunches. But that will surely happen as this market expands. We also need a newer *GoVideo*-like product with multiple genlocked and single-frame writable recorders, all in one low-cost system package.

Also needed are lots of improved "on the fly" techniques similar to an instant replay. That's where a full minute of RAM-based video could be instantly synchronized with, and then real-time overlaid to *any* video format.

### Who needs it?

Judging by the number of people who immediately piled up on my doorstep on the mere *rumor* that I was getting a Video Toaster, pretty near anybody. In fact, your chances are good that "Wanna play with my toaster?" is now the number one singles-bar pickup line.

Its amazing who your friends are. Let's see who was in the pile. Phil runs the alternate cable service here, and is about to offer ultra-cheap local ads. Diane is the public information officer (a.k.a. the directorate of the ministry of propagan-da) for a federal bureaucracy. Henry now consults for a university multimedia department. Craig is a timber-management type. Kathy is big into theater arts. Bee is into how-to papermaking. Irene sells weaving and loom stuff.

Boyd shoots rodeo events. Dan is heavy on his computer servicing. Jeff now publishes a high-tech magazine. And Chris is shooting sprin-

toaster characters.

Full compatibility with Kodak's

new *PhotoCD* technology is also a must. As are better audio process-

cler-hookup videos for the fire department. Myra is now busy networking all her regional bed and breakfasts. Mike is editing down his JFO stuff. Jay has been making a jig flap in avian raptor research. Also birds. Keith is the honcho of a large regional rent-a-vid chain. And I am now producing PostScript intro videos.

To get started with the Newtek Video Toaster, first get a copy of the mind-blowing free video demo, either by calling them or circling the bingo card. Newtek also has an outstanding tech support helpline. One of many retail toaster sources is *B & H Video*, that also stocks TBC cards.

The leading magazine is *Video Toaster User*, while *Coffee and Toast* is an interactive video service. One source for toaster fonts is *Kara Computer Graphics*, while public domain disks of toaster effects are available at \$6 each from *Timmins/Kingsway*.

Two associates of mine who offer custom video editing work and post production include Limel Schneiker of *HDS Systems* (for Mac based apps) and Boyd Bairn of *Rodeo Video* (for Sony Betacam).

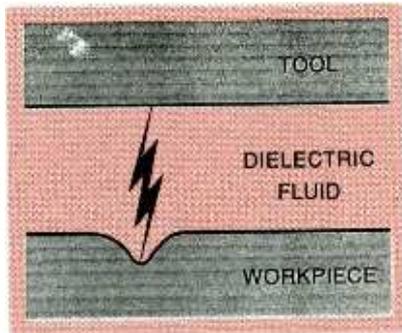
More on this whenever.

### Electric-discharge machining

EDM, otherwise known as *spark machining*, has held a rather obscure corner in the odd world of industrial electronics. But EDM has recently moved out of the toolroom and onto the production floor. There's nothing inherently expensive or complicated about EDM. It has some great new hacker potential. Especially since it lends itself so well to CAD/CAM and computer control.

Figure 3 shows you the basic idea. You place a *workpiece* of metal to be machined in a pan filled with a normally recirculating and insulating dielectric fluid. While kerosene was originally used, deionized water with a polymer resin is more popular today. You then bring a tool close to *but not touching* your workpiece and then discharge a capacitor between the two—which creates an arc.

The arc vaporizes some of the



**FIG. 3—ELECTRIC DISCHARGE machining uses a spark to blast craters out of a workpiece. The dielectric fluid washes the dregs away after each spark. Surprisingly, sub mil accuracies and microinch finishes are easily and cheaply obtainable. The trick is to use lots of sparks and tiny craters.**

dielectric, and blasts a crater out of the workpiece, creating a liquid-metal puddle. After the arc ceases, the puddle solidifies and the circulating dielectric washes the dregs away. The "dirty" electrolyte is then filtered and recycled for reuse.

The process is repeated zillions of times. The next arriving arc strikes somewhere else, since the

crater just increased the average spacing. As the workpiece erodes, the tool can be lowered. Eventually, the workpiece will assume the exact shape of the tool. Servo controls can sense the spark intensity and control the descent rate, making sure that optimum spacing between a tool and workpiece is maintained.

Although spark machining sounds rather crude, EDM can easily do ultra-smooth microinch machining with accuracies to a fraction of a mil.

Figure 4 shows several popular variations. With *die sinking EDM*, a master pattern is "pushed" into the workpiece. The tool can be exceedingly complex and virtually any shape as long as there are no undercuts. *Wire EDM* works like a band-saw. You start with a supply reel of brass or other wire above your work and have a take-up reel below the work. The wire speed is adjusted so that the wire will erode and be "used up" at an acceptable rate. Wires are typically from two to ten mils in diameter.

# RADON. THE HEALTH HAZARD IN YOUR HOME THAT HAS A SIMPLE SOLUTION.

Call  
**1-800-SOS-RADON**  
to get your Radon  
test information.



**Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!**

**Earn up to \$30 an hour and more!**

Learn at home in spare time. No previous experience needed!

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-telephone License." This valuable license is your professional "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics and more...even start your own business! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License.

**No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School** This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! **GUARANTEED PASS**—You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

**COMMAND PRODUCTIONS**  
FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 90  
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126  
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

With *small-hole EDM*, tiny holes can be "drilled" very deeply and very accurately. An obvious use for small-hole EDM is drilling pilot holes in the workpiece to start an internal

path wire for the EDM machining process.

Finally, a *metal disintegrator* is a coarser EDM process which uses a vibrating electrode and an arc

welder to blast some holes into your workpiece. Important uses for this process are the removal of snapped studs, stuck taps, or broken drills.

There are several unique advantages to EDM. The tool can be much softer than the workpiece, so you can now routinely use brass, copper, or carbon to cut up hardened steel, titanium, or carbide alloys. Ideally, there is no tool contact, so there is no friction, chatter, or side loading.

By choosing the correct discharge polarity, the workpiece erodes much faster than your tool. Since you can now temper or harden the workpiece *before* you start to machine it, the final results are more accurate.

Those EDM tool paths can be very complex. You can easily perform such tricks as "drilling" a deep and blind square hole that has sharp bottom corners. With wire EDM, a punch and a die can be *simultaneously* cut from a single piece of steel, guaranteeing a perfect fit with exact clearances between the two pieces.

The disadvantages to EDM? Both the tool and your workpiece must be conductors. Tool life is fairly short. And the machining rates are rather slow, say a cubic inch an hour for die sinking, or thirty square inches per hour for wire EDM. Thus,

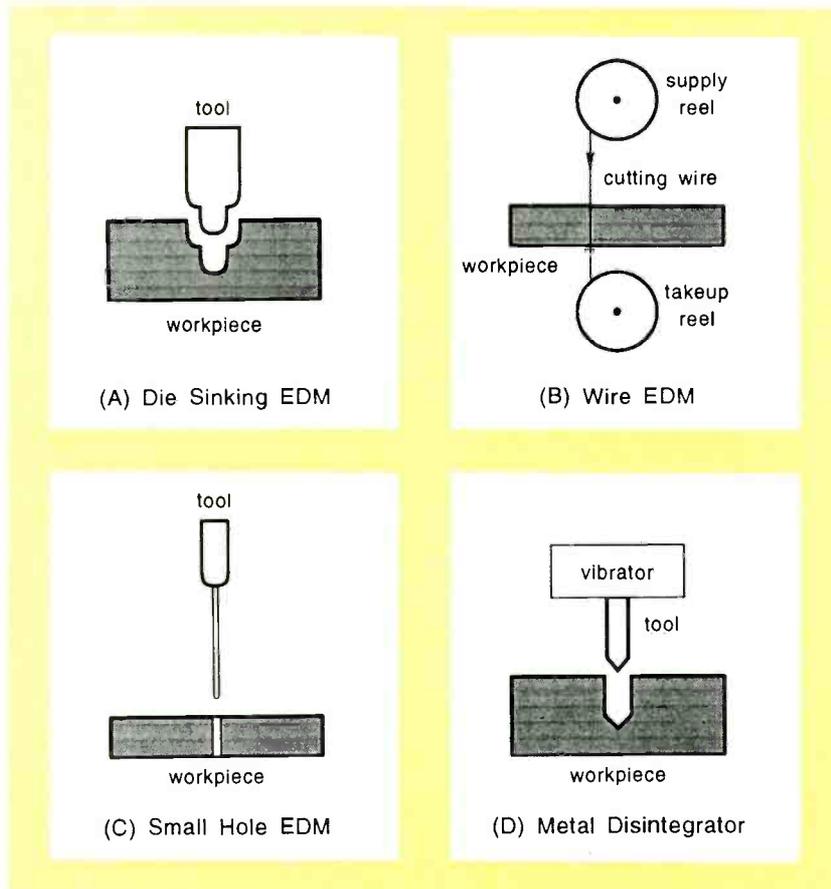


FIG. 4—FOUR POPULAR VARIATIONS on Electrical Discharge Machining.

#### EDM RESOURCES

##### Alsop Engineering

PO Box 3449  
Kingston, NY 12401  
(914) 338-0466  
CIRCLE 338 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### American Machinist

1100 Superior Avenue  
Cleveland, OH 44114  
(216) 696-7000  
CIRCLE 339 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### Barnes/Raymond

PO Box 586  
Maumee, OH 43537  
(800) 228-1156  
CIRCLE 340 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### Belmont Equipment Co

32035 Edward Avenue  
Madison Heights, MI 48071  
(313) 588-7011  
CIRCLE 341 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### Ebbco, Inc

35500 Mound Road  
Sterling Heights, MI 48310  
(313) 268-7000  
CIRCLE 342 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### EDM Today

1212 State Route 23  
Butler, NJ 07405  
(201) 838-3130  
CIRCLE 343 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### Gisco

100 Laser Court  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(516) 273-5353  
CIRCLE 344 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### Hansvedt Industries

803 Kettering Park  
Urbana, IL 61801  
(217) 384-5900  
CIRCLE 345 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### Hurco Manufacturing

One Technology Way  
Indianapolis, IN 46268  
(800) 441-1036  
CIRCLE 346 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### Ingersoll

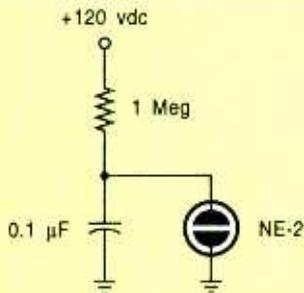
1301 Eddy Avenue  
Rockford, IL 61103  
(815) 654-5800  
CIRCLE 347 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### Lindsay Publications

PO Box 538  
Bradley, IL 60915  
(815) 935-5353  
CIRCLE 348 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

##### Metifax

29100 Aurora Rd, Ste 200  
Solon, OH 44139  
(216) 248-1125  
CIRCLE 349 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



**FIG. 5—THE CLASSIC NEON LAMP micropower relaxation oscillator. The lamp flashes several times a second. Some EDM circuits have a much faster and far more powerful version of this circuit, substituting the tool spark gap for the neon gas breakdown.**

a job might take overnight, even using stacked work and multiple heads. But this easily automated process can be done largely unattended.

The voltages and currents needed are not excessive. Since your arc is less than a mil long, 80 volts or so is all you usually need. Typical EDM power requirements are several kilowatts. Or roughly the same as those for operating a larger milling machine or lathe.

Spark repetition rates for EDM are usually 20,000 to 500,000 sparks per second.

Most EDM circuits are a variation of the simple *relaxation oscillator*. Sort of a big brother to the neon-

lamp flasher circuit we have shown in Fig. 5.

In any relaxation oscillator, a capacitor will slowly charge up to its critical voltage which breaks down the capacitor's dielectric and turns on some nonlinear switch (e.g. creates a gas plasma or a spark gap).

The capacitor normally continues discharging at a high current rate until it drops below a current threshold. At that point, gas deionizes and the spark quits, and the capacitor is free to once again begin recharging again. The cycle then repeats.

Typical EDM capacitors are in the 50-microfarad region. The value of the capacitor determines the size for each spark crater, thus trading off surface smoothness against cutting time. High-quality capacitors with a low ESR (equivalent series resistance) are an absolute must. Electrolytics are a no-no.

In modern EDM, triacs or other electronic switches can speed up and improve the operation of the simple relaxation oscillator. But the idea is still the same. Charge a capacitor to its breakdown voltage. Then discharge the capacitor into the spark gap. Repeat the cycle over and over again. Spark times and duty cycles are adjustable over wide ranges.

As our resource sidebar for this month, I've gathered together the names of places to go for more information on EDM. The leading trade journal on the subject is called *EDM Today*, while ads and articles occasionally show up in *American Machinist* and *Metalfax*. In addition to all the other great machinery and home shop books, *Lindsay Publications* offers a *Practice and Theory of Electrochemical Machining*, and the *Ramah Machines Metal Disintegrator*. Several other resources listed give a random sampling of prominent manufacturers and distributors for EDM equipment.

#### New tech lit

There's loads of interesting new chips piling up. Particularly the *Aria* sound circuits from *Sierra*, or the new TMC22190 digital video layering engine, and the TMC22070 genlocking video digitizer from TRW.

A multimedia stereo audio mixer applications note is now offered by

*Analog Devices.*

The *Black Book Official Auction Report* is like a car blue book for shop machinery. It also lists bunches of auction houses likely to conduct electronic auctions.

A great cable and television station tabloid technical magazine is *TV Technology*. Among other stuff, it's got lots of ads for toaster support products. A similar publication for commercial radio stations is called *Radio World*.

For all the fundamentals of digital integrated circuits, be sure to check into my *TTL Cookbook* and *CMOS Cookbook*. Autographed copies are available as per my nearby *Synergetics* ad. And my NUTS10.PS on *GENie* PSRT offers a brand new tutorial on *PostScript for Hardware Hackers*.

Our new *Synergetics Consultant's Network* is also now up and running. Do give me a call at (602) 428-4073 if you want to participate in this, or need any information on any other technical topic. Let's hear from you.

R-E

#### Mitsubishi EDM

1500 Michael Drive  
Wood Dale, IL 60191

(708) 860-4210

CIRCLE 350 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

#### Sodick Inc

710 Cooper Court  
Schaumburg, IL 60173

(708) 310-2600

CIRCLE 351 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

#### TRC Electronics

2216 West 16th Street  
Broadview, IL 60153

(708) 681-1810

CIRCLE 352 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

#### US EDM Systems

7960 S Roberts Road  
Bridgeview, IL 60455

(800) 837-6808

CIRCLE 353 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Learn VCR repair at home!

MAKE GOOD MONEY IN YOUR OWN FULL- OR PART-TIME JOB



Professional-level home study course. You will master easy-to-learn, high-profit repairs *without* investing in high-tech instruments or a costly workshop.

Want more independence and higher income? Send or call today!

Free career kit:  
**800-223-4542**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**The School of VCR Repair**  
2245 Perimeter Park Drive  
Dept.VB342 Atlanta, Georgia 30341

CIRCLE 183 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# DRAWING BOARD

**A PLL circuit will help us generate missing horizontal sync pulses.**

**ROBERT GROSSBLATT**

Once upon a time, when gated sync was the last word in video signal scrambling, it was relatively easy to descramble the system there were two constants you could count on. The first was that the missing horizontal sync pulses were recoverable from information that was buried elsewhere in the RF signal. The second, more subtle, constant was that the horizontal sync pulses were always missing from each line of video.

The SSAVI system makes this part of the descrambling process a bit more difficult.

As we've discussed over the last couple of months, the horizontal sync pulse in the SSAVI system is considerably sneakier than in any previous scrambling technique. In any given field of video, the pulses can be absent or at the wrong levels. They could be present, although the chances of that are small. The only constant is that the horizontal pulses will be there during the vertical interval—and that's while the electron beam is off the screen.

Given all that, the job us is to come up with some way to generate horizontal pulses only when they're needed. Not only that, but we have to be sure that the pulses we create are placed correctly on each line, and are produced at the exact same rate as the horizontal frequency of the incoming scrambled video signal. This sounds like an insurmountable design problem but, in fact, it's not really that difficult. The key to the design is the use of a phase-locked loop, or PLL.

The phase-locked is one of the most useful subcircuits, and one of the most underused as well. Back in prehistory, when dinosaurs roamed the earth and the IC hadn't been invented, the design of phase-lock-

ed loops was a real pain in the neck. They were complete circuits in themselves, and several people were usually required to complete the designs. That changed completely with the introduction of IC's in general, and the CMOS family in particular.

Before we get into the details of how a phase-locked loop circuit is going to solve our sync problem, it's worth spending a few minutes on the basics of phase-locked loops. Since this is such an important part of our total circuit, it's impossible to understand how the descrambler works without a foundation in the theory of phase-locked loops.

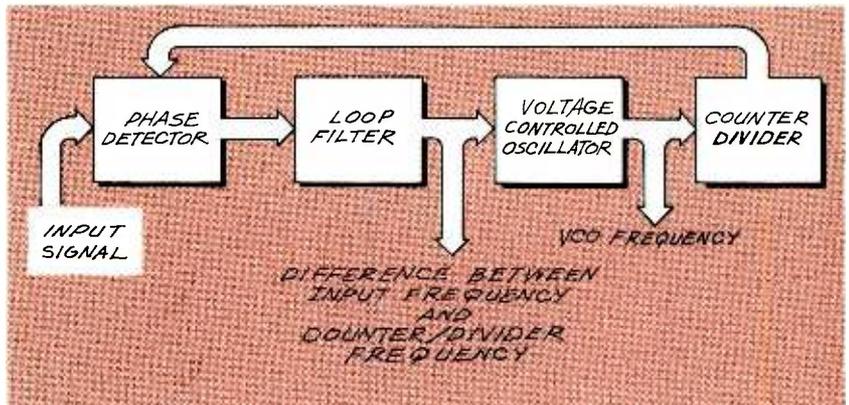
The basic components of a standard phase-locked loop are shown in Fig. 1. There are two basic parts: the first is an input conditioning circuit that cleans up the signal applied to the phase detector, and the second is a local oscillator whose frequency is determined by a control voltage. That part is usually referred to as a voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO) or voltage-to-frequency converter.

The output of the VCO is compared to the input frequency, and the phase detector generates an er-

ror voltage that's proportional to the difference between the two frequencies. The error voltage controls the frequency of the VCO, and the result is that the VCO's output is always in-phase—or synchronized, if you prefer that term—with the input frequency.

By setting the VCO's base frequency to some multiple of the input frequency, we can have the counter/divider chop the VCO frequency down to the input frequency and keep the VCO in sync with the input, even though the frequencies aren't the same. So, PLL's let us easily multiply frequencies, build filters, and—more to our point—keep signals in sync.

Phase-locked loops are basic building blocks in circuit design, and it's well worth your time to learn as much as possible about them. I might spend more time on them in the future, but at the moment my only interest is how they can be used in descramblers. I strongly urge all of you out there to read about, experiment with, and build PLL circuits. There's a lot of good information around regarding phase-locked loops and a good deal of it comes from the semiconductor



**FIG. 1—PHASE-LOCKED LOOP BLOCK DIAGRAM.** The two basic parts of a phase-locked loop are the input conditioning circuit and the voltage-controlled oscillator.

# Countersurveillance

Never before has so much professional information on the art of detecting and eliminating electronic snooping devices—and how to defend against experienced information thieves—been placed on one VHS video. If you are a Fortune 500 CEO, an executive in any hi-tech industry, or a novice seeking entry into an honorable, rewarding field of work in countersurveillance, you must view this video presentation again and again.



**CALL NOW!**

**1-516-293-3751**

**HAVE YOUR VISA or MC CARD AVAILABLE**

*Wake up!* You may be the victim of stolen words—precious ideas that would have made you very wealthy! Yes, professionals, even rank amateurs, may be listening to your most private conversations.

*Wake up!* If you are not the victim, then you are surrounded by countless victims who need your help if you know how to discover telephone taps, locate bugs, or "weep" a room clean.

There is a thriving professional service offered in high-tech techniques that you can become a part of! But first, you must now and understand Countersurveillance technology. Your very first insight into this highly rewarding field is made possible by a video VHS presentation that you cannot view on broadcast television, satellite, or cable. It presents an informative program prepared by professionals in the old who know their industry, its techniques, kinks and loopholes. Men who can tell you more in 45 minutes in a straightforward, exclusive talk than was ever attempted before.

## Foiling Information Thieves

Discover the targets professional snoopers seek out! The prey are stock brokers, arbitrage firms, manufacturers, high-tech companies, any competitive industry, or even small businesses in the same community. The valuable information they filch may be marketing strategies, customer lists, product formulas, manufacturing techniques, even advertising plans. Information thieves eavesdrop on court decisions, bidding information, financial data. The list is unlimited in the mind of man—especially if he is a thief!

You know that the Russians secretly installed countless microphones in the concrete work of the American Embassy building in Moscow. They converted

what was to be an embassy and private residence into the most sophisticated recording studio the world had ever known. The building had to be torn down in order to remove all the bugs.

## Stolen Information

The open taps from where the information pours out may be from FAX's, computer communications, telephone calls, and everyday business meetings and lunchtime encounters. Businessmen need counselling on how to eliminate this information drain. Basic telephone use coupled with the user's understanding that someone may be listening or recording vital data and information greatly reduces the opportunity for others to purloin meaningful information.

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveals how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it?

Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and they can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laser-beam snoopers that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they snoop on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily.

This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

## The Dollars You Save

To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing \$350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to attend. Now, for only \$49.95 (plus \$4.00 P&H) you can view *Countersurveillance Techniques* at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon or call.

**EN**

**CLAGGK INC.**  
**P.O. Box 4099 • Farmingdale, NY 11735**

Please rush my copy of the Countersurveillance Techniques Video VHS Cassette for a total cost of \$53.95 each (which includes \$4.00 postage and handling).

No. of Cassettes ordered \_\_\_\_\_  
 Amount of payment \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sales tax (N.Y.S. only) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total enclosed \_\_\_\_\_  
 Bill my  VISA  MasterCard  
 Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Expire Date \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

All payments in U.S.A. funds. Canadians add \$4.00 per VHS cassette. No foreign orders.

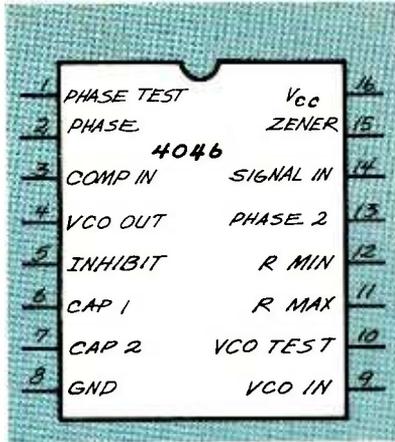


FIG. 2—PINOUT DIAGRAM for the tried-and-true 4046 PLL.

manufacturers themselves. I know that Signetics has a whole data book devoted to phase-locked loops. Give them a call (408-991-2000) and find out how you can get a copy of their "Phase Locked Loop Handbook." While it's not really the kind of reading that will keep you up at night, it's a very good source of information.

The phase-locked loop we'll be using is the old tried-and-true 4046. The pinout for the chip is shown in Fig. 2, and a block diagram of the chip is shown in Fig. 3. The frequency of the VCO is determined by RC

constant of the resistors at pins 11 and 12, and the capacitor between pins 6 and 7. A second factor affecting the VCO is the control, or error voltage on pin 9.

The VCO will stay in sync with the input frequency that's applied to pin 14. If you put a divider circuit between the VCO output on pin 4 and the comparator input on pin 3, the VCO frequency will be the input frequency multiplied by whatever value you're using for the division.

There are lots of things to watch out for when you're designing a circuit around a 4046, or any PLL for that matter, but we're more interested in the application than the theory. I'll leave the theory for another column—and by that time you'll have gotten the data books and learned a lot about phase-locked loop theory on your own. Right?

In our descrambler, the PLL is the perfect solution for solving the horizontal sync problem. Remember that the only time we can be sure of receiving transmitted sync pulses is during the vertical-blanking interval. The question we had to answer is how any circuit could "know" when to generate a horizontal sync pulse if there's nothing that can be used as a reference. The way to make

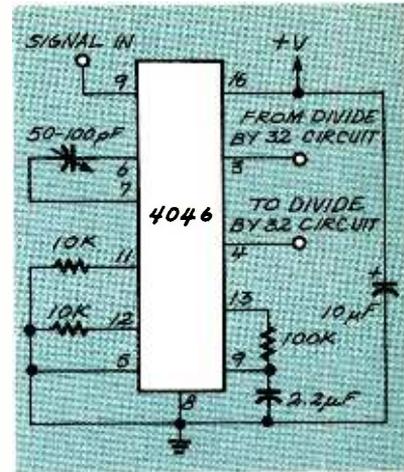


FIG. 4—4046 PLL SETUP. The VCO base frequency is set at 504 kHz, which is the horizontal scan rate (15750 Hz) multiplied by 32.

that happen is to do a couple of creative things with a PLL. To start off with, the 4046 setup we need is shown in Fig. 4.

The VCO base frequency is set at 504 kHz. That frequency is an even multiple of the standard horizontal scan rate (15,750 Hz × 32). During the vertical interval, we get 26 usable horizontal sync pulses from the broadcast signal. When line 27 comes along, the picture starts and the horizontal sync is missing. But because the VCO is still running, the divider produces a horizontal sync signal anyway. The pulse is fed back to the input video amplifier and injected into the video signal so that line 27 is displayed correctly on the TV.

The artificially generated sync signal is then split from the video signal by the sync-separator circuit and routed to the PLL. The 4046 has no way of knowing that the sync pulse isn't a "real" one, so it treats it exactly the same as one obtained from the television broadcaster. This kind of self-bootstrap operation continues for the rest of the video frame until the next vertical interval is reached, when the whole thing starts all over again.

As you can see, the success of this whole scheme depends completely on the stability of the VCO in the phase-locked loop. In fact, while that might seem to be a real concern, it's really much less of a problem than you might think. I'm not

continued on page 90

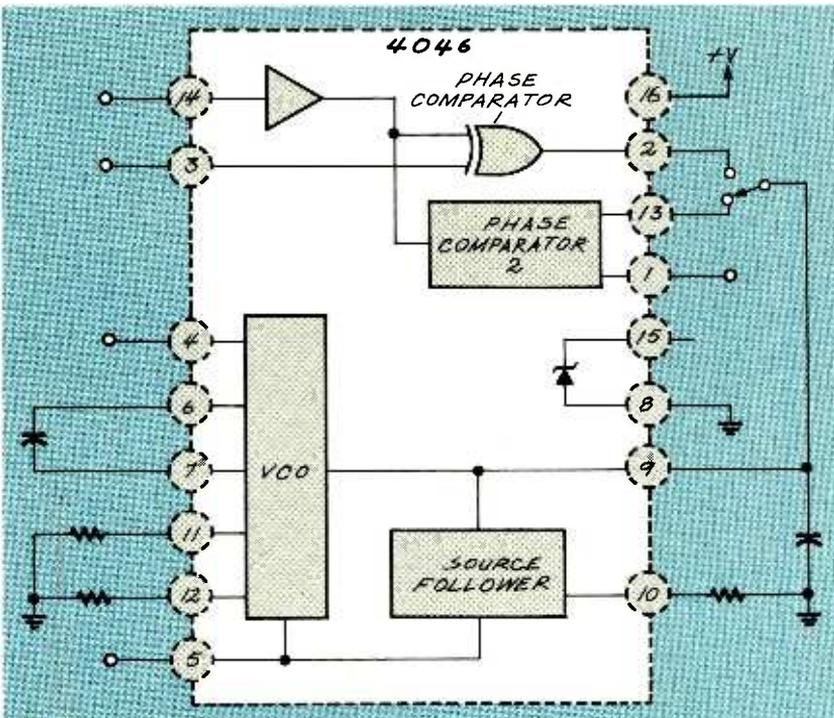


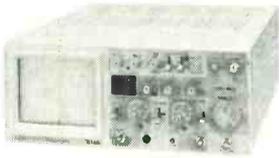
FIG. 3—4046 BLOCK DIAGRAM. The frequency of the VCO is determined by the resistors at pins 11 and 12, the capacitor between pins 6 and 7, and the control voltage on pin 9.

48 HOUR SHIPPING

# ELENCO & HITACHI & B+K PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-292-7711  
1-800-445-3201 (Can.)

## ELENCO OSCILLOSCOPES



**S-1325 25MHz \$349**  
Dual Trace Oscilloscope

**S-1340 40MHz \$495**  
Dual Trace Oscilloscope

**S-1360 60MHz \$775**  
Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep

- Automatic beam finder
- Built-in component tester
- 1mV sensitivity
- Dual time base

## B+K OSCILLOSCOPES

- 2120 - 20MHz Dual Trace \$395
- 2125 - 20MHz Delayed Sweep \$539
- 1541B - 40MHz Dual Trace \$749
- 2160 - 60MHz Dual Trace, Delayed Sweep, Dual Time Base \$949
- 2190 - 100MHz Three Trace Dual Time Base, Delayed Sweep \$1,395
- 2522 - 20MHz / 10MS/s Storage \$869
- 1442 - 20MHz Portable \$1,229
- 1443 - 40MHz Battery / AC operated with Cursor & Readouts \$1,439

## 1.0GHz PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZER Model 2610 \$2,595.95

- AC/DC operation (battery included)
- 70dB dynamic range
- Resolution bandwidth of 10kHz
- 50Ω and 75Ω input impedance (switch selectable)
- Fixed bandwidth setting for viewing TV signals
- Field calibratable with internally generated 100MHz, 80dB signal

## Hitachi Compact Series Scopes

- V-212 - 20MHz Dual Trace \$409
- V-525 - 50MHz, Cursors \$975
- V-523 - 50MHz, Delayed Sweep \$949
- V-522 - 50MHz, DC Offset \$849
- V-422 - 40MHz, DC Offset \$749
- V-222 - 20MHz, DC Offset \$625
- V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace \$1,095
- V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor \$1,325
- V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace \$1,375
- V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor \$1,649
- V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor \$1,995
- V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace \$2,195
- V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace \$2,695

## Hitachi RSO Series

RSO's feature; roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, pretriggering, cursor measurements.

- VC-6023 - 20MHz, 20MS/s \$1,650
- VC-6024 - 50MHz, 20MS/s \$1,950
- VC-6025A - 50MHz, 20MS/s \$2,350
- VC-6045A - 100MHz, 40MS/s Call
- VC-6145 - 100MHz, 100MS/s Call

## Digital Capacitance Meter

**CM-1550B \$58.95**

9 Ranges  
.1pf-20,000ufd  
.5% basic accy.  
Zero control w/ Case  
Big 1" Display

## Digital LCR Meter

**LC-1801 \$125**

Measures:  
Coils 1uH-200H  
Caps .1pf-200uf  
Res .01-20M

## Multimeter with Capacitance & Transistor Tester

**\$55 CM-1500B**

Reads Volts, Ohms  
Current, Capacitors,  
Transistors and  
Diodes / with case

## FLUKE MULTIMETERS

Scopemeters (All Models Available Call)		70 Series	
Model 93	\$1,095.00	Model 70II	\$65.00
Model 95	\$1,395.00	Model 77II	\$145.00
Model 97	\$1,695.00	Model 79II	\$169.00
10 Series		80 Series	
Model 10	\$62.95	Model 87	\$289.00
Model 12	\$79.95		

## Quad Power Supply XP-580 \$69.95

2-20V @ 2A  
12V @ 1A  
5V @ 3A  
-5V @ .5A

Fully regulated and short circuit protected

## Triple Power Supply XP-620 Assembled \$75 Kit \$50

2 to 15V @ 1A,  
-2 to -15V @ 1A  
(or 4 to 30V @ 1A)  
and 5V @ 3A

All the desired features for doing experiments.  
Features short circuit protection, all supplies

## AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit with Training Course

**Model AM/FM 108 \$27.95**

14 Transistors • 5 Diodes  
Makes a great school project

## True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter M-700T \$135

.05% DC Accuracy  
.1% Resistance  
with Freq. Counter  
Data Hold

## Sweep/Function Generator with Freq. Counter \$259

**Model GF-8026**

Sine, Square, Triangle, Pulse, Ramp  
2 to 2MHz, Freq. Counter .1-10MHz  
Internal Linear & Logic Sweep

## Function Generator Blox #9600 \$28.95

Provides sine, triangle, square wave from 1Hz to 1MHz  
AM or FM capability

## XK-500 Digital / Analog Trainer

A complete mini-lab for building, testing, prototyping analog and digital circuits. Elenco's Digital/Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects, with 5 built-in power supplies. Includes a function generator with continuously variable, sine, triangular, square wave forms. All power supplies are regulated and protected against shorts.

- Power Supplies**
- Variable Power Supply
  - +1.25 to 20VDC @ 5 Amp (+1.25 to 15VDC @ 1 Amp)
  - -1.25 to -20VDC @ 5 Amp (-1.25 to -15VDC @ 1 Amp)
  - +12VDC @ 1 Amp
  - -12VDC @ 1 Amp
  - +5VDC @ 1 Amp
  - 30VAC Center tapped @ 15VAC at 1 Amp

- Analog - Section**
- Function Generator Sine, Triangular, Square wave forms
  - Frequency adjustable in five ranges from 1 to 100KHz
  - Fine frequency adjust
  - Amplitude adjust
  - DC offset
  - Modulation FM-AM

- Digital - Section**
- Eight data switches
  - Two no bounce logic switches
  - 8 LED readouts TTL buffered
  - Clock frequency 1 to 100KHz
  - Clock amplitude 5VPP square wave

- Breadboards \$159.95**
- 2 breadboards, each contain: 840 tie points (total 1,680)



Assembled \$129.95 Kit \$129.95

## Learn to Build and Program Computers with this Kit

Includes: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual  
**Model MM-8000 \$129.00**

## Elenco Wide Band Signal Generators

**SG-9000 \$129**  
RF Freq 100K-450MHz AM Modulation of 1KHz Variable RF output

**SG-9500 w/ Digital Display & 150 MHz built-in Counter \$249**

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD  
UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%  
IL RES 7.5% TAX (\$3 min \$10 max)  
PROBES INCL ALL SCOPES & METERS

**C&S SALES INC.**  
1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015  
FAX: 708-520-0085 • (708) 541-0710



**15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**  
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY  
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG  
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

February 1993, Electronics Now

## LETTERS

continued from page 18

controversial and apparently misunderstood subject.

First, I have read the advertisements for diskette punches that supposedly turn a *double-density disk* into a *high-density disk* by forming a second hole in the disk's protective shell. I cringe whenever I see those ads because they usually claim that there is no difference between the two diskettes—at least in terms of media.

That notion is pure hogwash! It comes from those people who will profit from selling those punches to the unwary consumer. Unfortunately, they will work in some cases, but that can result in dire consequences. So, buyer beware!

The data-storage capacity of a diskette is a function of two variables: track spacing or density per unit area, and bit density per unit length of track. While track density is identical in the two formats—approximately 135 tracks per inch—

the problem lies in bit density.

The high-density diskette track packs exactly twice the number of bits (magnetic pulses) as the double-density track, which means it stores twice as much data. This can be confusing until you learn that the double-density disk was so named because it holds twice as much data as a *single-density disk*—not a high-density disk. Single-density disks are rare these days, particularly in the 3½-inch size.

Q&A noted correctly that many drives have an internal optical sensor to distinguish between the two disk formats. The presence of that sensor will prevent the user from accidentally inserting the wrong format, which would cause data errors. Unfortunately, IBM did not include that kind of sensor in some of its drives, which puts the burden of inserting the disk with the correct format on the user.

How can a diskette permit reliable doubling of its bit density per unit of track length? Simply stated, that variable is controlled by the thickness of the magnetic material and its composition. Thinner coating thickness permits higher bit density.

Unlike common 5¼-inch diskettes, the magnetic material thickness on both of the 3½-inch diskette formats is about the same—40 to 50 microinches. A 40-microinch coating thickness was the minimum practical limit for the production equipment in use when the 3½-inch diskettes were introduced. That equipment was not suitable for making the coating any thinner, so product yields would have suffered from "dropouts" if it had been used, and disks would have been useless for systems requiring error-free media.

As a result, when faced with the challenge of doubling the disk's capacity, designers relied primarily on changing the composition of the magnetic coating. Therefore, the significant difference between the two disk formats is in their magnetic coating. The magnetic particles in double-density disks have a coercivity of about 600 oersteds. (An oersted is a unit of magnetic field strength, and coercivity is the magnetic field strength required to reduce the flux density of fully

saturated magnetic material to zero.) By contrast, high-density diskettes have magnetic particles that measure about 720 oersteds.

If a disk is fully magnetized in one direction, an opposing magnetic field is required to demagnetize the media. The magnitude of that field is the disk's coercivity. The higher the coercivity, the higher the magnetic energy that is required from the recording head to magnetize or demagnetize the media. Also, the higher the coercivity, the greater the bit density per track (within limits).

The 3½-inch drive's magnetic read/write heads had to be redesigned to accommodate the increased recording currents and data rate (frequency) of the high-density format.

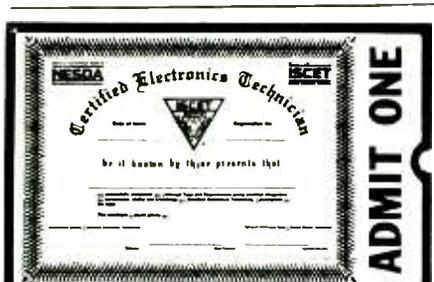
Why does punching a second hole (to fool the drive's sensor), and formatting the 600-oersted disk to a 720-oersted capacity often work? The answer is that because the diskettes have similar media thickness and coercivity, the latest disk drives (designed to work with a reasonable tolerance) can't always discriminate between them.

Although hole punching might work initially, you might find out later that your data can't be recovered from the diskette. This is especially true when data is written on one drive and read with another.

Moreover, as you continue to "overwrite" previously recorded data, you are likely to encounter read errors and lost data. Because a disk can be formatted with no errors, you do not have a guarantee that it will work reliably. That is the purpose of the analog certification test. If a disk passes that test you are assured a reasonable expectation that the disk will operate error-free throughout its life.

I do not recommend cross-formatting diskettes—unless you just don't care if your programs and data are lost! If you do choose to cross format, at least be aware of the risks involved. Despite what you might have read in some unscrupulous ads, disk suppliers have not conspired to cheat the consumer.

BRAD BAKER  
President, Accurite Technologies Inc.  
San Jose, CA



## Your Ticket To SUCCESS

Over 28,000 technicians have gained admittance worldwide as certified professionals. Let your ticket start opening doors for you.

ISCET offers Journeyman certification in Consumer Electronics, Industrial, Medical, Communications, Radar, Computer and Video. For more information, contact the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians, 2708 West Berry Street, Fort Worth, TX 76109; (817) 921-9101.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send material about ISCED and becoming certified.

Send one "Study Guide for the Associate Level CET Test." Enclosed is \$10 (inc. postage).

## Video computing

JEFF HOLTZMAN

**V**ideo computing is *the* hottest area of development right now. Last month I presented an overview of some of the issues involved, and discussed one of the more robust solutions, Intel's Digital Video Interactive (DVI). Until very recently, DVI was only available in expensive, proprietary board sets. By the time you read this, Intel and Microsoft will have introduced a software-only version of DVI, made possible by the widespread proliferation of low-cost high-powered CPU's (486's and 68040's).

### Software approaches

Generally speaking, all data-compression algorithms are software-based. However, the software approaches discussed here typically use a general-purpose CPU (i.e., the system's 80x86 or 680x0) for processing, rather than a special-purpose chip or board set.

Two names that crop up frequently are JPEG and MPEG, acronyms for Joint Photographic Experts Group and Motion Picture Experts Group, respectively. Both groups are sponsored by the International Standards Organization (ISO), which gives their algorithms broader appeal than proprietary ones like DVI. Both JPEG and MPEG are lossy, which means that some data is thrown away. The advantage of that is much higher compression ratios than with lossless algorithms.

MPEG provides two-dimensional, spatial, or intra-frame compression. MPEG provides temporal or inter-frame compression, in which only the part of each frame changed relative to the preceding frame is stored. The advantage is higher compression, but random access becomes more difficult and less efficient. MPEG has just emerged from

the standardizing process; it deals only with video data; MPEG-II is on the way; it deals with synchronized audio and video data.

M-JPEG (Motion JPEG) is a kind of hybrid that compresses a series of JPEG frames without regard for common contents among adjacent frames. JPEG is coming into common use in the desktop publishing community for compressing single-frame images. M-JPEG and MPEG have been implemented only by a few vendors (including Intel on its DVI board set), but broad support is yet to come.

Another important compression algorithm is  $p \times 64$ , also known as CCITT recommendation H.261. The  $p$  represents a parameter that specifies some multiple of a 64-kilobit data rate; that use stems from high-speed T1 telephone lines, which consist of 24 64-kilobit channels. When  $p$  gets up to about 6 (i.e., there is a 384K bit rate), fairly respectable motion video is possible. The  $p \times 64$  algorithm standard is fairly well supported in the video-conferencing market, although major providers there (PictureTel and Compression Labs) also exploit proprietary algorithms.

More immediately relevant to the personal-computer industry are commercially available compression technologies that include Apple's QuickTime, introduced in December, 1991, and Microsoft's Video for Windows, slated for release by the time you read this. QuickTime is actually more than just a compression algorithm; it includes compression technology, file formats, system software, and user-interface guidelines. The compression technology includes four types: JPEG (for photos), animation (for low frame-rate computer-generated images), video (providing 15

frame/second software-only decompression at a resolution of  $160 \times 120$  pixels), and graphics (similar to video, but higher compression and slower playback). An updated version, QuickTime 1.5, doubles both resolution and frame rate; the latter, however, is achievable only on very high-end Mac computers (Quadra 900's and 950's). Version 1.5 also supports Kodak's Photo CD (discussed here in the December 1992 column).

QuickTime is important because it was the first software-only video-delivery system available for desktop computers. It is a native part of the Macintosh system software, hence is available via a documented API to any application. And, as usual, pioneering editing tools were available on the Mac first. Also, Apple has demonstrated, and is scheduled to release soon, a Windows-based QuickTime player, reportedly by the end of 1992.

Like QuickTime, Video for Windows includes several compression algorithms—a derivative of DVI is a very important one. Last summer, Asymetrix, (a company that sells a slick Windows-based object-oriented programming environment and authoring tool called ToolBook), released a CD-ROM containing a soft-video demo, in which several company officers present their visions of the multimedia industry. Click on a small snapshot (about  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a standard VGA screen), and talking heads come to life. Both audio and video tracks came directly from the CD. The audio was perfect, but audio-video synchronization was not. Sync should be better in the final version of the product. The important point is that the demo indicates a trend. There is something magical about seeing motion video on a computer screen.

## Conclusions

Poorly synced soft video reminds me of CGA graphics in the early 1980's. Lack of resolution and color depth appear almost laughable in today's light; nonetheless, CGA represented a start. Recent acceleration in the evolution of CPU and memory technology means that video computing won't take as long to reach prime time as did high-resolution graphics.

But we're not there yet. The question is: Will users accept software-based—or even hardware-assisted—DVI-level video? Not in the long run. Right now, anything that puts motion video on a computer screen falls in the category of novelty. But the lack of quality will become apparent, and people will demand more. Remember how FM superseded AM, and FM stereo supplanted FM; how stereo overcame mono recordings; how CD's overcame LP's; how color TV overcame black and white; and how HDTV is likely to render obsolete NTSC. The real question is not if but when video computing will become widespread.

Until then, anyone with a 386-, 68030-, or better based computer can enjoy software-only video. The effect is startling at first, but the lack of synchronization between audio and video tracks, not to mention the extremely small images sizes, clearly add up to an interim solution. Now the industry has taken the all-important first step. But the media-integration game is not over yet. Not by a long shot.

## Product watch

I've run across several nice accessories and utility programs recently. The Writer's Toolkit is a Windows application that squeezes a grammar checker and six reference works into about 6.5 megabytes of disk space. The works include the American Heritage Electronic Dictionary, the Dictionary of Common Knowledge, Roget's Electronic Thesaurus, the Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations, an abbreviation program, and an on-line grammar and style reference. Writer's Toolkit comes on ten floppy diskettes, and though no match for a CD-based work like Microsoft's

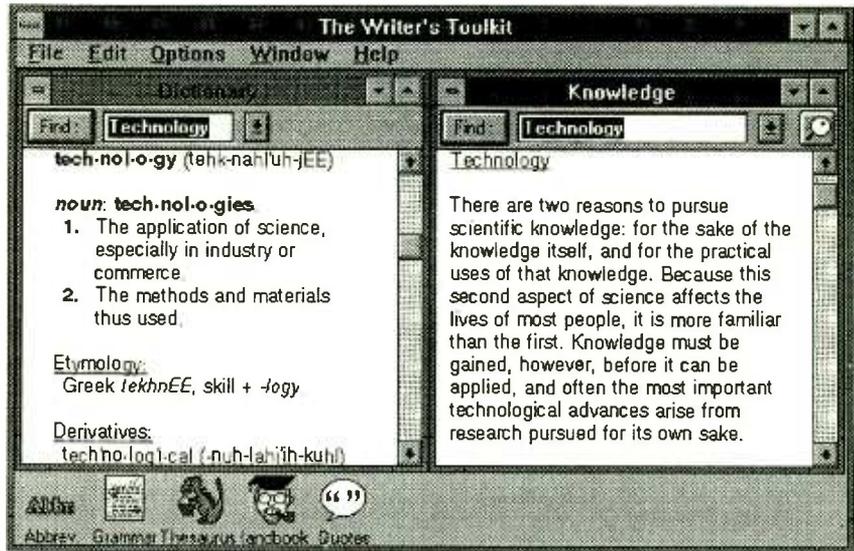


FIG. 1—THE WRITER'S TOOLKIT includes six reference works and a grammar checker. CD-ROMless writers will find it indispensable.

Bookshelf, manages to cram a lot of useful information into very little space. You can bring up each reference work in a separate window, and even synchronize look-ups among windows (whatever you look up in one window is also looked up in all open windows, as shown in Fig. 1). One nice feature is that you can cut and paste information from the package and directly into your word processor. My main complaint is with the grammar and style guide, which is hard to use and is not well indexed. If you're Windows-based, do a lot of writing, and have no CD-ROM, the Writer's Toolkit is a worthwhile addition to your hard disk.

The Supra V.32bis FAXModem is Hayes compatible, runs at bit rates as fast as 14.4K, has V.42bis data compression and error correction, and also includes a 14.4K fax. The external model is about 2/3 the size of a standard modem, and has a two-character status display in addition to several status LED's. DOS and Windows bundles are available; the Windows package includes a "lite" version of WinFax pro, which installs as a Windows print driver and allows you to fax documents directly from the source application, complete with fonts and graphics. The most intriguing feature of the Supra is its upgradability to voice processing and caller ID, unreleased as of press time. The modem lists for \$399.

The NotePort from Kodiak Tech-

nology is an external Ethernet adapter that connects via a standard parallel port. The device has a pass-through printer port, both 10Base-T and BNC connectors, and a built-in power supply (i.e., no bulky wall transformer). Drivers are available for Netware, Vines, and Lantastic, and high-performance drivers for bidirectional parallel ports are also available.

I tested the NotePort on a Lantastic network, and learned several interesting things in the process. The NotePort driver requires the latest version of Lantastic (4.1), and it must be the Adapter Independent (AI) version. The regular version runs only on Artisoft's Network Interface Cards (NIC's); the AI version runs on all popular cards. So I upgraded my network to Version 4.1, and obtained a single-user license for an AI node. I tested the NotePort on several machines, with varying results. It worked just fine on an AST Premium 286, but would not work on an IBM PS/2 model 70. The driver simply refused to recognize the parallel port, and the company had no explanation for that behavior as of press time.

I downloaded the NotePort and Lantastic drivers with LapLink to a Zeos PalmTop PC (discussed here last time), and got the drivers to work just fine. However, the PalmTop PC has no free drive letters, and it boots from a ROM-based CONFIG.SYS with no LASTDRIVE

statement, so I couldn't map any network drives to the machine, although test software indicated that the drivers were running just fine. However, Quarterdeck Office System's 386 memory manager QEMM includes a program that allows you to alter the LASTDRIV setting from the DOS command line. I added several drive letters, and was soon accessing the network via the Palm-Top PC and the NotePort. Sweet. All in all, the NotePort is an elegant solution for making notebook and other temporary Ethernet connections. It lists for \$399.

HiJaak for Windows is the long-awaited Windows version of one of the best screen-capture, format-conversion, and image-manipulation utilities around. If you've ever fought and lost the conversion battle among multiple flavors of TIFF, PCX, BMP, GIF, and other file formats, you need a copy of HiJaak. Enough said.

### News bits

The Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corporation, together with eleven major corporations (including Kaleida, Apple, Kodak, Philips, Bellcore, US West, Corning, among others) has launched the most ambitious effort so far to provide interactive multimedia services to a general consumer market. The idea is to define a network infrastructure based on telephone, cable-TV, and upcoming fiber-optic cabling, then figure out applications that will use the infrastructure. The project is called First Cities. Watch this one.

TI has introduced a digital signal processor (DSP) that spells the beginning of the end for dedicated fax, modem, sound synthesis, speech-recognition, and image-compression chips. TI will sell the chips to OEM's, and is expected to introduce PC expansion cards based on it in early 1993. A \$150 board will include 8- and 16-bit MPC audio, audio compression, a text-to-speech converter, JPEG image compression, Sound Blaster compatibility, and MIDI and joystick ports. A \$350 board with microphone and headset will include V.32 modem, Group III fax, and intelligent telephone-answering capabilities.

**RESOURCES**

- **SupraFAXModem (\$399)**, Supra Corp., 7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321. (503) 967-2400. **CIRCLE 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
- **NotePort (\$399)**, Kodiak Technology, 1338 Ridder Park Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. (408) 441-6900. **CIRCLE 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
- **Hijaak for Windows (\$249)**, Inset Systems, 71 Commerce Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804-3405. (800) 828-8088, (203) 740-2400. **CIRCLE 43 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
- **Writer's Toolkit (\$129)**, Systems Compatibility Corporation, 401 N. Wabash, Suite 600, Chicago, IL 60611. (312) 329-0700. **CIRCLE 44 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**
- **Lantastic, Artisoft, Inc.**, 691 East River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704. (800) TINY-RAM, (602) 293-4000. **CIRCLE 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

Intel finally named the next-generation x86, aka the P5, aka the 80586: It will be called Pentium, because it is the fifth in the series (8086, 80286, 80386, 80486). (Yes there is an 80186, but it has the 8086 CPU core.) The name-for-number switch was done to protect Intel from cloners, who found it easy to bury x86 somewhere in their part numbers. The chip itself, however, remains unreleased; Intel now estimates delivery in the first quarter of 1993. There are also strong hints that the company will release a Pentium Jr. that will plug into the overdrive socket built on recent 486 motherboards.

Intel also announced a 486SL microprocessor, which includes 3.3-volt operation, 486SX compatibility, and power-saving features. The latter are accessible via a System Management Interrupt (SMI), which puts the chip into a System Management Mode (SMM). That in turn provides a different address space for performing system-level functions (e.g. putting unneeded peripherals—or the CPU itself—to sleep). However, Intel is also committed to providing system-management features in the 486SX and DX lines. And that has angered several laptop computer manufacturers that had already committed to the more-expensive 486SL. **R-E**

**FREE**  
**Heathkit**  
**Educational Systems**  
*Electronics & Computer Software Education Catalog*

- \*Fast-Track Individual Learning Programs
- \*State-of-the-Art Classroom Courses
- \*The Best Values in Electronics Education Today

**New**  
**Computer Aided Instruction**  
*DC Electronics*  
*AC Electronics*  
*Semiconductors*  
*Electronic Circuits*

The stunning animations, hypertext glossary, and easy-to-understand text make learning the concepts of electronics a breeze...and fun!

Learn Electronics the easy and affordable way from the Masters in Electronics Training - Heathkit Educational Systems. From Basic Electricity and Electronics to Advanced Microprocessor Applications and much more, Heathkit will provide you will an unparalleled learning experience at a fraction of the cost of other programs.

For your FREE Catalog, call  
**Toll-Free 1-800-44-HEATH**  
please mention this code when calling 020-005

**CIRCLE 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

**45 Ways to Help You**  
**Qualify for the Job You Want**

**Free Facts about Career Diplomas and Degrees**

Now at home in your spare time, without any previous experience, you can train for a money-making career... even get a Specialized Associate Degree. Call or send for free information on the career field that interests you most and how to train for it.

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-234-9070 Ext. 692**  
CALL ANYTIME—24 hours a day, 7 days a week.  
**OR MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

**ICS** SINCE 1980 **International Correspondence Schools**  
Dept. ADES13S, 925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

Send free facts on how I can study at home for the career I have chosen. No obligation. No salesman will visit. **Check One Box Only!**

**ASSOCIATE IN SPECIALIZED BUSINESS DEGREE PROGRAMS**

- Business Management
- Accounting
- Bus. Mgmt.—Finance Option
- Bus. Mgmt.—Marketing Option
- Applied Computer Science

**ASSOCIATE IN SPECIALIZED TECHNICAL DEGREE PROGRAMS**

- Civil Engineering Technology
- Mechanical Engineering Technology
- Electrical Engineering Technology
- Electronics Technology

**CAREER DIPLOMA PROGRAMS**

- High School
- Auto Mechanics
- Surveying & Mapping
- Drafting
- Air Conditioning & Refrigeration
- Wildlife/Forestry Conservation
- Police Sciences
- Diesel Mechanics
- Electrician
- Small Business Management
- Gun Repair
- Electronics
- Bookkeeping
- Child Day Care
- Medical/Dental Office Assistant
- Legal Assistant
- Art
- Motorcycle Repair

- Hotel/Restaurant Management
- Catering/Gourmet Cooking
- Computer Programming
- Personal Computer Specialist
- Computer-Assisted Bookkeeping
- PC Repair
- Desktop Publishing & Design
- Fitness & Nutrition
- TV/VCR Repair
- Photography
- Animal Care Specialist
- Journalism/Short Story Writing
- Interior Decorating
- Florist
- Secretary
- Teacher Aide
- Medical Transcriptionist
- Real Estate Appraiser

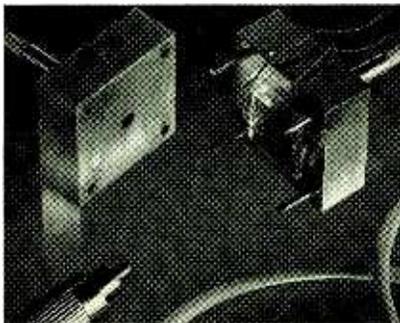
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**CIRCLE 180 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

## WHAT'S NEW

*continued from page 4*

of information at super-fast speeds, many scientists doubt that the existing technology can keep pace with rising consumer demand for new multimedia services (e.g. pay-per-view video, and computer shopping networks).



**BELLCORE'S OPTICAL FILTER**, based on liquid crystals, increases the speed and efficiency of fiberoptic data transmission by separating lightwaves into different colors.

Bellcore researchers have been working on experimental devices to boost fiber's data-carrying capacity. They claim that their tunable optical filter is the first practical device that could be used by local telephone operating companies to send hundreds of messages through a single optical fiber simultaneously. The liquid crystals, similar to those in computer and watch displays, do the filtering.

Most fiberoptic networks transmit just one color at a time. The prototype tunable optical filter includes a paper-thin film of liquid crystal sandwiched between two glass mirrors separated by a micrometer (millionth of a meter). If a voltage is applied across the liquid crystal layer, its property that allows a specific wavelength of light to pass through both mirrors is changed.

According to Bellcore researcher, Jay Patel, the prototype represents "a potentially low-cost approach to wavelength selection, which could lower the cost of installing and using fiber in the local loop" (the link between the central office and customers). The research team is now seeking to increase the lightwave sorting speed. **R-E**

## RESISTORS

*continued from page 64*

### Trimmer potentiometers

Trimmer potentiometers are called "set and forget" components because they are usually set only during final test and checkout of a product. Figure 11 shows a cutaway view of a trimmer. However, trimmers are also reset after circuit repairs, or during instrument recalibration to overcome the effects of component aging. Trimmers are usually inaccessible to the end user.

Made as printed circuit board or surface-mount components, trimmers can have wirewound resistive elements or those made of carbon or cermet. As in panel potentiometers, performance and cost relate to the resistive element selected. Some trimmers can be set directly with a screwdriver, and others are set indirectly with precision multiturn lead-screw wiping mechanisms as shown in Fig. 11. Trimmers with linear resistive elements are set by manually sliding the wiper along the element.

Trimmer case sizes have been standardized. Some trimmers have open cases with their resistive elements exposed, and others are sealed to prevent the intrusion of solder flux and circuit-board flux cleaning solutions. **R-E**

## DRAWING BOARD

*continued from page 84*

going to go into the math, but your TV has a tremendous amount of tolerance, and even a ten percent drift in the VCO frequency won't cause much in the way of noticeable shakiness in the TV picture.

Get the phase-locked loop circuit working and closely examine the horizontal sync pulses on your scope. The demo scrambler we built some time ago is the perfect circuit to shut off the transmitted horizontal sync signals periodically. Do that and then watch the results on the oscilloscope. **R-E**

## RANDOM DOTS

*continued from page 56*

The drawing program operates the same way as many other drawing programs; it lets you draw lines and shapes, and also add text in one of two fonts in 18 sizes. If you have a specific image that you would like to be made into a random-dot image, the program will accept PCX files—that's how we got our logo into the image at the beginning of this article. (Oh well, so we gave it away!).

When you use the software, different levels into and out of the image are represented by different colors on your monitor (or shades on a non-color display). You work on an image that is easy to see. At any time while you are working on the image, you can get a preview of the random-dot image on your monitor.

The software can add many special effects to the simple shapes that you draw; for example, it can turn them into pyramids, spires, domes, and more.

As was mentioned before, you can import PCX files into the program. However, you don't have the same flexibility with imported PCX files that you do with images that you create. That's because once a PCX file is imported, it stays right where it lands—it can't be changed, moved, resized or added to. Before previewing the random-dot image, the imported image is shown in one color against a background of another color. All you can do to the PCX image is change the color—or level—of the image and/or background. Therefore, any manipulation of the PCX file must be done in another program.

In addition to its ability to send random-dot images to many kinds of printers, the software lets you generate output in PCX, TIFF, and bitmap formats. That way you can import random-dot images into other programs.

If you want to see more random-dot images, contact N.E Thing Enterprises; it has plenty of random-dot posters, puzzles, and calendars for you to stare at, and some free information and sample images. Or get the software and make them yourself. **R-E**

# NRI knows: The best way to learn to service today's computers is to actually build a state-of-the-art computer from the keyboard up.

**NEW!**  
486SX/25 MHZ  
MINI-TOWER COMPUTER!  
THE MOST POWERFUL  
COMPUTER AVAILABLE  
IN HOME STUDY  
TODAY!



## TRAIN WITH THE LEADER - NRI

Train with NRI and prepare for a high-paying position as a computer service technician, even a computer service business of your own! Regardless of your previous electronics background, you can succeed with NRI, the leader in career-building at-home electronics training for over 78 years. You begin with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics to master today's advanced microcomputer concepts.

## LEARN BY DOING

NRI's highly acclaimed learn-by-doing approach gives you a complete understanding of the intricate electronics behind the 1 meg RAM, 32-bit CPU computer system included in your course. You perform hands-on electronics experiments with your NRI Discovery Lab and digital multimeter, then build and test the powerful 486sx/25 MHz computer you train with and keep. You install the 1.2 meg, 5-1/4" floppy disk drive, learning disk drive operation and adjustment. Later, you dramatically improve your computer's data storage capacity by installing a powerful 80 meg IDE hard drive. You even learn to diagnose and service virtually any computer problem with the extraordinary R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech diagnostic software also included in your course.

## STUDY AT YOUR OWN PACE

With NRI, you study in the privacy and convenience of your own home — with your personal instructor and NRI's team of technical professionals behind you every step of the way. You learn at your

own pace — no classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move! Step by step you're guided through the assembly of a powerful 486sx-based computer system — the centerpiece of your coursework — complete with monitor, floppy drive, 80 meg hard drive, operating and applications software.

You get the hands-on experience you need to troubleshoot any IBM-compatible computer, plus the confidence to tackle any service job you take on. What's more, you work with today's most popular integrated software package, Microsoft Works, learning to use its word processing, spreadsheet, database, and communications utilities for your own personal and professional applications.

It's a fact: Only NRI gives you such thorough, effective training in computer servicing. And no other school gives you hands-on experience with a computer more powerful than the 486sx-based system included in your course.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. R.A.C.E.R. and QuickTech are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc.

## MASTER YOUR FUTURE

The Department of Labor forecasts over 220,000 jobs for computer service technicians by the year 2005 — a full 38% increase over today's level. With the right training and skills, you can cash in on this wide-open opportunity and become a high-paid computer service technician. Whether you choose a full- or part-time job — or start a computer service business of your own — you'll be well prepared, continuously drawing on the real-world experience of your NRI training. Master electronics and computers the NRI way and master your future!

## LEARN MORE ABOUT NRI TODAY

Send today for NRI's free, full-color catalog that describes every aspect of NRI's innovative computer training, as well as hands-on training in other growing high-tech career fields. If coupon is missing write to: NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

## SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG



McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Check one FREE catalog only | <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Programming            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MICROCOMPUTER SERVICING                | <input type="checkbox"/> Programming in C++ with Windows |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV/Video/Audio Servicing               | <input type="checkbox"/> Desktop Publishing & Design     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telecommunications                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Word Processing Home Business   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics & Robotics      | <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping & Accounting        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Security Electronics                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Inspection                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Music Technology            | <input type="checkbox"/> Building Construction           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Basic Electronics                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Small Engine Repair             |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Servicing            |

For career courses approved under GI Bill, check for details.



Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print) \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Accredited Member, National Home Study Council 3-0293

# BUYER'S MART

## FOR SALE

**TUBES.** "oldest", "latest". Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. **STEINMETZ**, 7519 Maplewood Ave., Hammond, IN 46324.

**TUBES**, new, up to 90% off. SASE, **KIRBY**, 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

T.V. notch filters and bullet stopper, free brochure. **MICRO Thinc**, Box 63/6025, Margate, FL 33063. (305) 752-9202.

**ENGINEERING** software and hardware, PC/MSDOS. Circuit design and drawing, PCB layout, FFT analysis, mathematics, circuit analysis. Data acquisition, generation, I/O PCB's. Call or write for free catalog. (614) 491-0832, or fax (614) 497-9971, **BSOFT SOFTWARE, INC.**, 444 Colton Rd., Columbus, OH 43207.

**CABLE test chips.** Jerrold, Tocom, S.A., Zenith. Puts cable boxes into full service model \$29.95 to \$59.95. 1 (800) 452-7090, (310) 867-0081.

**CABLE descramblers!** Build your own descrambler for less than \$12.00 in seven easy steps. **Radio Shack** parts list and free descrambling methods that cost nothing to try included. Send \$10.00 to: **HARRY WHITE**, PO Box 1790, Baytown, TX 77522.

**CABLE TV converters:** Jerrold, Oak, Scientific Atlantic, Zenith & many others. "New MTS" stereo add-on: mute & volume. Ideal for 400 and 450 owners! 1 (800) 826-7623, Amex, Visa, M/C accepted. **B & B INC.**, 4030 Beau-D-Rue Drive, Eagan, MN 55122.

## CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

**Electronics Now Classified Ads**, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

**PLEASE INDICATE** in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of **\$25.00**.

- Plans/Kits     Business Opportunities     For Sale  
 Education/Instruction     Wanted     Satellite Television

Special Category: \$25.00

### PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.

(No refunds or credits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. **Minimum: 15 words.**

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (\$46.50)
16 (\$49.60)	17 (\$52.70)	18 (\$55.80)	19 (\$58.90)	20 (\$62.00)
21 (\$65.10)	22 (\$68.20)	23 (\$71.30)	24 (\$74.40)	25 (\$77.50)
26 (\$80.60)	27 (\$83.70)	28 (\$86.80)	29 (\$89.90)	30 (\$93.00)
31 (\$96.10)	32 (\$99.20)	33 (\$102.30)	34 (\$105.40)	35 (\$108.50)

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted.):

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

**CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE:** (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) \$3.10 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code)...**MINIMUM 15 WORDS.** 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year; if prepaid (not applicable on credit card orders). **NON-COMMERCIAL RATE:** (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) \$2.50 per word, prepaid...no minimum. **ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME** set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) 55¢ per word additional. Entire ad in boldface, \$3.70 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD: \$3.85 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: \$4.50 per word. EXPANDED TYPE AD: \$4.70 per word prepaid.** Entire ad in boldface, \$5.60 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD: \$5.90 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: \$6.80 per word. DISPLAY ADS:** 1" x 2 1/4" — \$410.00; 2" x 2 1/4" — \$820.00; 3" x 2 1/4" — \$1230.00. **General Information:** Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. **ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER.** Copy to be in our hands on the 1st of the third month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., Aug. issue copy must be received by May 1st). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day. Send for the classified brochure. Circle Number 49 on the Free Information Card.

## Cable TV DESCRAMBLERS

30-day  
Money Back  
Guarantee



➤ The Most Complete Line of Descramblers  
 ➤ Friendly, professional service  
 ➤ FREE Catalog

**ORDER NOW!**

1-800-228-7404

Go to the Source  
**NU-TEK ELECTRONICS**  
 3250 Hatch RD  
 Cedar Park TEXAS 78613

**TEST equipment** pre-owned now at affordable prices. Signal generators from \$50.00, oscilloscopes from \$50.00. Other equipment including manuals available. Send \$2.00 U.S. for catalog refunded on first order. **J.B. ELECTRONICS**, 3446 Dempster, Skokie, IL 60076. (708) 982-1973.

**TOCOM-Jerrold Impulse-Scientific Atlanta Converters**, two year warranties, also test modules for your converters. Contact **NATIONAL CABLE**, (219) 935-4128 full details.

## CB RADIO OWNERS!

We specialize in a wide variety of technical information, parts and services for CB radios. 10-Meter and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog \$2.

**CBC INTERNATIONAL**  
 P.O. BOX 31500RE, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

# 1-800-831-4242

## Your Resource for Value. Only a Phone Call Away.

**ENTER YOUR KIT, AND WIN!**

Send us your original electronics kit concept. If selected, we'll offer it in our catalog and you'll win \$300.

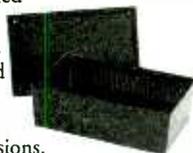
We reserve all rights for approval of entries. All entries become the property of Jameco and will not be returned.

**Call Jameco for complete contest details at 1-800-831-8020.**

**20**  
YEARS OF  
EXCELLENCE  
JAMECO  
1973-1993

### ABS SPEEDY BOXES

Will not crack or  
it when drilled  
punched.  
Complete with  
screws and  
All sizes  
are for  
error dimensions.  
Color: black



Part No.	Size (L x W x H)	Price
8921	3.125" x 2.0" x 0.875" ..	\$1.95
8913	4.875" x 2.5" x 1.5" .....	2.75
8892	6.0" x 3.5" x 1.875" .....	2.49
8905	7.5" x 4.25" x 2.25" .....	3.25

### VECTOR PROTOTYPING BOARDS



2R37604

Prototyping boards with punched holes are convenient, economical tools for assembling circuit components — and cost effective alternatives to custom designs.

Part No.	Description	Size	Price
2R63221	Epoxy Glass PC Board	4.5 x 6.5.....	\$4.75
2R37604	Epoxy Glass PC Board	4.5 x 17.....	12.65
2R37621	Epoxy Glass PC Board	8.5 x 17.....	24.25
2R37612	Phenolic PC Board	4.5 x 17.....	9.59

### REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KITS

Build the power supply you've been needing for years. Ideal for home or instructional use. Select from three different versions. Each kit is complete with printed circuit board, electronic components, and user assembly instructions.

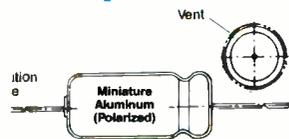


2R73613

Part No.	Product No.	Input Voltage (VAC)	Output Voltage (VDC)	Current (mA)	Dimensions (L x W x H inches)	Price
2R20360	JE200	120	+5	1000	3.5 x 5.0 x 2.0	\$14.95
2R20626	JE215	120	+5 to +15 -5 to -15	750 to 175 750 to 175	3.5 x 5.0 x 2.0	19.95
2R73613	JE225	120	+5 fixed +3 to +12 -3 to -12	1000 100 100	5.12 x 5.12 x 2.25	29.95

See our Catalog for more kits

### Capacitors



Part No.	Cap.	Volt.	Price
10866	1µF	50V.....	\$1.15
0997	22µF	50V.....	.29
0911	100µF	50V.....	.29
1121	470µF	50V.....	.49
1033	2200µF	16V.....	.69

### Axial Lead Electrolytic Capacitors

Part No.	Cap.	Volt.	Price
10866	1µF	50V.....	\$1.15
0997	22µF	50V.....	.29
0911	100µF	50V.....	.29
1121	470µF	50V.....	.49
1033	2200µF	16V.....	.69

### Mylar Capacitors

Part No.	Cap.	Volt.	Price
26833	.001µF	100V.....	\$1.10
26884	.01µF	100V.....	.11
26956	.1µF	100V.....	.19
27001	1µF	100V.....	.69

### Linear ICs\*

Part No.	Product No.	Price
33241	TL082CP.....	\$1.59
23579	LM317T.....	.59
23683	LM324N.....	.35
23771	LM336Z.....	1.09
23851	LM339N.....	.45
27422	NE555V.....	.29
24328	LM556N.....	.49
24467	LM723CN.....	.49
24539	LM741CN.....	.29
23131	LM1458N.....	.39
23157	LM1488N.....	.45
23181	LM1489N.....	.45
24278	ULN2003A.....	.69
24230	LM3914N.....	2.49
27385	NE5532.....	1.19
51262	7805T.....	.45
51334	7812T.....	.45

\* Name brand ICs in stock

### IC Sockets

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
2R51570	8LP	8-pin low profile ....	\$1.10
2R37161	14LP	14-pin low profile ...	.11
2R37372	16LP	16-pin low profile ...	.12
2R39335	24LP	24-pin low profile ....	.19
2R40301	28LP	28-pin low profile ...	.22
2R41110	40LP	40-pin low profile ...	.28

### LEDs

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
2R34761	XC556G	T1 3/4, (green)	\$1.16
2R34796	XC556R	T1 3/4, (red)	.12
2R34825	XC556Y	T1 3/4, (yellow)	.16

### Transistors And Diodes

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
2R28628	PN2222	TO-92 case.....	\$1.12
2R28644	PN2907	TO-92 case.....	.12
2R35991	1N4004	DO-41 case .....	.10
2R38236	2N2222A	TO-18 case.....	.25
2R36126	1N4735	DO-41 case.....	.25
2R38359	2N3904	TO-92 case.....	.12
2R36290	1N751	DO-35 case.....	.15
2R38421	2N4401	TO-92 case.....	.15
2R36038	1N4148	DO-35 case.....	.07
2R38308	2N3055	TO-3 case.....	.69



### Switches

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
2R21936	JMT123	SPDT, on-on (toggle) ....	\$1.15
2R38842	206-8	SPST, 16-pin (DIP) .....	1.09
2R26622	MS102	SPST, momentary (push-button) .....	.39

\*Additional components available

### Carbon Film 1/4 Watt 5% Resistors

Part No.	Ohms	Price	Part No.	Ohms	Price
2R29946	100	\$1.95/C	2R29911	10K	\$1.95/C
2R30867	330	1.95/C	2R30453	22K	1.95/C
2R29663	1.0K	1.95/C	2R29997	100K	1.95/C
2R30314	2.2K	1.95/C	2R29698	1.0M	1.95/C

Sold in packages of 100 pcs.

### 3/4 Watt Linear Taper- 15 Turn Cermet Potentiometers

Part No.	Resistance Ω	Price
2R41785	1K	\$.99
2R41822	10K	.99
2R41849	100K	.99
2R41806	1MEG	.99



Call or write for your  
**FREE 1993 Annual Catalog:**  
1-800-637-8471

**JAMECO™**  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road  
Belmont, CA 94002

FAX: 1-800-237-6948 (Domestic)  
FAX: 415-592-2503 (International)

For International Sales, Customer Service, Credit Department and all other inquiries: Call 415-592-8097 between 7AM-5PM P.S.T.

CA Residents please add applicable sales tax.

### \$30.00 Minimum Order

Terms: Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

© 1993 Jameco 2/93 All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.



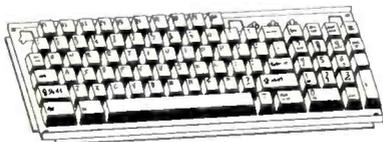
February 1993, Electronics Now

Courteous Service • Discount Prices • Fast Shipping

# ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

Mail Order Electronic Parts And Supplies  
P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA 91408

## 85 BUTTON KEYBOARD



Honeywell# 85ST23-L-J. 85 key computer-type keyboard. Standard QWERTY keyboard with 10 function keys across the top and number pad on right side with other function keys. Solid 14" X 5" metal frame. Charcoal keys with white lettering. Terminates to two vinyl ribbon cables, 25 conductors. Logic board with 3 green led's can be easily removed if desired.

CAT# KP-85 \$3.00 each

## SPECIALS!

### 1/4" HEATSHRINK

6 ft. length. Shrinks to 1/8".

CAT# HUG-146 \$1.25 each • 10 for \$10.00

### 2N6028 TO-92 PROGRAMMABLE UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR

CAT# 2N6028 3 for \$1.00 • 100 for \$25.00

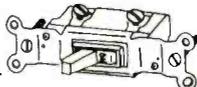
### 1,500 MFD 350 VDC COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITOR

4 1/4" high X 2 1/2" dia.  
CAT# CG-32 \$5.50 each



### GENERAL USE AC SWITCH

Leviton. Standard SPST, 15 amp AC switch. Brown. Screw terminals. Fits all standard wall switch boxes.  
CAT# ETS-1 2 for \$1.00

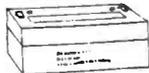


### RECHARGEABLE Gell Cell Batteries

Maintenance free, rechargeable batteries. Ideal for portable power or back-up power for communications, video, alarms etc. Useable in any position.

#### 6 VOLTS @ 1.2 AMP/HOURS

Size: 3.81" X 1" X 2" high.  
CAT# GC-612 \$6.50 each



#### 12 VOLTS @ 10 AMP/HOURS

Two 6 volt 10 A/H batteries, assembled as a single 12 volt package. Package size: 6" X 3.94" X 3.75"  
CAT# GC-1210 \$35.00 each



### 4.P.D.T. 12VDC RELAY

12 Vdc coil. 14 pin KHU style relay. 3 amps. Coil: 42 ohms  
Size: 1 1/4" X 1 3/4" X 7/8"  
CAT# 4PRLY-12 \$4.00 each



### TOLL FREE ORDER LINES

**1-800-826-5432**

CHARGE ORDERS to Visa, MasterCard or Discover

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. Shipping and handling for the 48 continental U.S.A. \$3.50 per order. All orders including AK, HI, PR or Canada must pay full shipping. All orders delivered in CALIFORNIA must include state sales tax (7.25%, 7.5%, 7.75%, 8.25%, 8.5%). Quantities Limited. NO C.O.D. Prices subject to change w/out notice.

Call or Write For Our

FREE 64 Page Catalog

(Outside The U.S.A. Send \$2.00 Postage)

**ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.**

P.O. Box 567 • Van Nuys, CA • 91408

CIRCLE 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Quality Microwave TV Antennas



WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV  
Ultra High Gain 50db(+) • Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 Ghz.  
• 55-Channel Dish System \$199.95  
• 36-Channel Dish System \$149.95  
• 20-Channel Dish System \$124.95  
• Optional Commercial Grid Antenna (not shown) Add \$50.00  
• Yagi Antennas, Components, Custom Tuning Available  
• Call or write (SASE) for "FREE" Catalog

PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS  
P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252  
(602) 947-7700 (\$3.00 Credit all phone orders)  
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • COO's • Quantity Pricing

**PREVENT descrambler damage. Don't bite the bullet!!** Snooper Stopper Data Pulse Blocker \$33.95, with Surge Protection \$44.95 ... Wireless Video Sender \$54.95. VCI, 1 (800) 925-9426.

**300 Experimenters Circuits** — Complete in 6 practical books using diodes, relays, FET's, LED's, IC 555's, and IC CA3130's for building blocks. Only \$33.00 plus \$5.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only. US funds. ETT, INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

## FREE CATALOG

**FAMOUS "FIRESTIK" BRAND CB ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES. QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR THE SERIOUS CB'er. SINCE 1962**

**FIRESTIK ANTENNA COMPANY**  
2614 EAST ADAMS  
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

EPROMS, Assorted, i.e., 27128A-15 \$3.00 each minimum quantity 13 pieces. C.O.D., American Express. H.E.A.R.T. Inc., 1 (800) 677-3773.

"SPEAKUP." Voice recorder board. Assembled, with mike and speaker, 8 seconds speech. Push-button record/play. Inputs for external rec/play/pause/stop. With schema. Experiment, build novelty toys, games. \$21.95 + \$2.00 S&H. Check or MO to ELECTROGADGETS INC., PO Box 2065, Morris Township, NJ 07962.

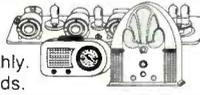
PLATED thru hole PCB's prototype quantities. Two board minimum, fast, economical. For complete information call AP CIRCUITS LTD., (403) 250-3406. BBS (403) 291-9342 (8,N,1).

**CABLE Converters, accessories below wholesale!** Immediate delivery from giant stock! COD orders only. 1 (800) 995-1749.

## ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Free Sample!

Antique Radio's  
Largest Circulation Monthly.  
Articles, Ads & Classifieds.



6-Month Trial: \$15. 1-Yr: \$27 (\$40-1st Class).  
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-L9, Carlisle, MA 01741

**UNIVERSAL Microprocessor simulator/debugger V2.0** each CPU \$90.00. Simulates popular microprocessors. Features cross assembler, disassembler, windowed source-level debugger. **ROMY-8 EPROM Emulator** \$155.00. Emulates EPROM 2716-17256. J&M Inc., 83 Seaman Road, West Orange, NJ 07052. Tel: (201) 325-1892, Fax: (201) 736-4567.

**PROGRAMMABLE display 56" LED 8-digit, HEX, on 5.9"x1.7" PCB \$24.95 (1), \$20.00 (25), datasheet, (617) 326-5548, RHR SYSTEMS, 21 Alpena, Dedham, MA 02026.**

### WIRELESS CABLE RECEIVERS 1.9 to 2.7 GHz

36 CH 20" Parabolic Dish Sys. .... \$173.90  
36 CH 28" Rod Ant. Sys. .... \$193.90  
36 CH 16x20" Grid Ant. Sys. (photo) ..... \$289.00  
36 CH 24x36" Grid Ant. Sys. .... \$314.95

SUN MICROWAVE INT'L. INC. Send \$100 for  
PO BOX 34522 product catalog.  
PHOENIX, AZ 85067 Dealer discounts available.  
(602) 230-1245 FAX (602) 269-6069

VISA/MC/AMEX

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-484-4190 code 9793

**CABLE TV new!** Starquest 2021 550MHz converter, loaded w/features only \$60.00. Original unmodified combos w/descramblers: Starcom6 \$99.00, Z-tac \$99.00, SA8580 \$149.00. Five lot minimum order. Free catalog: INTELLIVIDEO, 1311 El Camino, #211, Millbrae, CA 94030. Call now! (415) 583-8283.

**LASERS**, light shows, plans, books, .5mw to 20 watts, free catalog call 1 (800) 356-7714 or write MWK IND., 198 Lewis Ct., Corona, CA 91720.

**CABLE converters**, Jerold Starcom \$199.00, Zenith Z-tac \$225.00, S.A. 85XX \$179.00, most makes in stock, C.O.D. OK, fully bullet proof. **MOUNT HOOD ELECTRONICS**, (206) 260-0107.

**OAK Sigma descrambler**, CH3 output, rare hard-to-find units, \$100.00 postpaid, only moneyorders please, **SURPLUS ELECTRONICS**, Box 10009, Colorado Springs, CO 80932.

**IBM music** — midi board \$79.00, ad lib board \$79.00. Software bargains. **OPTRONICS**, Box 3239, Ashland, OR 97520. (503) 488-5040.

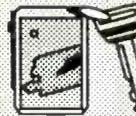
## PLANS AND KITS

**FASCINATING** electronic devices! Dazers! Lasers! Transmitters! Detectors! Free energy! Tesla! Kits assembled! Catalog \$4.00 (refundable). **QUANTUM RESEARCH**, 17919-77 Ave., Edmonton, AB. T5T 2S1.

**HOBBY/broadcasting/HAM/CB/surveillance** transmitters, amplifiers, cable TV, science, bugs, other great projects! Catalog \$1.00. **PANAXIS**, Box 130-F2, Paradise, CA 95967.

**DESCRAMBLER** kits. Complete cable kit \$44.95. Complete satellite kit \$49.95. Add \$5.00 shipping. Free brochure. No New York sales. **SUMMIT RE**, Box 489, Bronx, NY 10465.

## REMOTE CONTROL KEYCHAIN



Complete w/mini-transmitter and .5 vdc RF receiver  
Fully assembled including plans to build your own auto alarm  
\$24.95 Check, Visa or M/C  
Add \$3 shipping  
5 @ \$19.95, 10 @ \$14.95

Visitect Inc. Box 14156, Fremont, Ca. 94539  
(510) 651-1425 Fax (510) 651-8454

**SURVEILLANCE** transmitter kits tune from 65 to 305 MHz. Mains powered duplex, telephone, room, combination telephone/room. Catalog with **Popular Communications**, **Popular Electronics** and **Radio-Electronics** book reviews of "Electronic Eavesdropping Equipment Design," \$2.00. **SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS**, PO Box 377785-C, Chicago, IL 60637-7785.

**60 SOLDERLESS Breadboard Projects** in two easy-to-read pocket books. Complete with circuit descriptions, schematics, parts layouts, component listings, etc. Both books (BP107 & BP113) only \$11.90 plus \$3.50 for shipping. USA and Canada only. US funds. ETT, INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

## SINGERS! REMOVE UNLIMITED BACKGROUNDS™

From Standard Records & CD's with the Thompson Vocal Eliminator™ Call for Free Catalog & Demo Record.  
Phone: (404) 482-4189 Ext 72  
Singer's Supply, Dept. RL-1  
7387 Hightower Trail  
Lithonia, GA 30058  
24 Hour Demo/Info Request  
Line (404) 482-2485 Ext 72  
Singer's Supply - We Have Anything & Everything For Singers!

**DESCRAMBLING**, new secret manual. Build your own descramblers for cable and subscription TV. Instructions, schematics for SSAVI, gated sync, Sinewave, (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, UHF, Adult) \$12.95, \$2.00 postage. **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

## TELEPHONE LISTENING DEVICE



Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Connects between any cassette or tape recorder and your telephone line. Starts automatically when phone is answered. Records both sides of conversation. Stops recorder when phone is hung up.

**\$19.95** EACH Div. Disc. Avail.

### Super Powerful FM TRANSMITTER

Many times more powerful than other transmitters. Transmits up to 1/4 mile to any FM radio. Easy to Assemble Kit - up to 9V battery (not incl.) For catalog of Transmitters, Voice Scramblers and other specialty items, enclose \$2.00 to USI Corp.

Call 407-725-1000 or send \$19.95 + \$1.00 shipping per item to: USI Corp., P.O. Box EN-2072, Melbourne, FL 32902. C.O.D.'s OK.

**VIDEOCIPHER II** / surveillance / satellite / scanner / cable / amateur / cellular. Catalog — \$3.00. **TELECODE**, PO Box 6426-RE, Yuma, AZ 85366-6426.

**BUGGED?** Phonetapped? Free catalog counter-surveillance equipment tells you fast! 1 (800) 732-5000.

**STEREO** amplifier. 300W RMS/channel. Complete plans \$9.95. **STEVE FREEL**, 195 Ibis Drive, Melbourne, FL 32951. (407) 676-5933.

**BUILD** 0-50 volt regulated dual tracking power supply. Complete schematics and instructions. \$5.95 **SMS ENGINEERING**, RE 5932 West Bell Road, Suite D106, Glendale, AZ 85308.

**BACKUP** power when you need it. Complete detailed plans to build your own uninterruptable power supply for your PC or Mac. Why lose valuable data. Send check or money order for \$19.95 to **CUSTOM POWER SOLUTIONS**, Box 1242, Hampton, NH 03842.

**PROJECTION TV**...Convert your TV to project a 7-foot picture...Easy!...Results comparable to \$2,500.00 projectors...Plans and 8" lens \$29.95...Professional systems available. Illustrated catalog...free...**MACROCOMA**, 15-GF Main Street, Washington Crossing, PA 18977. Credit card orders (215) 736-3979.

## SATELLITE TV

**FREE** catalog — Lowest prices worldwide. Satisfaction guarantee on everything sold — systems, upgrades, parts, all major brands factory fresh and warranted. **SKYVISION**, 1012 Frontier, Ferguson Falls, MN 56537. 1 (800) 334-6455. Outside US (218) 739-5231.

**VIDEOCIPHER II** descrambling manual. Schematics, video, and audio. Explains DES, Eprom, CloneMaster, 3Musketeer, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) \$16.95, \$2.00 postage. Schematics for Videocypher Plus, \$20.00. Schematics for Videocypher 032, \$15.00. Collection of software to copy and alter Eprom codes, \$25.00. **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

## Cable TV Descrambler Kits

**Universal Kit**..... \$59.95  
Includes all parts and PC Board. Not included is the ac adaptor or enclosure.

**Tri-Mode Kit**.....\$39.00  
Includes all parts. PC Board and AC Adaptor. Not included is the enclosure.

**SB-3 Kit**.....\$29.00  
Includes all parts. PC Board and AC Adaptor. Not included is the enclosure.

**Universal Tutorial**.....\$9.95  
Includes an in depth study of the technology used and has troubleshooting hints.

**Tri-Mode Tutorial**.....\$9.95  
Includes a gate by gate study of the circuit and has troubleshooting hints.

**Snooper Stopper**.....\$39.00  
Protect yourself from descrambler detection and stop the "bullet".

**Call Toll Free**  
**1-800-258-1134**  
**C.O.D.**

**M & G Electronics, Inc.**  
301 Westminister Street  
Providence, RI. 02903

CIRCLE 195 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

\*\*\* VIDEO STABILIZERS AVAILABLE & Bullet Protectors \*\*\*

MULTI-VISION ELECTRONICS, 2730 SO 123RD CT. STE. #120 OMAHA, NE. 68144

**1-800-835-2330**

BEST BUYS BEST SERVICE

STARTS WITH A **FREE**

CATALOG

**1-800-327-8544**

TECH LINE (402) 331-3228

BY PURCHASING CABLE EQUIPMENT FROM MULTI-VISION ELECTRONICS THE PURCHASER AGREES TO COMPLY WITH STATE & FEDERAL LAWS REGARDING PRIVATE OWNERSHIP OF CABLE TV EQUIPMENT. IF YOU ARE UNSURE OF THE LAWS CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL OFFICIALS.



(FEATURING))

1. Call Identifiers
2. Power Antennas
3. Mind-Machines
4. Wireless Cable Receivers T.V. 1.9-2.7 GHz
5. Stun-Guns
6. Surveillance
7. Dual Deck VCR

# MCM ELECTRONICS...

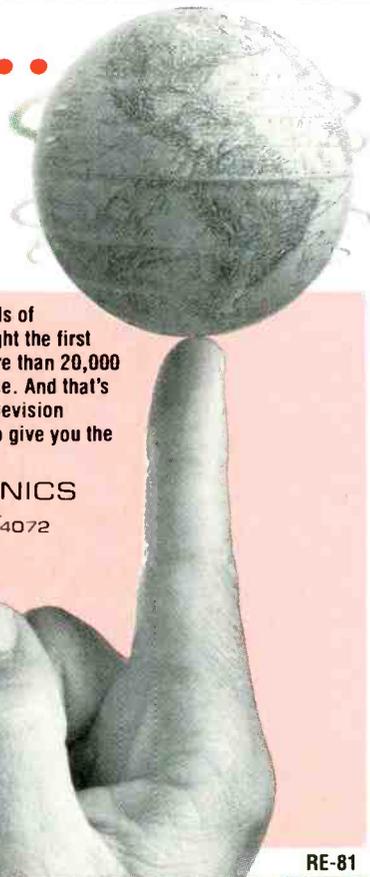
## VALUE, SERVICE AND SELECTION CAN TURN YOUR WORLD AROUND

Feel like your whole world's spinning out of control? You don't know where to look for the kinds of electronic parts and components your customers demand? The kind of parts that do the job right the first time? MCM Electronics has what it takes to put your world back in order. We can give you more than 20,000 quality items, and we can have them ready to ship within 24 hours. That's value. That's service. And that's selection. Whether you need connectors, semiconductors, parts and accessories for VCRs, television components, test equipment, tools or chemicals, MCM can deliver. And we're always ready to give you the technical assistance you need.

For a **FREE** Catalog call: **1-800-543-4330**  
To Order By Fax: **1-513-434-6959**  
For Product Questions: **1-800-824-TECH (8324)**



**MCM ELECTRONICS**  
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.  
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459-4072  
A PREMIER Company



RE-81

CIRCLE 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD  
[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# MARK V ELECTRONICS, INC.

Competitive Prices • Fast Shipping Since 1985

▲ indicates the level of difficulty in the assembling of our Products. Special offer will be given to the purchase of Amplifier + Cabinet + Transformer



Toroidal Transformer Metal Cabinet

## AMPLIFIERS KIT ASSMB.

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSMB.
AF-3	300W Mosfet Audio Mono Power Amplifier ▲▲▲	165.00	195.00
TA-28MK2	Digital Voice Memo ▲▲	30.00	
TA-50A/B	Multi-Purpose Melody Generator ▲	13.85	17.20
TA-50C	Multi-Purpose Melody Generator (Melody such as Happy Birthday, Wedding March etc.)▲	14.65	18.71
TA-120MK2	36W Class 'A' Main Power Mono Amp. ▲▲	31.50	42.80
TA-201	Microphones/Auxiliary Mixer, Power Amp. ▲	19.79	27.79
TA-202	Walkman Booster/Ass. Stereo Power Amp. ▲	28.50	38.50
TA-300	30W Multi-Purpose Single Channel Amp. ▲▲	25.00	31.00
SM-302	60W + 60W Stereo Power Amplifier (with Mic input case & transformer included)▲▲▲	73.00	85.00
TA-323A	30W + 30W Stereo Pre-Main Amp. ▲	31.50	42.80
TA-377A	State of the Art Fully Complementary Symmetrical Fet Pre-Amp. ▲▲▲	59.95	75.00
TA-400	40W SOLID STATE MONO AMP ▲	28.00	34.93
TA-477	120W Mosfet Power Mono Amp. ▲	68.00	85.00
SM-720	120W + 120W AC/DC Stereo Hi-Fi Pre-Main Amp. (case & transformer included) ▲▲	75.00	89.00
TA-800MK2	120W + 120W Low Tim Pre-Main Stereo Power Amp. ▲▲	63.92	79.95
TA-802	80W + 80W Pure DC Stereo Main Power Amp. ▲▲	45.34	59.72
TA-1000A	100W Dynamic Class 'A' Main Power Mono Amp. ▲▲	50.00	65.00
TA-1500	100W + 100W New Class 'A' DC Stereo Pre-Main Amp. ▲▲	47.70	59.81
TA-2200	DC Fet Super Class 'A' Pre-Amp. ▲▲▲	73.70	78.00
TA-2500	Hi-Fi Pre-Amp. w/10 band graphic equalizer. ▲	85.00	110.00
TA-2800	Hi-Fi Fet IC Pre-Amp. w/3 way tone control. ▲	48.80	63.57
TA-3000	Stereo Simulator (For Mono TV or Any Mono Source) ▲	33.00	42.00
TA-3600	30W Hi-Fi Audio Pre-Amp. Mono Amp. ▲▲▲	26.80	38.80
SM-222	7 Band Stereo Hi-Fi Graphic Equalizer. ▲▲▲	26.80	38.80
SM-328	4 Channel Professional Color Light Controller. ▲		165.00
SM-333	Audio/Video Surround Sound Processor (case & Transformer included) ▲▲▲	73.00	85.00
SM-666	Dynamic Noise Reduction. ▲	26.00	34.00
SM-888	Universal Audio/Audio KARAOKE Mixer Pre-Amp. ▲		155.00

## MISCELLANEOUS KIT ASSMB.

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSMB.
TY-1AMKS	Battery Fluorescent Light Driver ▲	11.57	14.97
TY-7	Electronic Touch Switch ▲	9.20	11.20
TY-8	Electronic Lotto ▲	15.00	21.00
TY-11A	Multi-Functional Control Switch ▲	8.50	10.50
TY-12A	Digital Clock w/Timer ▲	25.30	32.00
TY-13	Color Led Audio Level Meter ▲	20.15	26.20
TY-14	Electronic Shock ▲	9.25	14.50
TY-18	High precision Sound Control Switch ▲	10.22	25.00
TY-20	V Shape Color Led Level Meter. ▲▲	21.45	25.00
TY-23B	3 Channel Color Light Controller. ▲	19.00	26.20
TY-25	Stereo Loudspeaker Protector ▲	15.85	20.85
TY-25	FM Wireless Microphone ▲	12.50	15.00
TY-35	AC/DC Digital Control Switch ▲	19.00	26.20
TY-36	AC/DC Digital Control Switch ▲	12.00	15.50
TY-38	Sound/Touch Control Switch ▲	28.00	39.50
TY-41MK5	Infrared Remote Control Unit (Case transmitter & receiver included) ▲▲	24.15	33.81
TY-42	Bar/Dot Level Meter ▲▲	38.45	46.14
TY-45	20 Steps Bar/Dot Audio Level Display ▲▲	21.50	26.00
TY-47	Superior Electronic Roadmate ▲	21.50	26.00
#016	1000uF 80V Capacitor (Suggested for TA-3600 TA-477 TA-1000A & TA-802) ▲	12.00	14.00
#017	8 200uF 50V Capacitor (Suggested for TA-802 TA-1200MK2) ▲		
#021	MOBLE (Single) Variable Resistor (Suggested for TA-3600, TA-477, TA-1000A & TA-1200MK2) ▲	12.00	
#022	ALPS (Dual) Variable Resistor (Suggested for TA-377A, TA-2200 & TA-802) ▲		22.00

## REGULATORS KIT ASSMB.

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSMB.
TR-355A	0-15V Regulated DC Power Supply (case transformer not included) ▲	16.50	22.76
TR-355B	0-30V 3A Regulated DC Power Supply (case transformer not included) ▲	16.50	22.76
TR-503	0-30V 3A Regulated DC Power Supply w/Short Circuit & Overload Protection (Case transformer not included) ▲	17.75	24.65
TR-2025	6.5V to 18V 20A Regulated DC Power Supply (w/4 steps current-limiting & short-circuit protected) ▲▲▲	62.75	78.75

## DIGITAL METERS AND COUNTERS KIT ASSMB.

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSMB.
TY-43	3 1/2" Digital Panel Meter ▲	29.00	38.00
SM-43	3 1/2" Multi-Functional LED D.P.M. (w/ABS Plastic Case) ▲▲	34.50	43.00
SM-48	4 1/2" Hi-Precision D.P.M. ▲▲▲	38.00	48.00
SM-48A	4 1/2" Hi-Precision D.P.M. (w/ABS plastic case) ▲▲▲	41.20	52.00
SM-49	3 1/2" Multi-Functional LCD D.P.M. (w/Hold Function) ▲▲	36.00	44.50
SM-100	150 MC Digital Frequency Counter ▲▲	85.00	105.00

## METAL CABINETS WITH ALUMINUM FRONT PANEL

MODEL	H x W x D	MATCHING	PRICE
LG-1213	3' 12" 7"	TA-2800, TA-377A, TA-2200	23.85
LG-1684	4' 16" 8"	TA-323A, TA-377A, TA-2200	28.50
LG-1924	4' 19" 11 1/2"	TA-802, TA-1500, TA-1200MK2, TA-800MK2, TA-1000A	34.50
LG-1925	5' 19" 11 1/2"	TA-477, TA-800MK2, TA-1500, TA-1000A, TA-3500 AF-3	38.00
LG-1983	2 1/2" 19" 8"	TA-377A, TA-2800, TA-2200, TA-1200MK2	32.50

## POWER TRANSFORMERS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	MATCHING	PRICE
#001	25V x 2 6A TO 30V x 2 6A	TA-800MK2, TA-802, TA-1000A, TA-1500	23.00
#002	36V x 2 2A	TR-503	28.00
#003	60V x 2 2A	TA-477, TA-323A, TA-400, TA-300	30.00
#004	24V x 2 6A	TA-120MK2	23.00
#005	26V x 2 3A	TR-355B	17.00
#006	18V x 2 3A	TR-355A	17.00
#007	53V x 2 8A	TA-3600	45.00
#008	0-28V x 2, 30V x 2 6A	TA-800 MK2, TA-802, TA-1000A, TA-1500	38.00
#009	0-8V x 2, 53V x 2 8A	TA-3600, AF-3	28.00
#010	0-9V X 2, 36V X 2 400MA	TA-377A, TA-2200	8.50
#011	0-9V X 2, 22A	TR 2025	60.00

We accept major Credit Cards. Money Orders and Checks - We ship by UPS ground inside US (min \$5.00) and ship by US mail outside US. Please call our sales department for orders over 2 lbs or foreign orders - All assembled units have 30 days warranty - Quantity or Volume discount available upon request. We are not responsible for non-replicable errors.

ORDER IN CALIFORNIA 1-800-521-MARK  
 ORDER OUTSIDE CA 1-800-423-FIVE  
 CATALOG & INFORMATION (213) 888-8988  
 ORDER BY FAX (213) 888-6868

**PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING**  
 ALL NEW 1992 EDITION ALL NEW

1992 Edition updates latest Circuits, Turn-ons, Bypasses, Bullets, Bags, Black-ophers, VCI Plus and B-Mac Fixes. Only \$15.95. VCI Wizard Hacker's Bible includes Plus, Tells All, \$15.95, Pay TV and Satellite Descrambling Vol. 1 (Basics), 1989, 1991 Editions are all different \$14.95 each. MDS Handbook \$9.95. Satellite Systems under \$600. \$12.95 (52). Any 3/\$29.95 or 5/\$49.95. Scrambling News Monthly will keep you up to date on Plus breaks. \$24.95/yr. special. Everything we have including video. \$109.95 New Catalog \$1.

Scrambling News, 1552 Hertel Ave.  
 Buffalo, NY, 14216. Voice/Fax (716) 874-2088  
 COO'S ARE OK. ADD \$6

**SUPER** low satellite prices. Free U.S. and International catalog. **SATMAN**, (309) 692-4140 (Int'l), 1 (800) 472-8626 in U.S.

**SATELLITE TV** — Do it yourself — major brands discounted, we'll beat everyone's price. Call **LARRY** (609) 596-0656.

**CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS**  
 ★ CONVERTERS ★  
 and ACCESSORIES.

**SAVE MONEY. DON'T RENT!**

PANASONIC, JERROLD, OAK, PIONEER, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA AND MORE. LOWEST PRICES. FREE CATALOG.

**CABLE READY (800) 234-1006**

**INVENTORS**

**INVENTORS!** Can you patent and profit from your idea? Call **AMERICAN INVENTORS CORP.** for free information. Serving inventors since 1975. 1 (800) 338-5656.

**EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION**

**F.C.C. Commercial General Radiotelephone license.** Electronics home study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details. **COMMAND**, D-176, Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126.

**ELECTRONIC engineering.** 8 volumes complete. \$109.95. No prior knowledge required. Free brochure. **BANNER TECHNICAL BOOKS**, 1203 Grant Avenue, Rockford, IL 61103.

**LEARN to earn.** Electronic skills bring income. As low as \$49.50. Send \$2.00 for catalog to **A&A PRODUCTS**, Rt1 Box 482-L, Rockdale, TX 76567.

**Be a TV/VCR Repair Specialist**

Now you can train at home in spare time for a money-making career as a TV/VCR Repair Specialist. No previous experience necessary. No need to quit your job or school. Everything is explained in easy-to-understand language with plenty of drawings, diagrams and photos. We show you how to troubleshoot and repair video-cassette recorders and TV sets, how to handle house calls and shop repairs for almost any make of television or VCR. Tools are included with your course so you can get "hands-on" practice as you follow your lessons step by step. Send for free facts about the exciting opportunities in TV/VCR Repair and find out how you can start making money in this great career. **MAIL COUPON TODAY** K03C

**IGS SCHOOL OF TV/VCR REPAIR**, Dept. ADE0133  
 925 Oak Street, Scranton, PA 18515

Please send me full information and color brochure on how I can learn TV/VCR Repair at home in my spare time. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will visit me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

**WANTED**

**INVENTORS:** We submit ideas to industry. Find out what we can do for you. 1 (800) 288-IDEA.

**ATTENTION!** No fees to inventors! Call **INVENTORS AWARENESS GROUP, INC.** for a free brochure. 1 (800) 288-3938.

**RECEIVING TUBES**  
**OVER 3000 TYPES IN STOCK!**  
 Also hard-to-find transformers, capacitors and parts for tube equipment.  
 Send \$2.00 for our 32 page catalog.

**ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
 6221 S. Maple Ave. • Tempe, AZ 85283 • 602-820-5411

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES**

**YOUR** own radio station! Licensed/owned AM, FM, TV, cable. Information \$1.00. **BROADCASTING**, Box 130-F2, Paradise, CA 95967.

LET the government finance your small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message. (707) 449-8600. (KS1).

**EASY work!** Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 Ext. 5192.

**WE STOCK DESCRAMBLERS FOR ALL:**

	QUANTITY:	1	10	20
TOCOM 5503 & 5507 VIP Combination Unit		\$279	225	199
PIONEER 6000 SERIES Add-On Replacement Unit		189	165	150
JERROLD DPV7212 Add-On Replacement Unit		139	119	99
SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA 8580 Combination Unit		199	170	155

We carry lots of different equipment at great prices. Limited quantities on certain units. Call 800-253-0099 **ELECTECH**

**HOME** assembly work available! Guaranteed easy money! Free details! **HOMEWORK-R**, Box 520, Danville, NH 03819.

**MAKE \$75,000.00 to \$250,000.00** yearly or more fixing IBM color monitors. No investment, start doing it from your home (a telephone required). Information, USA, Canada \$2.00 cash for brochure, other countries \$10.00 US funds. **RANDALL DISPLAY**, Box 2168-R, Van Nuys, CA 91404 USA. FAX (818) 990-7803.

# CABLE BOX WHOLESALE, INC.

**BEST BOXES—BEST PRICES**  
**Immediate Shipping—COD's**  
**Satisfaction Guaranteed**  
**FREE Catalog—Call Now**  
**800-841-7835**

**MASTERCARD AND VISA** are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of this section and we will bill. \$15.00 minimum.

# BUY BONDS

### Triplet DMM

Large, easy to read 3-1/2 digit LCD display. Tests voltage in 5 ranges to 750VAC, resistance in 6 ranges to 20M, plus diode test with audible continuity, 6 current ranges to 10A. Built-in battery test and HFE test for NPN and PNP transistors. Test leads, instructions and carrying case included.



**\$47<sup>00</sup>**  
Each

### #RN-390-140

### 6-1/2" Two-Way System

Perfect surround speakers. Customize your media room with these super quality, in-wall speaker pairs. Full size 6-1/2" woofer. Heavy duty 1" soft dome tweeter, Built-in crossover. Fits any standard 2 x 4 or larger wall. Retrofit design allows easy installation in new or existing walls. Response: 40-20,000 Hz. 8 ohm impedance. 40 watts RMS, 60 watts maximum. Includes provision for easy 70V/25V transformer mounting. Overall dimensions: 8-1/2" x 12". Net weight: 9 lbs.



### #RN-300-036

**\$249<sup>95</sup>**  
Sug List

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**  
(1-3 prs)

**\$95<sup>50</sup>**  
(4 prs-up)

### Mini Electrolytic Cap Kit

This 60 piece kit contains a selection of 16 volt and 50 volt mini electrolytic capacitors. 5 pieces each of 10, 47, 100, 220, and 470 uF. 16 volt radial caps. 5 pieces each of 2.2, 4.7, 10, 22, 33, 4.7 and 100 uF, 50 volt radial caps. This convenient kit has many of the "low profile" caps used in camcorders, VCRs, portables and other products where space is limited. A \$27.00 value.

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**  
Each

### #RN-024-900



340 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio 45402  
Local: 513-222-0173  
FAX: 513-222-4644

### Ultimate 5", 2 Way System

A perfect way to upgrade your car's sound system. 5", 2 way bridgeless speaker pair featuring paper cones that are impregnated with a special ingredient to prevent water damage. 1" aluminum voice coil, 6 oz. magnet. Impedance 4 ohm. Frequency response: 20-21,000 Hz. Power handling: 30 watts RMS, 55 watts maximum. SPL: 92 dB 1W/1M. Mounting depth: 1-3/4". Net weight: 4 lbs.



### #RN-265-282

**\$46<sup>95</sup>**  
(1-3 prs)

**\$43<sup>50</sup>**  
(4 prs-up)

### 12" Pioneer Woofer

Ribbed paper cone with Pioneer special poly foam surround. Impedance: 8 ohm. Frequency response: 30-2,500 Hz. Sensitivity: 92 dB 1W/1M. Power handling capability: 60 watts RMS, 90 watts maximum. Magnet: 20 oz. Voice coil diameter: 1-1/2". Resonant frequency: 30 Hz. VAS= 11.78 cu ft., QMS= 2.217, QES= .425, QTS= .357. Hole: 10-7/8". Net weight: 5 lbs. Pioneer #A30FU20-52F.



### #RN-290-105

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**  
(1-3)

**\$27<sup>50</sup>**  
(4-up)

### Black Widow Challenger Remote Security System

Dollar for dollar, and feature for feature the Challenger security system outperforms most competitors in its class. Features include: Two-2 button remote transmitters, compact design for under dash or under seat installation, passive or active arming, visual/audible indication when arming/disarming, remote panic, 360 degree shock sensor, door lock output, starter disable with relay and harness. 120 dB siren, entry/tamper violation memory, built-in parking light flasher or horn sounding circuit, current and switch sensing, manual override switch. 1 positive and 2 negative triggers, flashing LED, RF safety lock-out, automatic reset, glass break sensor and more. Net weight: 3 lbs.



### #RN-330-037

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**  
Each

### The Ultimate Test CD

The Ultimate test CD was designed for use by both the audio amateur and the professional sound engineer. This CD can be used to test CD players, speakers, amplifiers, and for tuning instruments. The manual is written in easy to understand english and takes you step-by-step through each track of the CD and explains its purpose. The Ultimate test CD is a necessary tool for anyone who is serious about quality audio sound.



### #RN-510-100

**\$7<sup>95</sup>**  
Each

FREE  
CATALOG



CALL TOLL FREE  
**1-800-338-0531**

\*30 day money back guarantee • \$20.00 minimum order • We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and most C.O.D. orders. • 24 hour shipping • Shipping charge = UPS chart rate + \$1.00 (\$3.50 minimum charge) • Hours: 8:30 am - 7:00 pm EST, Monday - Friday, 9:00 am - 5:00 pm Saturday. Mail order customers, please call for shipping estimate on orders exceeding 5 lbs. Foreign destination customers please send \$5.00 U.S. funds for catalog postage.

CIRCLE 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



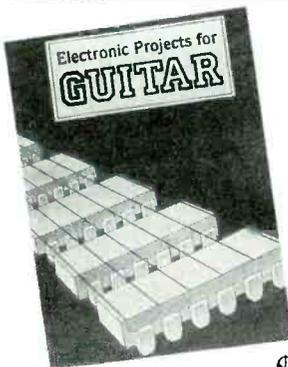
Honoring  
a friend or  
loved one has  
never been easier.

**1-800-242-8721**

The American Heart  
Association Memorial Program.  
An Investment in Life.



This space provided as a public service  
© 1992, American Heart Association



Whether you wish to save money,  
boldly go where no guitarist has gone  
before or simply have fun building  
electronic gadgets designed for your  
musical pleasure, then read

## Electronic Projects for GUITAR

Some of the add-on guitar  
gadgets you can build are:

**\$12<sup>95</sup>**

**Preamplifier • Headphone Amplifier • Soft Distortion Effects Unit • Compressor • Auto-waa • Waa-waa Pedal • Phaser • Dual Tracking Effects • Distortion Unit • Expander • Dynamic Treble Booster • Direct Injection Box • Dynamic Tremelo • Thin Distortion Unit • and Guitar Tuner.**

Anyone with some previous electronic project building experience should have no problem assembling the projects.

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.  
P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Yes, send my copy of ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR GUITAR by RA Penfold to the address at right. I am enclosing \$12.95 plus \$2.95 for shipping charges in USA and Canada. All payments must be made in US funds. Sorry, no orders accepted outside of USA and Canada. New York State residents add local sales tax. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.  
 Check enclosed.

Please charge my  Visa  MasterCard

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Account No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expir. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)

# CABLE BOXES BELOW WHOLESALE

CREDIT CARD OR COD

## DESCRAMBLERS

TBI-3 SUPER 7  
TB-2 or 3 FTB-2 or 3  
OAK N-12 SP-200D (PIONEER®)  
SB-2 or 3 HAMLIN® MLD 1200

## COMBINATION UNITS

JERROLD® : DRX-DIC, DRZ-DIC,  
Tocom 5503  
SCI-ATLANTA® : SA-8536 +, SA-8555,  
SA-8580, SA-8590  
SYLVANIA® : 4040-3 DIC-Ch 2 or 3  
PIONEER® : BA-6110  
ZENITH® : ST-Series  
OAK® : RTC-56-Ch 2 or 3, M35B

## CONVERTERS W/REMOTES

TIMELESS PRODUCTS®  
PANASONIC® - JERROLD®

YOU MUST CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL CABLE COMPANY AND PAY FOR ALL SERVICE YOU USE. IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF LAKE SYLVAN TO DEFAUD ANY TELEVISION OPERATOR AND WE WILL NOT ASSIST ANY COMPANY OR INDIVIDUAL IN DOING THE SAME.

**LAKE SYLVAN SALES, INC.**  
SORRY NO MINNESOTA SALES

**CALL FOR A CATALOG NOW!!**  
**800-800-4582**

CIRCLE 178 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## THE ELECTRONIC GOLDMINE

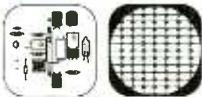


*The Electronic Goldmine has one of the greatest selections of unique electronic project kits available in the world! We have over 65 kits and over 1900 unique bargain priced components in our new 80 page catalog!*

**FREE CATALOG**  
with over 1900 different items including 65 kits!  
Request your copy TODAY!

### BIKE FLASHER KIT

Be seen night or day with our flashing bright xenon strobe tube with 2 3/4" square red lens. 2AA batteries not included.  
**C6475 \$12.50**



### Filtered Ultraviolet BLACKLIGHT TUBE

Brand new 9" long (including terminals). Great for posters, U.V. inks and minerals. To operate on DC use the medium inverter transformer.



**G3008 REG. \$8.50  
SALE \$7.00**

### Medium Inverter TRANSFORMER



Converts 9V or 12 VDC to over 250 V when used with a 555 IC circuit. (Schematic included) Perfect for portable strobes, blacklight etc.  
**G993 \$1.75 EA. 100/\$160.00**

### Ultraviolet Sensor Sun EXPOSURE METER

**NEW!**



Small electronic device detects UV energy from the sun and sounds a signal when you've had enough exposure. 9V battery not included.

**G934 REG. \$8.95 10 for  
SALE \$5.00 \$45.00**

MINIMUM ORDER: \$10.00 plus \$3.00 shipping and handling \$5.00 for U.S. Mail. We accept MC, VISA and Money Orders. SEND ORDERS TO: THE ELECTRONIC GOLDMINE, P.O. Box 5408 Scottsdale, AZ 85251. PHONE ORDERS (602) 451-7454 FAX ORDERS (602) 451-9495

CIRCLE 176 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# ADVERTISING INDEX

Electronics Now does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number	Page
108	AMC Sales . . . . . 14
107	All Electronics . . . . . 96
—	Amazing Concepts . . . . . 28
77	B&K Precision . . . . . 17
109	C & S Sales . . . . . 85
—	CIE . . . . . 5, 21
185	Cable Warehouse . . . . . 14
182	Cheneko Products . . . . . 74
—	Command Productions . . . . . 79
127	Deco Industries . . . . . 74
176	Electronic Goldmine . . . . . 100
—	Electronics Book Club . . . . . 7, 36
121	Fluke Manufacturing . . . . . CV2
179	Global Specialties . . . . . 3
—	Grantham College . . . . . 77
86	Heathkit . . . . . 89
180	ICS Computer Training . . . . . 89, 98
181	Interactive Image Tech . . . . . 73
114	Jameco . . . . . 95
115	Jensen Tools . . . . . 74
186	Kelvin . . . . . 15
178	Lake Sylvan Sales, Inc. . . . . 100
195	M&G Electronics . . . . . 97
87	MCM Electronics . . . . . 97
93	Mark V. Electronics . . . . . 98
193	Mini Circuits . . . . . CV2
—	NRI Schools . . . . . 11, 93
71	NTE Electronics . . . . . 30
184	Optoelectronics . . . . . CV3
191	Panavise . . . . . 44
56	Parts Express . . . . . 99
188	People's College . . . . . 25
194	Sencore . . . . . 29
—	Star Circuits . . . . . 74
187	TECI . . . . . 40
92	Tektronix . . . . . 12
183	The School Of VCR Repair . . . . . 81
190	U.S. Cable . . . . . 18
192	WPT Publications . . . . . 40
177	Xandi Electronics . . . . . 74
189	Zentek Corp. . . . . 18

**Gernsback Publications, Inc.**  
500-B Bi-County Blvd.  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
1-(516) 293-3000  
**Larry Steckler, EHF/CET**  
President

**Christina Estrada**  
assistant to the President

**For Advertising ONLY**  
**516-293-3000**  
**Fax 1-516-293-3115**

**Larry Steckler**  
publisher

**Arline Fishman**  
advertising director

**Denise Mullen**  
advertising assistant

**Kelly McQuade**  
credit manager

**Subscriber Customer Service**  
1-800-288-0652

**Order Entry for New Subscribers**  
1-800-999-7139  
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

## ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

### EAST/SOUTHEAST

**Stanley Levitan**  
Eastern Advertising  
1 Overlook Ave.  
Great Neck, NY 11021  
1-516-487-9357  
Fax 1-516-487-8402

### MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.

**Ralph Bergen**  
Midwest Advertising  
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300  
Northfield, IL 60093-1214  
1-708-446-1444  
Fax 1-708-559-0562

### PACIFIC COAST

**Pamela Kuster**  
Pacific Advertising  
Pattis/3M  
1800 North Highland Avenue  
Suite 717  
Hollywood, CA 90028  
1-213-462-2700  
FAX 1-213-463-0544

### Electronic Shopper

**Joe Shere**  
National Representative  
P.O. Box 169  
Idyllwild, CA 92549  
1-909-659-9743  
Fax 1-909-659-2469

# OPTOELECTRONICS

ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS ARE MADE IN THE U.S.A.



## Handi-Counter® 3000

The world's finest hand held multifunction counter – incorporates many unique functions usually found only in very expensive bench models.

Designed for virtually every measurement application from near DC through Microwave including measuring RF transmission frequencies at the maximum possible distance. The 3000 is also the world's first HandiCounter® with Period, Time Interval and Ratio measurement capability.

**\$259.**

## R10 FM Communications Interceptor™

### ALL NEW TECHNOLOGY!!

The Interceptor follows & locks on even when frequency changes and intercepts ALL FM Two-Way Transmissions without gaps in coverage. It does not have to tune through RF Spectrum to capture signals.

FCC Classified as

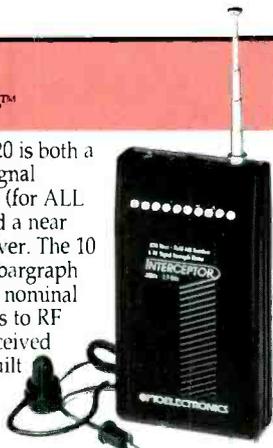
Communication Test Instrument – increase your RF Security!!

**\$359.**

## R20 AM Interceptor™

**NEW!** The R20 is both a sensitive RF signal strength meter (for ALL RF signals) and a near field AM receiver. The 10 segment LED bargraph responds with nominal 1dB increments to RF signal level received through the built in antenna.

**\$119.**



## Bench/Portable Multifunction Counter Model 8030

10Hz - 3GHz extremely High Sensitivity, High Resolution and Accuracy, includes a Bargraph,  $\pm 1$ PPM TCXO, Two Inputs, Adjustable Trigger Level, Trigger Variable and Hold Button

**\$579.**

Optional  $\pm 1$  TXCO: \$135.



## HandiCounter® Model 2810

Our full range counter with bargraph 10Hz to 3GHz. Ultra-high sensitivity, 4 fast gate times, outstanding quality-low, low price.

**\$199.**



## Handi Counter® Model 2300

The Original Pocket Sized Counter. 1MHz to 2.4GHz – 8 digit LED. Maximized Sensitivity,  $\pm 1$ ppm TCXO. Includes Hold Switch, NiCads and Charger/Adapter!

**\$99.**

## APS104

Our Active Preselector allows you to pick-up transmissions or frequencies at 10 times the distance. Use with our HandiCounter® or R-10 Interceptor™ 10MHz - 1GHz Tunable over 5 octaves

**\$995.**



## ACCESSORIES

### Vinyl Carry Case

CC12 - Padded Black Vinyl carrying case for 2300 size LED Counters ..... \$ 12  
CC30 - Padded Black Vinyl carrying case for 3000 size LCD counters. .... \$ 15

### Antennas

TA100S Telescoping Whip Antenna ..... \$ 12

### Antenna Packs:

Ant-Pak 1 (includes RD27, RD800, TA100S - Save \$11) ..... \$ 65

Ant-Pak 2 (includes five assorted rubber ducks, 27-1000MHz - Save \$32.) ..... \$ 99

### Probes

P30 - Counter/Oscilloscope probe - for direct coupling to signal sources or circuit test points. 1x/10x, switchable ..... \$ 35

P101- Low-Pass probe attenuates RF noise from Audio frequencies. Has two stage low pass filter. .... \$ 20

## Tone Counter Model TC200

**NEW!** Ideal companion for use with the R10 FM Communications Interceptor™ to measure sub audible signalling tones off the air. The TC200 can also be used with scanners and



communications receiver to monitor sub audible tones.

**\$179.**

# OPTOELECTRONICS

Factory Direct ORDER LINE

**1-800-327-5912**

305-771-2050 • FAX 305-771-2052  
5821 NE 14th Ave, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334  
5% Ship/Handling (Max \$10) U.S. & Canada.  
15% outside continental U.S.  
Visa, Master Card, C.O.D., Cash or Money Order only.

CIRCLE 184 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# TOUGHER SBL MIXERS

25KHz to 2000MHz  
from \$4.50

**ULTRA-REL™  
MIXERS**  
5-YR. GUARANTEE \*

Our tough SBL-mixers just got tougher, by including Mini-Circuits' exclusive Ultra-Rel diodes that can endure 160 hours of test at a scorching 300°C. Rugged, more reliable mixers in your systems lower production and test costs and increase systems reliability.

Over the past fifteen years, millions of SBL-units were installed in formidable industrial and commercial applications. Under severe operating conditions, they have earned the reputation as the world's most widely accepted mixers, based on quality, consistent performance in the field, and lowest cost.

In addition to the Ultra-Rel diodes, each SBL contains components that can withstand the strenuous shock and vibration requirements of MIL-STD-28837 along with more than 200 cycles of thermal shock extending from -55 to +100°C. Every Ultra-Rel™ SBL-mixer carries a five-year guarantee.

Unprecedented 4.5 sigma unit-to-unit repeatability is also guaranteed, meaning units ordered today and next year will provide performance identical to those delivered last year.

Tougher SBL-mixers, spanning 25KHz to 2000MHz, with +7dBm, +10dBm, and +13dBm LO models, priced from \$4.50 (10 qty) are available only from Mini-Circuits. Don't settle for a substitute or equivalent...insist on Ultra-Rel™ SBLs.

finding new ways  
setting higher standards

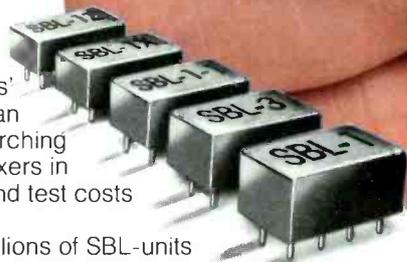
**Mini-Circuits**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

F143 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE 193 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

[www.americanradiohistory.com](http://www.americanradiohistory.com)



#### SBL SPECIFICATIONS (typ.)

Model	Frequency (MHz)	Conv. Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB)		LO Level (dBm)	Price: \$ ea. (10 qty)
			L-R	L-I		
SBL-1	1-500	5.5	45	40	+7	4.50
• SBL-1X	10-1000	6.0	40	40	+7	6.25
SBL-1Z	10-1000	6.5	35	25	+7	7.25
SBL-1-1	0.1-400	5.5	35	40	+7	7.25
SBL-3	0.025-200	5.5	45	40	+7	7.25
• SBL-11	5-2000	7.0	35	30	+7	18.75
SBL-1LH	2-500	5.8	68	45	+10	5.50
SBL-1-1LH	0.2-400	5.2	64	52	+10	8.25
• SBL-1XLH	10-1000	6.0	40	55	+10	7.25
SBL-2LH	5-1000	5.9	61	54	+10	8.25
SBL-3LH	0.07-250	4.9	60	53	+10	8.25
• SBL-11LH	5-2000	7.0	45	30	+10	19.75
SBL-1MH	1-500	5.5	45	40	+13	9.80
SBL-1ZMH	2-1100	6.5	40	25	+13	11.70
• IF not DC coupled						

#### \* ULTRA-REL™ MIXERS 5 yr. Guarantee

with extra long life due to unique HP monolithic diode construction, 300°C high temp. storage, 1000 cycles thermal shock, vibration, acceleration, and mechanical shock exceeding MIL requirements.

Designers Kit, KH-2 available only \$59.95 includes: 12 MIXERS covering DC to two GHz, 5 SBL-1, 5 SBL-1X, 2 SBL-11, 740 page RF/IF DESIGNER'S HANDBOOK. Contains application notes using mixers as electronic attenuators, frequency doublers, switches, and bi-phase modulators.